# Table of Contents

Campus Directory.................................................................................................................................................. 2

History and Mission .................................................................................................................................................. 3

General Information................................................................................................................................................ 4

Academic Programs .................................................................................................................................................. 6  
  General Education, Minnesota Transfer Curriculum, Transfer Information, Associate of Arts, 
  Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, Diploma, Certificate

Programs of Study.................................................................................................................................................... 14

Management Programs ........................................................................................................................................... 57  
  Computerized Small Business Management, Small Business Management, 
  Farm Business Management, Lamb & Wool Management

Continuing Education/Customized Training .......................................................................................................... 59

Course Descriptions .............................................................................................................................................. 61

Admission Information .......................................................................................................................................... 114  
  Applying, Admission to the College, Admission for Immigrants, Admission for Senior Citizens, 
  Financial Aid, Veteran’s Benefits, Student Services, Intercollegiate Athletics.

Directory of College Administration and Faculty .................................................................................................. 136

---

**Disclaimer**

Minnesota West reserves the right to cancel, postpone and re-schedule course offerings as necessary. This catalog is produced from materials available at the time of publication. The College also reserves the right to make changes in catalog information when necessary to correct errors. This document can be made available in alternative formats such as large print, Braille, or audio tape. For the most recent information see [www.mnwest.edu](http://www.mnwest.edu)

For student rights and conduct policies and appeals see [www.mnwest.edu/current-students](http://www.mnwest.edu/current-students)
Minnesota West Community & Technical College is a member institution of the Minnesota State colleges and universities. Minnesota State is the largest single provider of higher education in the state of Minnesota with 30 community and technical colleges and seven state universities located on 54 campuses.

"Minnesota West Community & Technical College is an open enrollment institution committed to equal opportunity. Students with limited English proficiency will have equal opportunity in the admissions process."

Minnesota State
Wells Fargo Place
30 7th St. E., Suite 350
St. Paul, MN 55101-7804
651-296-8012
History
Minnesota West Community & Technical College is a comprehensive community and technical college with five southwestern Minnesota campuses, located in Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, and Worthington and two learning centers located in Marshall and Luverne. Minnesota West provides students with the opportunity to earn an Associate Degree, Diploma, or Certificate.

Minnesota West has a long standing tradition of providing quality liberal arts/transfer and technical education. On January 1, 1997, Worthington Community College and Southwestern Technical College merged as Minnesota West Community & Technical College.

The four campuses that comprised Southwestern Technical College began as local area vocational schools. The individual campuses have a history dating back more than 50 years. The campuses were originally under the jurisdiction of the local high school board of education and offered programs that served the local and regional economy. On July 1, 1985, the four area technical institutes at Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, and Pipestone were officially merged to form Southwestern Technical Institute. The Minnesota State Legislature renamed all technical institutes as technical colleges on July 1, 1989. Southwestern Technical College was a member institution of the former Minnesota Technical College System and on July 1, 1995, became a member institution of Minnesota State.

The former Worthington Community College was established in 1936 as an institution of higher education by and under the jurisdiction of the local school district to meet the post-secondary education needs of the community and surrounding area. The first campus was located in the Worthington High School, and in 1966 the College moved to its current 76 acre campus located to the north of Lake Okabena. In 1964 Worthington Junior College was transferred to the State Junior College Board and was named Worthington State Junior College. In 1973 the name was changed to Worthington Community College and the College was placed under the jurisdiction of the Minnesota Community College System. On July 1, 1995, Worthington Community College became a member institution of Minnesota State.

Two centers in Marshall and Luverne have been added to Minnesota West Community & Technical College to serve the students of those areas.

Mission Statement
Minnesota West Community & Technical College prepares learners for a lifetime of success.

Our Vision
Minnesota West is the regional college of choice.

Mission Goals
1. Implement comprehensive program management
2. Improve curriculum delivery options
3. Develop college resources
4. Increase partnerships
5. Strengthen awareness of Minnesota West identity
6. Improve enrollment management

To view 2017-2023 Strategic Plan see http://www.mnwest.edu/about/strategic-planning
General Information

Affirmative Action/Nondiscrimination
It is the policy of Minnesota West Community & Technical College to undertake and maintain a program of equal opportunity and of non-discrimination as determined by Minnesota State policy 1B.1 in educational opportunities and employment. No person shall be discriminated against in the terms and conditions of employment, personnel practices or access to and participation in, programs, services, and activities with regard to race, sex, color, creed, religion, age, national origin, disability, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression or membership or activity in a local commission as defined by law. Contact Karen Miller, Affirmative Action Officer; 1011 First Street West; Canby, MN 56220. Phone 507-223-1335 or email karen.miller@mnwest.edu.

Individuals with Disabilities
It is the policy of the College to provide access to and encourage participation in programs, services, and activities to qualified individuals with known disabilities as required by Federal and State statutes.

Students with certain types of disabilities should be aware that some programs and courses require specific physical abilities. Please consult with the instructor and/or advisor for possible accommodations prior to enrollment.

College ADA Coordinator for employees is Karen Miller who can be reached at: karen.miller@mnwest.edu

College ADA Coordinator for students is Kathy Handke who can be reached at: kathy.handke@mnwest.edu

Consumer Information/Student Right to Know
Minnesota West Community & Technical College, in compliance with the Title VI of the Educational Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act and subsequent Federal Legislation, will provide and disseminate consumer information to all prospective and enrolled students. This information shall include, but not be limited to the following: admission requirements, financial aid programs, costs, job placement, probation policy, campus crime statistics, student retention, refund policy, and transfer. Students who do not have a high school diploma or GED can obtain one while attending Minnesota West. The College Deans, Registrar, or the Student Services staff on each campus are designated as the persons available to all enrolled students and prospective students regarding consumer information. This information is made available upon request through publications and mailings.

Data Privacy
All actions concerned with data collected and filed or stored at the College shall be administered in compliance with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 13.01 to 13.87. The President or designee shall be the responsible authority concerning Directory Information or Public Data, Private Data, and Confidential Data. Requests to obtain data should be made under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and the College may require a fee to retrieve Public Data.

Under Section 13.04 of the MGDPA, individuals who are the subjects of government data have the right to access private data about themselves or to release this information to other individuals. The subject must make a request in writing and sign the required Minnesota West form for release of this data. There is no fee charged to the individual for accessing or releasing this data.

Accreditation and Approvals
Minnesota West Community & Technical College is a member of Minnesota State, which consists of 37 public colleges and universities on 54 campuses.

The College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (NCA). View the institutional Self Study and the Request for Institutional Change for the Higher Learning Commission on our website in the “About Us” section.

NCA may be contacted at the following address:

The Higher Learning Commission
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602-2504
800-621-7440

National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnership (NACEP)
PO Box 578
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
919-593-5205
Additional Accrediting and Approval Organizations

**American Dental Association**
Commission of Dental Accreditation
211 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601-2678
312-440-2500

**Automotive Service Excellence Education Foundation**
1503 Edwards Ferry Rd. NE
Suite 401
Leesburg, VA 20176
703-669-6650

**Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs**
25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158
Clearwater, FL 33756
Phone: 727-210-2350
Fax: 727-210-2354

The Minnesota West Community & Technical College Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

**Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)**
25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158
Clearwater, FL 33763
Phone: 727-210-2350
Fax: 727-210-2354

The Minnesota West Community & Technical College Surgical Technology Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education (www.caahep.org) upon recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA)

**Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT)**
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2850
Chicago, IL 60606-3182
312-704-5300

**Minnesota Board of Nursing**
2829 University Ave SE, #200
Minneapolis MN 55414-3253
612-317-3000
FAX: 612-617-2190

**Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training**
1600 University Avenue, Suite 200
St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-3825
651-643-3060

**Minnesota Department of Agriculture**
90 West Plato Boulevard
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55107
651-297-2200

**Minnesota Department of Commerce Board of Cosmetology**
2829 University Ave SE, Suite 710
Minneapolis, MN 55414
651-201-2742

**Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry**
Board of Electricity
443 Lafayette Road N
St Paul, MN 55155
651-284-5315

**Minnesota Department of Rehabilitation Services**
390 North Robert Street, 1st Floor
St. Paul, MN 55101
651-296-5616

**Minnesota State Approving Agency for Veterans Education**
MDVA-MN SAA
206 Veteran's Service Bldg
20 West 12th Street
St. Paul, MN 55155-2079
651-296-2562

**National Accreditation Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences**
8410 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670
Chicago, Illinois 60631
773-714-8880

**Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN), Inc.**
3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850
Atlanta, GA 30326
404-975-5000
FAX: 404-975-5020

**United States Department of Education**
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202
800-872-5327
Minnesota Transfer Curriculum and General Education

Students who complete the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum (MnTC) and then transfer to any other Minnesota public baccalaureate degree-granting university will have fulfilled all lower division general education requirements. There are ten goals within the required credits. One course may fulfill a maximum of two goals; however, credits will only be counted once in total.

Minnesota West Community & Technical College adheres to the General Education definition embedded in the Minnesota General Education Transfer Curriculum guide. Its mission and goals resonate to those ideals.

The MnTC is a framework that integrates a body of knowledge and skills with a study of contemporary concerns – all essential to meeting an individual’s social, personal and career challenges. Competencies needed are identified as common membership in the human community; personal responsibility for intellectual, lifelong learning; an awareness that we live in a diverse world; and the basic skills of discovery, integration, application, and communication.

Area 1. Communication

Goal: To develop writers and speakers who use the English language effectively and who read, write, speak, and listen critically. As a base, all students should complete introductory communication requirements early in their collegiate studies. Writing competency is an ongoing process to be reinforced through writing-intensive courses and writing across the curriculum. Speaking and listening skills need reinforcement through multiple opportunities for interpersonal communication, public speaking, and discussion.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. understand/demonstrate the writing and speaking processes through invention, organization, drafting, revision, editing, and presentation.
2. participate effectively in groups with emphasis on listening, critical and reflective thinking, and responding.
3. locate, evaluate, and synthesize in a responsible manner material from diverse sources and points of view.
4. select appropriate communication choices for specific audiences.
5. construct logical and coherent arguments.
6. use authority, point-of-view, and individual voice and style in their writing and speaking.
7. employ syntax and usage appropriate to academic disciplines and the professional world.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing:
1. ENGL 1101 Composition I (3)
2. One of the following: ENGL 1102 Composition II (3), ENGL 2243 Creative Writing (3), or ENGL 2276 Technical Writing (3)
3. One of the following: SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech (3), SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communications (3)

Area 2. Critical Thinking

Goal: To develop thinkers who are able to unify factual, creative, rational, and value-sensitive modes of thought. Critical thinking skills will be taught and used throughout the general education curriculum in order to develop students’ awareness of their own thinking and problem-solving procedures. To integrate new skills into their customary ways of thinking, students must be actively engaged in practicing thinking skills and applying them to open-ended problems.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. gather factual information and apply it to a given problem in a manner that is relevant, clear, comprehensive, and conscious of possible bias in the information selected.
2. imagine and seek out a variety of possible goals, assumptions, interpretations, or perspectives which can give alternate meanings or solutions to given situations or problems.
3. analyze the logical connections among the facts, goals, and implicit assumptions relevant to a problem or claim; generate and evaluate implications that follow from them.
4. recognize and articulate the value assumptions which underlie and affect decisions, interpretations, analyses, and evaluations made by ourselves and others.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing:
40 or more credits of general education. Most courses teach one or more of the critical thinking student competency areas.

Area 3. Natural Sciences

Goal: To improve students’ understanding of natural science principles and of the methods of scientific inquiry, i.e., the ways in which scientists investigate natural science phenomena. As a basis for lifelong learning, students need to know the vocabulary of science and to realize that while a set of principles has been developed through the work of previous scientists,
ongoing scientific inquiry and new knowledge will bring changes in some of the ways scientists view the world. By studying the problems that engage today’s scientists, students learn to appreciate the importance of science in their lives and to understand the value of a scientific perspective. Students should be encouraged to study both the biological and physical sciences.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. demonstrate understanding of scientific theories.
2. formulate and test hypotheses by performing laboratory, simulation, or field experiments in at least two of the natural science disciplines. One of these experimental components should develop, in greater depth, students’ laboratory experience in the collection of data, its statistical and graphical analysis, and an appreciation of its sources of error and uncertainty.
3. communicate their experimental findings, analyses, and interpretations both orally and in writing.
4. evaluate societal issues from a natural science perspective, ask questions about the evidence presented, and make informed judgments about science-related topics and policies.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing a minimum of two science courses:
1. One course must be from Biology:
   - BIOL 1100 Survey of Biology (3)
   - BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I (4)
   - BIOL 1115 Human Biology (3)
   - BIOL 2100 Ecology (3)
   - BIOL 2201 Human Anatomy (4)
   - BIOL 2202 Human Physiology (4)
   - BIOL 2220 Animal Biology (4)
   - BIOL 2230 Plant Biology (4)
   - BIOL 2240 Genetics (3)
   - BIOL 2270 Microbiology (4)

2. One course must be from Chemistry or Physics:
   - CHEM 1100 Introduction to Chemistry (3)
   - CHEM 1101 General Inorganic Chemistry I (4)
   - CHEM 1150 Survey of Chemistry (4)
   - PHYS 1150 Survey of Astronomy (3)
   - PHYS 1100 Survey of Physics (3)
   - PHYS 1201 Fundamentals of Physics I (4)
   - PHYS 1202 Fundamentals of Physics II (4)
   - PHYS 2121 General Physics I (5)

Area 4. Mathematical/Logical Reasoning
Goal: To increase students’ knowledge about mathematical and logical modes of thinking. This will enable students to appreciate the breadth of applications of mathematics, evaluate arguments, and detect fallacious reasoning. Students will learn to apply mathematics, logic, and/or statistics to help them make decisions in their lives and careers. Minnesota’s public higher education systems have agreed that developmental mathematics includes the first three years of a high school mathematics sequence through intermediate algebra. (Recommendation from the intersystem Mathematics Articulation Council. Adopted by all systems in February 1992.)

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. illustrate historical and contemporary applications of mathematical/logical systems.
2. clearly express mathematical/logical ideas in writing.
3. explain what constitutes a valid mathematical/logical argument (proof).
4. apply higher-order problem-solving and/or modeling strategies.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing any one of the listed courses:
1. Any 3-5 credit Math course numbered MATH 1105 or higher:
   - MATH 1105 Intro to Probability and Statistics (4)
   - MATH 1107 Concepts in Math (3)
   - MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)
   - MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus (4)
   - MATH 1118 Applied Calculus (4)
   - MATH 1121 Calculus (4)
2. PHIL 1200, Logic (3)

Area 5. History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences:
Goal: To increase students’ knowledge of how historians and social and behavioral scientists discover, describe, and explain the behaviors and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events, and ideas. Such knowledge will better equip students to understand themselves and the roles they play in addressing the issues facing humanity.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. employ the methods and data that historians and social and behavioral scientists use to investigate the human condition.
2. examine social institutions and processes across a range of historical periods and cultures.
3. use and critique alternative explanatory systems or theories.
4. develop and communicate alternative explanations or solutions for contemporary social issues.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing a minimum of 9 credits from three of the following areas:
- Criminal Justice
  - CJS 1101 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)
- Economics
  - ECON 1101 Introduction to Economics (3)

No credit if ECON 2201 or 2202 has been previously completed
Area 6. The Humanities and Fine Arts

Goal: To expand students’ knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behavior, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought. Through study in disciplines such as literature, philosophy, and the fine arts, students will engage in critical analysis, form aesthetic judgments, and develop an appreciation of the arts and humanities as fundamental to the health and survival of any society.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. demonstrate awareness of the scope and variety of works in the arts and humanities.
2. understand those works as expressions of individual and human values within an historical and social context.
3. respond critically to works in the arts and humanities.
4. engage in the creative process or interpretive performance.
5. articulate an informed personal reaction to works in the arts and humanities.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing a minimum of 9 credits from three of the following departments (note: a minimum of two credits must be taken from each of the three countable areas):

**Art**
- ART 1101 Beginning Drawing (3)
- ART 1103 Display and Exhibition (1)
- ART 1114 Watercolor (3)
- ART 1115 Beginning Painting (3)
- ART 1118 Arts and Crafts (3)
- ART 1120 Art Appreciation (3)

**Music**
- MUSC 1101 Fundamentals of Music (3)
- MUSC 1102 Introduction to Music Technology (3)
- MUSC 1104 American Popular Music (3)
- MUSC 1105 Enjoying Music (3)
- MUSC 1110 Introduction to Rock Music (3)
- MUSC 1111, 1112, 2111, 2112 Chorale (1)
- MUSC 1131, 1132, 2131, 2132 Pop Singers (1)
- MUSC 1140, 1141, 2140, 2141 Piano Lessons (1)
- MUSC 1145, 1146, 2145, 2146 Vocal Lessons (1)

**Philosophy**
- PHIL 1101 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PHIL 1102 Philosophy of Religion (2)
- PHIL 2101 Ethics Theory & Practices (3)
- PHIL 2201 Introduction to Ethical Theory (1)
- PHIL 2230 World Religions (3)
- One of the following three: PHIL 2202 General Applied Ethics (1) PHIL 2205 Business Ethics (2)
- PHIL 2222 Medical Ethics (1)

**Speech**
- SPCH 2210 Oral Interpretation (3)

**Spanish**
- SPAN 1101 Spanish I (4)
- SPAN 1102 Spanish II (4)
- SPAN 2201 Spanish III (4)
- SPAN 2202 Spanish IV (4)

**Theater**
- THTR 1101 Introduction to Theater (3)
- THTR 1102 Acting Basics (2)
- THTR 1104 Survey of Musical Theater (3)
- THTR 1105, 1106, 2105, 2106 Theater Production (1-3)
- THTR 2122 Introduction to Film (3)
- *THTR 2235 Special Topics (1-3)
Area 7. Human Diversity

Goal: To increase students' understanding of individual and group differences (e.g., race, gender, class) and their knowledge of the traditions and values of various groups in the United States. Students should be able to evaluate the United States' historical and contemporary responses to group differences.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. understand the development of and the changing meanings of group identities in the United States' history and culture.
2. demonstrate an awareness of the individual and institutional dynamics of unequal power relations between groups in contemporary society.
3. analyze their own attitudes, behaviors, concepts and beliefs regarding diversity, racism, and bigotry.
4. describe and discuss the experience and contributions (political, social, economic, etc.) of the many groups that shape American society and culture, in particular those groups that have suffered discrimination and exclusion.
5. demonstrate communication skills necessary for living and working effectively in a society with great population diversity.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing any one of the listed courses (2 credit minimum):
- ENGL 1105 Introduction to Literature (3)
- ENGL 2201 Survey of American Literature I (3)
- ENGL 2202 Survey of American Literature II (3)
- *ENGL 2235 Special Topics in Literature (2-3)
- HIST 1101 American History I (4)
- HIST 1102 American History II (4)
- HIST 1121 World History I (3)
- HIST 1122 World History II (3)
- HUM 2201 The Many Faces of Mexico (2)
- HUM 2121 The Turbulent 60’s (4)
- *HUM 2235 Special Topics in Humanities (2-3)
- PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (4)
- PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology (3)
- SOC 1102 Social Problems (3)
- SOC 2100 Human Relations (3)
- SOC 2210 Marriage and the Family (3)
- SOC 2224 Racial & Ethnic Minorities (3)
- *SOC 2235 Special Topics in Sociology (2-3)

* Special topics classes are presented to the Curriculum Committee prior to being taught. They are accepted as credits in a transfer curriculum area only if it is satisfactorily documented to the Curriculum Committee that more than 50 percent of the student competencies listed for that area are accomplished.

Area 8. Global Perspective

Goal: To increase students' understanding of the growing interdependence of nations and peoples and develop their ability to apply a comparative perspective to cross-cultural social, economic and political experiences.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. describe and analyze political, economic, and cultural elements which influence relations of states and societies in their historical and contemporary dimensions.
2. demonstrate knowledge of cultural, social, religious and linguistic differences.
3. analyze specific international problems, illustrating the cultural, economic, and political differences that affect their solution.
4. understand the role of a world citizen and the responsibility world citizens share for their common global future.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing any one of the listed courses for a minimum of 2 credits:
- ART 2240 Art History I (3)
- ART 2245 Art History II (3)
- ENGL 2221 Survey of British Lit I (3)
- ENGL 2222 Survey of British Lit II (3)
- GEOG 1100 Intro to Geography (3)
- HIST 1111 Western Civilization I (3)
- HIST 1112 Western Civilization II (3)
- HIST 1121 World History I (3)
- HIST 1122 World History II (3)
- HIST 2202 Modern American Wars (3),
- NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment (3)
- PHIL 2230 World Religions (3),
- PSCI 1101 Intro to Political Science (3)
- SOC 2100 Human Relations (3)
- SPAN 1101 Spanish I (4)
- SPAN 1102 Spanish II (4)
- SPAN 2201 Spanish III (4)
- SPAN 2202 Spanish IV (4)

Area 9. Ethical and Civic Responsibility

Goal: To develop students’ capacity to identify, discuss, and reflect upon the ethical dimensions of political, social, and personal life and to understand the ways in which they can exercise responsible and productive citizenship. While there are diverse views of social justice or the common good in a pluralistic society, students should learn that responsible citizenship requires them to develop skills to understand their own and others’ positions, be part of the free exchange of ideas, and function as public-minded citizens.
Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. examine, articulate, and apply their own ethical views.
2. understand and apply core concepts (e.g., politics, rights and obligations, justice, liberty) to specific issues.
3. analyze and reflect on the ethical dimensions of legal, social, and scientific issues.
4. recognize the diversity of political motivations and interests of others.
5. identify ways to exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill this area by completing any one of the listed courses for a minimum of 2 credits:
- HIST 2202 Modern American Wars (3),
- PHIL 2101 Ethics Theory & Practices (3),
- PHIL 2235 Environmental Ethics (2),
- PHIL 2201 Introduction to Ethical Theory (1)
- PHIL 2235 Environmental Ethics (2)
One of the following three: PHIL 2202 General Applied Ethics (1), PHIL 2205 Business Ethics (2), PHIL 2222 Medical Ethics (1).
- PSCI 1201 American Government and Politics (3)
- PSCI 2202 State and Local Government (3)

Area 10. People and the Environment

Goal: To improve students’ understanding of today’s complex environmental challenges. Students will examine the interrelatedness of human society and the natural environment. Knowledge of both biophysical principles and sociocultural systems is the foundation for integrative and critical thinking about environmental issues.

Student Competencies: Students will be able to:
1. explain the basic structure and function of various natural ecosystems and of human adaptive strategies within those systems.
2. discern patterns and interrelationships of biophysical and sociocultural systems.
3. describe the basic institutional arrangements (social, legal, political, economic, religious) that are evolving to deal with environmental and natural resource challenges.
4. evaluate critically environmental and natural resource issues in light of understandings about interrelationships, ecosystems, and institutions.
5. propose and assess alternative solutions to environmental problems.
6. articulate and defend the actions they would take on various environmental issues.

Student Requirements: Students will fulfill the area by completing any one of the listed courses (2 credit minimum):
- NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment (3)
- PHIL 2235 Environmental Ethics (2)
- PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics (3)
- GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography (3)
Transfer information

Preparing for Transfer

Students currently enrolled at Minnesota West Community & Technical College:

1. Discuss plans with the campus transfer specialist.
2. Review the information on the Minnesota Transfer Web site at http://www.mntransfer.org/
3. Call or visit intended transfer college.
4. Obtain the following materials and information: college catalog, transfer brochure, course syllabi, information on admissions criteria and on materials required for admission (e.g., portfolio, transcripts, test scores).
5. Review these materials and make an appointment to talk with an advisor. Bring a current college transcript for the admission counselor, transfer specialist and department advisor to review. Transcripts from any college that is part of the Minnesota State system are available electronically for the advisors to view.

Understanding How Transfer Works

1. The receiving college or university decides which credits transfer and whether those credits meet its degree requirements. The accreditation of both the sending and the receiving institution can affect the transfer of the credits earned.
2. Institutions accept credits from courses and programs like those they offer. They look for similarity in course goals, content, and level. “Like” transfers to “like.”
3. Not everything that transfers counts toward graduation. Baccalaureate degree programs usually count credits in three categories: general education, major/minor courses and prerequisites, and electives.
4. If there are changes in career goals or major, student may be able to complete all degree requirements within the usual number of graduation credits.
5. Apply for transfer admission as early as possible and prior to the deadline. Be sure to enclose application fees and other required documents.
6. If student has not heard from the intended college of transfer after one month, they should call or check on the application’s status.
7. The transfer college will send a written evaluation of which courses transfer and which do not. How courses specifically meet degree requirements may not be decided until orientation or a major is chosen.
8. For questions about evaluation, call the college and speak with the transfer specialist. If not satisfied, student may appeal.

Your Rights as a Transfer Student

1. A clear, understandable statement of an institution's transfer policy.
2. A fair credit review and an explanation of why credits were or were not accepted.
3. A copy of the formal appeals process.
4. A review, on request, of student eligibility for financial aid or scholarships.

Transferology

Transferology is a free web-based transfer information system that can be accessed by any Internet user (www.transferology.com).

Users have direct access to information on courses, course equivalencies, and program requirements among participating institutions across Minnesota and the United States. Transferology enables students to immediately see how courses will transfer and apply towards a degree at a Transferology institution.

Using Transferology, students can
• view course equivalency guides to see how courses transfer from one institution to another.
• view degree program requirements to see what is expected to complete a particular degree program.
• maintain a list of courses and grades for use in running a planning guide.
• run an unofficial planning guide (degree audit) to see how courses may transfer and apply to a degree program.
• view course descriptions directly from Transferology or from a Transferology institution's Web site.

Note:
Information obtained through Transferology should be considered unofficial and must be verified through the Records Department of the degree granting school.
The following degrees and awards are available through Minnesota West:
Associate of Arts (A.A.)
Associate of Science (A.S.)
Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)
Diploma
Certificate

**Associate of Arts (A.A.) Degree Requirements**

Minnesota West offers the first two years of course work that is designed to transfer to a baccalaureate degree at four year colleges and universities. Some examples of majors for which Minnesota West offers the first two years of preparation (A.A.) are listed below.

- Art
- Biology-Fish-Wildlife
- Business Administration
- Business Education
- Business – PreBusiness
- Chiropractic
- Computer Information Science
- Economics
- Education – Elementary, Secondary and Special
- Environmental Sciences
- Health
- Home Economics
- Law Enforcement – Corrections
- Law – PreLaw
- Liberal Arts
- Management Information Systems
- Mathematics
- Occupational Therapy
- Physical Education
- Pre-Dental Hygiene
- Psychology
- Recreational/Parks Administration
- Sociology

The Associate of Arts Degree can be used to fulfill the freshman-sophomore general education requirements at all state universities in Minnesota, at all colleges within the University of Minnesota and at most other four-year colleges and universities. The degree is the basic graduation award toward which most students will work if they intend to transfer. It emphasizes a broad general education.

**To earn an A.A. degree**, students must complete the following requirements:

1. A minimum of 60 credits, 15 of which must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.00 (“C”) or better.
3. A minimum of 40 credits of general education that fulfills the **Minnesota Transfer Curriculum**. Students must meet credit requirements in each of the ten listed areas of emphasis. Courses may count in no more than two of the areas of emphasis, but no individual course can count more than once in Areas 1-6. One-credit courses will apply to the MTC only if two or more one-credit courses are completed in the same discipline (i.e. two semesters of Chorale or two semesters of Theater Production).
4. STSK 1110 Freshman Seminar (1) Credit.
5. A minimum of four credits from two of the following areas, HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.
6. Electives sufficient to total 60 credits.

**Associate of Science (A.S.) Degree Requirements**

Minnesota West Community & Technical College offers the first two years of various majors leading to the baccalaureate or professional degree in several technical areas. This list is not all-inclusive. Students may work toward the Associate of Science (A.S.) degree with one or more of the following as their major field:

- Agriculture
- Agri. Business
- Ag Production Management
- Business Management
- Chemistry
- Child Development
- Computer Applied Technology
- Computer Science
- Computer Science 2+2 with SMSU
- Dentistry – PreDental Science
- Engineering
- Food Science
- Forestry/Natural Resources
- Human Services
- Individualized Studies
- Law Enforcement
- Management and Supervision in Healthcare
- Network Specialist Nursing
- Office Management
- Plant Science, GIS/GPS
- Pre-Optometry
- Pre-Pharmacy
- Web Development

Students planning to continue their education in engineering, medicine, medical technology, pharmacy, veterinary medicine and other such fields are advised to carefully plan their programs with an advisor. In such cases, students are encouraged to follow the requirements of the institution to which they will be transferring.

**To earn an A.S. degree**, students must complete the following requirements:
1. 60 semester credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better.
3. A minimum of 30 credits selected from at least 6 of the 10 goal areas in the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.
4. Fulfill at least a 30 credit core of technical courses unique to the program being completed.

**Certificate Requirements**

1. 9 - 30 semester credits.
2. 0 general education courses required
3. 100% of credits shall be completed at Minnesota West for certificates 9-15 credits in length and at least 12 credits for certificates 16-30 credits in length.
4. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better is required.

**Honorary Degree**

Honorary degrees may be awarded by Minnesota West Community & Technical College. The College may award an honorary degree based upon the intended recipient's field(s) of contributions, achievement, service, and distinction.

**Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree Requirements**

The Associate of Applied Science Degree is granted for successful completion of occupational programs. The A.A.S. career programs are designed to prepare students for entry into chosen occupations. An A.A.S. degree may be designed to transfer to a related baccalaureate major. Students planning to continue for a four-year degree should be aware that acceptance of degree/technical credits at the four-year institution is dependent upon the policies of the institution.

**To earn an A.A.S. degree,** students must complete the following requirements:

1. 60-72 semester credits, 15 of which must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better.
3. 30 semester credits shall be program related, occupational or technical credits.
4. Degrees and Awards must include a minimum of 15 credits in general education, selected from three of the ten goal areas of the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.

**Diploma Requirements**

A diploma may be awarded for successful completion of a program intended to provide students with employment skills. The diploma programs are identified in the Programs of Study section of the catalog and require:

1. Between 30-72 semester credits.
2. If diplomas are awarded for under 45 credits, general education courses may be required as part of the program and are established through consultation with the program advisory committee.
3. If diplomas are awarded for 45 credits or more, 15% of the credits must be in general education or seek advisory committee approval requesting a waiver to require a minimum of 6 general education credits.
4. At least 1/3 (33%) of the credits must be completed at Minnesota West.
5. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better is required.
Programs of Study

**Accountant, A.A.S.**

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington and Online

Accountants examine, analyze and interpret accounting data for the purpose of giving advice and preparing financial statements. Accountants also post details of business transactions, such as receipts, disbursements and payroll.

- ACCT 1104 Special Projects 1
- ACCT 1110 Payroll Accounting 3
- ACCT 1115 Computerized Acct Applications I 2
- ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Concepts & Applications 2
- ACCT 1122 Database Concepts & Applications 2
- ACCT 2100 Intermediate Accounting I 4
- ACCT 2101 Intermediate Accounting II 2
- ACCT 2110 Income Tax I 4
- ACCT 2115 Cost Accounting I 4
- ACCT 2120 Fund/Nonprofit Accounting 3
- ACCT 2125 Computerized Acct Applications II 2
- ACCT 2130 Intermediate Accounting III 2
- or
- ACCT 2135 Internship 2
- BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
- BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
- BUS 1104 Business Math 3
- CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
- General Education 15
- Total Credits 60

**Accountant, Diploma**

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington and Online

Accountants examine, analyze and interpret accounting data for the purpose of giving advice and preparing financial statements. Accountants also post details of business transactions, such as receipts, disbursements and payroll.

- ACCT 1104 Special Projects 1
- ACCT 1110 Payroll Accounting 3
- ACCT 1115 Computerized Acct Applications I 2
- ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Concepts & Applications 2
- ACCT 1122 Database Concepts & Applications 2
- ACCT 2100 Intermediate Accounting I 4
- ACCT 2101 Intermediate Accounting II 2
- ACCT 2110 Income Tax I 4
- ACCT 2115 Cost Accounting I 4
- ACCT 2120 Fund/Nonprofit Accounting 3
- ACCT 2125 Computerized Accounting Applications II 2
- ACCT 2130 Intermediate Accounting III 2
- or
- ACCT 2135 Internship 2
- Electives 2
- ADSA 1122 Word Processing I 2
- ADSA 1132 10-Key Operations 1
- BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
- BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
- BUS 2241 Business Law 3
- BUS 1104 Business Math 3
- CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
- GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills 1
- General Education or Related Electives – 9 credits may include the following classes:
  - ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
  - or
  - BUS 2242 Business Communications 3
  - ADSA 1141 Customer Service 2
  - BUS 2221 Principles of Management 3
- or the following General Education classes:
  - English, Biology, Chemistry, Math above 1000 level, Physics, Natural Science, Art, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Theater, Western Civilization, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology
- Total Credits 64

**Accounting Clerk, Diploma**

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington and Online

An accounting clerk performs any combination of routine calculating, posting, and verifying duties to obtain primary financial data for use in maintaining accounting records. They also post details of business transactions, such as receipts, disbursements and payroll, reconcile bank statements, and type vouchers, invoices, and other records.

- ACCT 1104 Special Projects 1
- ACCT 1110 Payroll Accounting 3
- ACCT 1115 Computerized Acct. Applications I 2
- ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Concepts & Applications 2
- ACCT 1122 Database Concepts & Applications 2
- ACCT 2100 Intermediate Accounting I 4
- ACCT 2101 Intermediate Accounting II 2
- ACCT 2110 Income Tax I 4
- ACCT 2115 Cost Accounting I 4
- ACCT 2120 Fund/Nonprofit Accounting 3
- ACCT 2125 Computerized Accounting Applications II 2
- ACCT 2130 Intermediate Accounting III 2
- or
- ACCT 2135 Internship 2
- Electives 1
- Total Credits 32

**Accounting, Certificate**

**Location:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online

Students in the program will receive basic accounting knowledge which can be used immediately in the workplace or as part of a two year Accounting or Business degree. Students will focus on fundamental accounting principles and practices, payroll accounting and computerized accounting skills.

- BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
- BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
- ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Concepts 2
- Two Business or Accounting Courses 6
- Total Credits 16
Administrative Assistant, A.A.S.

Location: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online

An Administrative Assistant’s duties may include business communications, word processing and data entry, office machines operations and maintenance, office management, public relations, office accounting, filing systems, records management, and report preparation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1120</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Concepts &amp; Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1122</td>
<td>Database Concepts &amp; Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1100</td>
<td>College Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1105</td>
<td>College Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1111</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1122</td>
<td>Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1123</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1126</td>
<td>Advanced Office Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1130</td>
<td>Office Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1131</td>
<td>Office Accounting Concepts II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1136</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1141</td>
<td>Customer Service for Office Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1145</td>
<td>Supervisory Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2221</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1190</td>
<td>Presentation Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1104</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2242</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2326</td>
<td>Web Page Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCL 1105</td>
<td>Job Seeking Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1101</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area 3 or 4 (Science or Math)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Receptionist, Certificate

Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online

Receptionists perform a wide variety of office tasks such as: keyboarding or typing business correspondences, reports, business forms, and other documents using word processing equipment. They also greet customers and other visitors, determine their needs and refer callers to the person who can help them. When not busy with callers, they may type, file, operate a switchboard, open and sort mail, schedule appointments, prepare travel vouchers and do simple bookkeeping.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1120</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1100</td>
<td>College Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1111</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1122</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1141</td>
<td>Customer Service for Office Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2242</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Choose one of the following electives:
| ADSA 1190 | Presentation Graphics                      | 2       |
| ADSA 1136 | Desktop Publishing                         | 2       |
| ACCT 1122 | Database Concepts                          | 2       |
|            | **Total Credits**                          | **17**  |

Agriculture, A.S.

Location: Worthington

Students selecting this option can transfer to upper division institutions with majors in several broad agriculture areas. Students are encouraged to review the requirements of the College to which they intend to transfer and discuss their plans with an advisor or the instructors in that area. The following specific requirements are designed to help students attain the basic transfer requirements for most four-year institutions offering agriculture.

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits, 15 of which must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.00 (“C”) or better.
3. Meet the minimum of 30 credits of general education as required by the A.S. degree.
4. Fulfill a minimum of 30 credits of core technical courses unique to the agriculture program in the transfer institution, including a minimum of 18 credits in agriculture.

Agriculture Business, A.S.

Location: Worthington

This two-year program is designed to prepare students for employment in agri-business or for continuing their education at a four-year institution. Graduates of this program may find job opportunities in sales, services, and management positions in agriculture related firms and industries. Students who plan to transfer are encouraged to review the requirements of the transfer institutions and plan their programs accordingly. Students in this program will receive the A.S. degree upon successful completion of the following requirements and suggested courses:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits, 15 of which must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.00 (“C”) or better.
3. Meet the minimum of 30 credits of general education as required by the A.S. degree.
4. Fulfill a minimum of 30 credits of core technical courses in the areas of business and agriculture from the following:

**Business Courses - a minimum of 12 credits including:**
- BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
- BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
- AGRI 2251 Principles of Farm & Ranch Mgmt 4

**Agriculture Courses - a minimum of 18 credits including an Agri-business internship of at least 2 credits.**

**Agriculture credits may be chosen from the following:**
- AGRI 1101 Intro to Animal Science 3
- AGRI 1102 Principles of Agronomy 3
- AGRI 1103 Introduction to Soil Science 3
- AGRI 1110 Introduction to Horticulture 3
- AGRI 1121 Dairy Technician 2
- AGRI 1125 Custom Application 2
- AGRI 1151 Farm Records & Bus. Analysis 4
- AGRI 1152 Ag Marketing & Pricing 3
- AGRI 2201 Principles of Animal Nutrition 3
- AGRI 2202 Weed Control 3
- AGRI 2203 Soil Fertility & Fertilizers 3
- AGRI 2204 Intro to GPS/GIS 3
- AGRI 2212 Corn & Soybean Production 3
- AGRI 2214 Machinery Principles & Mgt. 3
- AGRI 2216 Introduction to Meat Science 3
- AGRI 2235 Special Topics in Agriculture 1-3
- AGRI 2251 Principles of Farm & Ranch Mgmt. 4
- AGRI 2299 AGRI-Business Internship 2-8

**Agriculture Business Management and Marketing, A.A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

This program prepares students for employment in agribusiness or for continuing their education at a four-year institution. Graduates may find job opportunities in sales, services, management and marketing positions in the agriculture related firms and industries.

- ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
- ECON 2202 Micro Economics 3
- SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
- NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3
- BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
- BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
- BUS 2221 Principles of Management 3
- BUS 2230 Principles of Marketing 3
- AGRI 1101 Introduction to Animal Science 3
- AGRI 1102 Principles of Agronomy 3
- AGRI 1103 Introduction to Soil Science 3
- AGRI 1151 Farm Records & Business Mgt. 3
- AGRI 1152 Marketing and Pricing 3
- AGRI 2201 Principles of Animal Nutrition 3
- AGRI 2202 Weed Control 3
- AGRI 2203 Soil Fertility & Fertilizers 3
- AGRI 2204 GPS/GIS 3
- AGRI 2212 Corn and Soybean Production 3
- AGRI 2214 Machinery Principles & Management 3
- AGRI 2235 Special Topics in Agriculture 3
- AGRI 2251 Farm and Ranch Management 3
- AGRI 2299 Ag Business Internship 2-8

**Total Credits 72**

**Agriculture - Plant Science GIS/GPS, A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

The Plant Science GIS/GPS Associate of Science degree is designed to provide students with several options. One option is a career in the emerging field of Precision Agriculture. Examples of employment would include soil gridding, nutrient management planning and variable rate application. The second option allows the student to continue on to a Bachelor’s degree in this field with an emphasis in Agronomy.

- AGRI 1102 Principles of Agronomy 3
- AGRI 1103 Introduction to Soil Science 3
- AGRI 2202 Weed Control 3
- AGRI 2203 Soil Fertility & Fertilizers 3
- AGRI 2204 GIS/GPS 3
- AGRI 2212 Corn & Soybean Production 3
- BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I 4
- BIOL 2230 Plant Biology 4
- ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
- CHEM 1101 General Inorganic I 5
- ECON 2201 Macroeconomics 3
- GEOG 1100 Introduction to Geography 3
- MATH 1111 College Algebra 3
- PHIL 1101 Introduction to Philosophy 3
- PHIL 2201 Introduction to Ethical Theory 1
- PHIL 2202 General Applied Ethics 1
- PHIL 2205 Business Ethics 2
- SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
- Electives 7

**Total Credits 60**

**Agriculture - Precision Agriculture Application Technician, Certificate**

**Location: Worthington**

AGRI 1102 Principles of Agronomy 3
AGRI 1103 Introduction to Soil Science 3
AGRI 1125 Custom Application 2
AGRI 2202 Weed Control 3
AGRI 2204 GIS/GPS 3
AGRI 2212 Corn & Soybean Production 3
AGRI 2297 Ag Production Management Intern 4
AUTO 1195 Commercial Driver’s License 2
HLTH 1115 First Aid 1
Electives 2

**Total Credits 26**

**Agriculture - Production Agriculture, Diploma**

**Location: Worthington**

This diploma allows the student to immediately enter the field of Production Agriculture. The students’ primary focus with this diploma is two-fold. The learner will either enter the workforce in direct support of production agriculture such as seeking employment at an elevator or working as an employee or entrepreneur in livestock and/or crop production.

- AGRI 1101 Introduction to Animal Science 3
- AGRI 1102 Principles of Agronomy 3
- AGRI 1103 Introduction to Soil Science 3
- AGRI 1151 Farm Records & Bus. Analysis 4
- AGRI 1152 Ag Marketing & Pricing 3
- AGRI 2201 Principles of Animal Nutrition 3
- AGRI 2203 Soil Fertility & Fertilizers 3
- AGRI 2214 Machinery Principles & Management 3

Page 16
Agriculture Electives, choose from the following to equal or exceed 64 credits required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1194</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1195</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1125</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2204</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 64

Agriculture Production, A.A.S.

Location: Worthington

This A.A.S. degree in Agriculture Production is designed for the student whose career is in production Agriculture. This degree has two options, one is an Agronomy emphasis and the other option is an emphasis in Animal Science. The student will focus on course and lab work closely aligned to prepare the student to enter this field. This program is composed of many courses in Agriculture leading to a graduate with extensive preparation in Production Agriculture.

**Agriculture Production Management, A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

This two-year program is designed to prepare students for employment in production agriculture as farm operators or in fields of employment related to farm production or for continuing their education at a four-year institution.

Students who plan to transfer are encouraged to review the requirements of the transfer institution and plan their programs accordingly. Students in this program will receive the A.S. degree upon successful completion of the following requirements and suggested courses:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits, 15 of which must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.00 ("C") or better.
3. Meet the minimum of 30 credits of general education as required by the A.S. degree.
4. Fulfil a minimum of 30 credits of core technical courses in Agriculture. An agriculture production management internship of at least 2 credits is required.

**Art, A.A.**

**Location: Worthington**

The following is a suggested Minnesota Transfer Curriculum (MnTC) program for students interested in obtaining a four-year degree in art.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 72
and brakes. They also analyze the motor for cylinder engines and listen for sounds indicative of malfunctions. The automotive technician uses advanced diagnostic data to perform a variety of tests to determine repairs required. Technicians start by disassembling units, such as engines, transmissions and differentials to inspect parts for wear and tear. Devices are used to gain access to the underside of vehicles. Disassembling units, such as engines, transmissions and differentials to inspect parts for wear is often done by technicians, while maintaining vehicles may also be a part of the automotive technician’s duties. Necessary maintenance and repair. They may repair and replace parts. General auto service of vehicles may also be a part of the automotive technician’s duties.

** If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet Areas 5 and 10, only three credits in SOC SCI is required.

**Note: General Education (15 credits) from 3 of the 10 goal areas.

Elective: AUTO 2190 Summer Internship 4 – 6 Credits (after 2nd semester)

**General Education or Related Electives 10 credits would include the following classes:
Human Relations GSSS 1100, Job Seeking Skills GSCL 1105, Technical Writing GSCM 1120 or the following General Education classes: English, Biology, Chemistry, Math above 1000 level, Physics, Natural Science, Art, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Theater, Western Civilization, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

**Total Credits** 64

*Consult an advisor

** Below are the course details:

**Automotive Advanced Engine Performance & Electrical, Certificate**

**Locations: Jackson**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2121</td>
<td>Engine Performance II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2145</td>
<td>Body Computer Controlled Electrical Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2155</td>
<td>Introductions to Diesel Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2190</td>
<td>Summer Internship 4 – 6 Credits (after 2nd semester)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 18

**Automotive Technician, Diploma**

**Locations: Jackson**

The automotive technician inspects, tests and diagnoses vehicles to determine repairs required. Technicians start engines and listen for sounds indicative of malfunctions. They drive vehicles noting performance of parts such as clutch, gears and brakes. They also analyze the motor for cylinder compression, fuel consumption, wheel alignment, and steering using a variety of testing devices.

The automotive technician plans work procedures using charts, technical manuals and experience. A variety of lifting devices are used to gain access to the underside of vehicles. Disassembling units, such as engines, transmissions and differentials to inspect parts for wear is also done by technicians. Wear will be measured by using micrometers, calipers, and thickness gauges. Technicians may repair and replace parts. General auto service of vehicles may also be a part of the automotive technician’s duties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1100</td>
<td>Intro to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1111</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1120</td>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1121</td>
<td>Adv. Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1126</td>
<td>Steering/Suspension/Alignment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1131</td>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1136</td>
<td>Engine Technology &amp; Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1145</td>
<td>Engine Performance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2106</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2108</td>
<td>Intro to Hybrid Electric Vehicles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2112</td>
<td>Manual Drive Train &amp; Axles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2121</td>
<td>Engine Performance II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2122</td>
<td>Advance Engine Performance III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2145</td>
<td>Body Computer Controlled Electrical Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 2155</td>
<td>Introductions to Diesel Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 72

**Note:** Required 60 credits in Automotive Technician, Diploma.
### Automotive Engine Repair & Electrical, Certificate

#### Locations: Jackson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>1100 Introduction to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>1111 Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>1120 Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>1121 Adv. Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>1145 Engine Performance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>1136 Engine Technology &amp; Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biology - Fish - Wildlife, A.A.

#### Location: Worthington

The program listed below is only a suggested guide, and the specific courses required vary among the four year colleges.

The student planning a degree in these areas should contact the Biology Department and the advisors at Minnesota West-Worthington campus for assistance with curriculum planning.

This degree meets the Associate of Arts and MnTC requirements and will take five or six semesters to complete.

Students desiring the Associate of Science degree may be able to complete the program in four semesters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1202</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2220</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2230</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2270</td>
<td>*Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td>*Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>Composition: Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Composition: Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives**</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one or two:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1101**</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STSK 1110 Freshman Seminar (1) credit - required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

*Depends on high school preparation and transfer institution.

**If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet Areas 5 and 10, only six credits in SOC SCI is required. Some institutions require ECON 2201.

### Business Administration, A.A.

#### Location: Worthington

Upon completion of the program listed below, the student may transfer to an upper division school of business and complete his/her requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Business. Students may also choose to delay the completion of their formal education and seek employment knowing that when they decide to return to school the credits they have earned at Minnesota West-Worthington will allow them to enter an upper division program on either a full or part-time basis. This program meets the Associate of Arts and MnTC requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2202</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1105</td>
<td>Intro to Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective**</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>Composition: Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Composition: Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1101**</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit - required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

**Depends on transfer institution

***If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet Areas 5 and 10, the SOC SCI requirement is fulfilled.

### Business Education, A.A.

#### Location: Worthington

This curriculum is designed for students who plan to teach Business Education courses in high school. The general education courses will vary depending upon the students interest and the requirements of the College or university to which the student intends to transfer. The student may take a somewhat reduced load from what is listed below. This program meets the Associate of Arts degree and MnTC requirements. It is based on the Board of Teaching approved major at Winona State University. All students who plan to enroll in education programs MUST complete the PPST (Pre-Professional Skills Test) before enrolling in junior level education courses. The PPST bulletin is available in the Student Services Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2202</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1105</td>
<td>Intro to Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective**</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>Composition: Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Composition: Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1101**</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit - required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

**Note: See advisor for areas MnTC 8 and 9

*Depends on transfer institution

***If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet Areas 5 and 10, the SOC SCI requirement is fulfilled.
or
MATH 1113* Pre-Calculus 4
Biology 3-4
CSCI 1100 **Microcomputer Keyboarding 2
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4
Chemistry or Physics 3-4

Choose one of the following:
ENGL 1102 Composition II 3
ENGL 2276 Composition: Technical Writing 3
ENGL 2243 Composition: Creative Writing 3

Choose one of the following:
BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
ECON 2201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
CSCI 1131 Word Processing I 2

Choose one of the following:
NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3
PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics 3
GEOG 1101 **Intro to Physical Geography 4
BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
MATH 1105 *Intro to Probability and Statistics 4
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
Social Science Elective*** 3
Humanities Electives 9
Total Credits 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit - required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* Placement depends on the students starting proficiency.
** Depends on transfer institution.
*** If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet areas 5 and 10, the SOC SCI requirement is completed.

**Business Management, A.A.S.**

Location: Worthington

This degree is designed for students who plan to enter the job market after completion of the program. It prepares students for entry-level positions in offices, private industry, civil service, etc., and a variety of business fields. The following are the requirements for attaining a degree in this area:

1. General education requirements - sufficient to meet the minimum general education requirements of the general A.A.S. degree.
2. Career courses - to include the following:

   NOTE: Keyboarding proficiency or a course in keyboarding is strongly recommended.

   BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
   *BUS 1104 Business Math 3
   BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
   BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
   BUS 2221 Principles of Management 3
   BUS 2230 Principles of Marketing 3
   BUS 2241 Business Law 3
   BUS 2242 Business Communications 3
   CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
   CSCI 2100 Advanced Microcomputer Application 3

   General Education Electives 15
   Electives 12
   Total Credits 60

* Course may be waived by petition

**Business Management, A.S.**

Locations: Worthington and Online

This degree is designed for students planning to enter the job market after completion of the program or to continue their education in four-year colleges. It prepares students for entry-level positions in offices, private industry, civil service, and a variety of business fields. The following are the requirements for attaining a degree in this area. (A course in keyboarding and/or keyboarding proficiency is strongly recommended). To complete the degree students must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 (“C”) or better.
3. Meet the minimum of 30 credits of general education as required by the A.S. degree.

   BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
   BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
   BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
   ^BUS 2221 Principles of Management 3
   *BUS 2230 Principles of Marketing 3

*Transfer with validation by the receiving institution:

   Methods of validation:
   a. Institutions have the option of course validation or
   b. Students can "test out" by exam or may receive "deferred credit" by successful completion of one specified advanced course in the program at the receiving institution. The total number of program credits required shall not exceed that for students who entered the institution as first year students.

**Business Management Computer Emphasis, A.S.**

Location: Worthington

This Business Management Computer Science Emphasis Program is a cooperative effort between the Business Department and the Computer Science Department. The program is designed to prepare students academically with an interdisciplinary background in business decision-making and computer science. Students earn an A.S. Degree in Business Management Computer Emphasis upon successful completion of the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits, 15 of which must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 (“C”) or better.
3. Meet the minimum of 30 credits of general education as required of the A.S. degree.
4. Business Management Computer Emphasis - a minimum of 30 credits including: (See below)

A. Required (Core) Courses
BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
BUS 1104 Business Mathematics 3
BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
BUS 2221 Principles of Management 3
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
CSCI 2100 Advance Micro Applications 3
CSCI 2140 Elec. Spreadsheets/Graphics 3

B. Choose a minimum of 3 credits of electives from the following:
BUS 2200 Intro to Management Info Systems 3
BUS 2230 Principles of Marketing 3
BUS 2232 Professional Selling 3
BUS 2233 Advertising 3
BUS 2241 Business Law 3
BUS 2275 Human Resource Management 3
CSCI 2200 Visual Basic Programming 4
CSCI 2215 Web Programming I 3
CSCI 2240 Fundamentals of Programming I 4
CSCI 2250 Java Programming 4
CSCI 2290 Tech. Capstone Seminar 1

NOTE: Students who did not take two years of a world language in high school may need one year of college credit in a language to meet state university preparation requirements.

(Business) Office Management, A.S.

Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online

An Office Manager's duties may include business communications, word processing and data entry, office machines operations and maintenance, office management, customer service, office accounting, records management, and supervision of office staff.

The Office Management program is designed to provide students the option to enter business management related job market on completion or optionally transfer to Southwest Minnesota State University at Marshall, MN to complete the Bachelor of Science in the Business Management degree.

BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology 4
CHEM 1150 Survey of Chemistry 4
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputer 3
ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Concepts 2
ACCT 1122 Database Concepts 2
ADSA 1111 Office Management 3
ADSA 1122 Word Processing I 2
ADSA 1123 Word Processing II 2
ADSA 1126 Advanced Office Applications 2
ADSA 1145 Supervisory Management 3
ADSA 1176 Business Communications 3
BUS 2242 Business Communications 3
BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
ECON 2201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
ENGL 2276 Technical Writing 3
MATH 1105 Intro to Probability & Statistics 4
PHIL 2101 Ethical Theory & Practices 3
PSYC 1101 Intro to Psychology 4
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
Or
SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communications 3

Total Credits 60

Business – PreBusiness Preparation, A.A.

Location: Worthington

The Associate of Arts degree is a liberal arts transfer degree. While an A.A. degree might include a core of courses appropriate to a major field at the baccalaureate level, its focus is on general education or the first two years of a four-year preparation. To complete the degree, students must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better.
3. A minimum of 40 credits of General Education. This fulfills the MN Transfer Curriculum.

Recommended Areas:

Area 1: Communications
Area 2: Critical Thinking
Area 3: Natural Science
Area 4: Mathematical/Logical Reasoning - MATH 1111 College Algebra is the required math class.
Area 5: History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences - ECON 2201 Macroeconomics and either Psychology or Sociology.
Area 6: The Humanities and Fine Arts
Area 7: Human Diversity
Area 8: Global Perspective
Area 9: Ethical and Civic Responsibility
Area 10: People and the Environment

4. 18 credits selected from the list below:
5. STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit - required.
6. Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II 4
ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
MATH 1105 Intro to Probability & Statistics 4

Total Required Credits 15

Elective in business chosen from the following: 3-4

BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
BUS 2221 Principles of Management 3
BUS 2230 Principles of Marketing 3
BUS 2241 Business Law 3
BUS 2242 Business Communications 3

Notes: World Language (Students who did not take two years of a world language in high school may need one year of college credits in a language to meet state university preparation requirements.)
Management, Certificate.
Location: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online

Students in the Management certificate program will receive basic business knowledge which can be used immediately in the workplace or as part of a 2 year business degree. Students will focus on the business environment, management practices and marketing principles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2221</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2230</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Business or Accounting Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carpentry Diploma,
Location: Pipestone

The Carpentry program prepares students for a career as a carpenter in residential and commercial construction. In this program students study the concept of green building. Green building is a growing trend among home builders nationwide and incorporates a whole building design approach into every phase of the building process, including design, construction, energy, water efficiency, lot development, resource efficient building design to enhance the well-being of occupants, and to minimize negative impacts on the community and natural environment.

Students interested in this program should like to work outdoors, have an interest in doing hands-on work with common building materials, possess good problem solving skills, have strong math skills, and have a healthy work ethic. Most importantly, students should have the desire to learn and expand their knowledge of the construction industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1101</td>
<td>Tool Safety, Construction Terms,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1135</td>
<td>Exterior Finishing Wall &amp; Roof Covering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1150</td>
<td>Site Layouts, Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1160</td>
<td>Roof Framing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2271</td>
<td>Construction Drafting and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1170</td>
<td>Applied Carpentry Calculations and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1105</td>
<td>Floor and Wall Framing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1155</td>
<td>Building Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2242</td>
<td>Deck &amp; Porch Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2249</td>
<td>Cabinet Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2260</td>
<td>Interior Finish &amp; Staircase Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2270</td>
<td>Construction Business Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carpentry, Certificate
Location: Pipestone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1101</td>
<td>Tool Safety, Construction Terms,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1102</td>
<td>Mathematics for Construction Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1160</td>
<td>Roof Framing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2271</td>
<td>Construction Drafting, Design and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1105</td>
<td>Floor and Wall Framing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 2260</td>
<td>Interior Finish &amp; Staircase Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry, A.S.
Location: Worthington

Students in chemistry will take the following courses at Minnesota West-Worthington campus. This program is patterned after the University of Minnesota and is an Associate of Science degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1122</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2201</td>
<td>**Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2121</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2122</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one of the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>Composition: Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Composition: Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT1 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimums only.

**Depending on high school preparation and placements. Students planning to teach should include HLT1 1100 and 2220.

Note: Some universities and liberal arts colleges require a year of a FOREIGN LANGUAGE, preferably German, French. Check with the specific four-year college from which you intend to obtain your degree.

An additional semester is required to complete the A.A. degree and the MnTC requirements. Students should take three credits in HUMANITIES; three credits in SOC SCI (PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 are recommended); six-eight credits to complete Areas 7,8,9, and 10 unless completed with HUM and SOC SCI courses. This is a total of 10-18 credits.

Child Development, A.S.
Location: Granite Falls

This degree is designed for students planning to enter the job market after completion of the program or to continue their education. The program is designed to transfer for a Bachelor’s degree in Early Childhood Education. Included in the course of study are a minimum of 30 transfer-level general education credits and 30 occupational credits. In conjunction with lab school and field experience, the course work prepares students as child development professionals for a variety of settings. The courses meet the Minnesota Department of Human Services requirements for child care professionals. The Minnesota Department of Human Services will check the background of each applicant to ensure that there is no record of child maltreatment.
1. Successful completion of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 (“C”) or better.
3. A minimum of 30 credits from at least 6 of the 10 goal areas in the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum. Required general education categories are listed below:
   A. Communications - a minimum of 9 credits
   ENGL 1101 Composition I, (3) required
   ENGL 1102 Composition II, (3) required
   SPCH 1101 Speech (3), required
   B. Science/Math – a minimum of 3 credits.
   MATH 1111 College Algebra (3) suggested
   C. Behavior/Social Science – a minimum of 7 credits
   PSYC 1101 Intro to Psychology (4) required or
   PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology (3) required
   SOC 1101 Intro to Sociology (3) required
   D. Humanities – a minimum of 3 credits
4. Career courses: Fulfill a minimum of 30 credits in technical core courses including those listed below:
   HSER 1266 Foundations of Child Development 2
   CDEV 1266 Foundations of Child Dev. Lab 1
   HSER 1268 Health, Nutrition & Safety 2
   CDEV 1268 Health, Nutrition & Safety Lab 1
   HSER 1269 Guidance 2
   CDEV 1269 Guidance lab 1
   CDEV 1262 Creative Activities w/lab 4
   CDEV 1340 Planning & Implementing w/lab 4
   CDEV 2200 Infant/Toddler Development w/lab 4
   HSER 1267 Special Needs 2
   HSER 1131 Autism 1
   **Choose 2 of the following courses**
   CDEV 1240 Family & Community Relations 3
   EDUC 1100 Introduction to Education w/lab 3
   CDEV 2560 Language & Lit. Learning for E.C. 3
   **Total Credits** 30

(Suggested Electives: NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment, ART 1120 Art Appreciation, MUSC 1105 Enjoying Music, HIST 1111 Western Civ. I, BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology, ART 2240 Art History, GEOG 1100 Geography

---

**Child Development, Certificate**

**Location: Granite Falls**

Persons completing this program may work in a variety of settings related to child care and education such as a preschools, day cares, public schools, Head Start programs, and private homes (nannies). Students enrolled in the program receive instruction in safety, health, nutrition, guidance, child development, and the preparation and presentation of learning experiences to enhance all areas of a child’s development. This course of study is designed to improve the quality of services children receive, to increase professionalism in graduates, and to promote the overall development of children. Lab school/and field experience in various settings provide opportunities for students to apply their knowledge and skills. The Minnesota Department of Human Services will check the background of each applicant to ensure that there is no record of child maltreatment. The curriculum shown here is designed to enhance a child development professional’s opportunity to advance in the field.

**Choose one of the following 3:**

- CDEV 1240 Family & Community Relations 3
- CDEV 1262 Creative Activities 4
- CDEV 1266 Foundations of Child Develop I Lab 1

---

**Child Development, Diploma**

**Location: Granite Falls**

Persons completing this program would work in a variety of settings related to child care and education such as a preschools, day cares, public schools, Head Start programs, and private homes (nannies). Students enrolled in the program receive instruction in safety, health, nutrition, guidance, child development, and the preparation and presentation of learning experiences to enhance all areas of a child’s development. This course of study is designed to improve the quality of services children receive, to increase professionalism in graduates, and to promote the overall development of children. Lab school/and field experience in various settings provide opportunities for students to apply their knowledge and skills. The Minnesota Department of Human Services will check the background of each applicant to ensure that there is no record of child maltreatment. The curriculum shown here is designed to enhance a child development professional’s opportunity to advance in the field.

**Prerequisite:** Completed certificate program to enter the Diploma program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEV 1340</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV 1510</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV 2200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV 2560</td>
<td>Language &amp; Literature Learning Experiences 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following 3:**

- HSER 1131 Autism Spectrum Disorders 1
- HSER 1267 Special Needs 2

**Total Credits** 34

---

**Chiropractic (pre-chiropractic), A.A.**

**Location: Worthington**

This profession has experienced a strong resurgence in the past decade. The profession stresses a holistic approach to health. Chiropractors advocate that most common ills can be prevented and/or alleviated through exercise, nutrition, adjustment, maintenance, and personal health counseling. Minnesota West-Worthington campus provides all of the academic courses for the first two years of the chiropractic program. The transfer institutions (primarily Northwestern School of Chiropractics) for continued study readily accept our Associate of Science degree graduates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following 2:**

- MATH 1111 College Algebra 3
- MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus 4

- CHEM 1101 General Inorganic Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 1102 General Inorganic Chemistry II 4
- BIOL 1115 Human Biology 3

**Choose one of the following 3:**

- ENGL 1102 Composition II 3
- ENGL 2276 Composition: Technical Writing 3
ENGL 2243 Composition: Creative Writing 3
PHYS 1201 Fundamentals of Physics I 4
PHYS 1202 Fundamentals of Physics II 4

Humanities Electives* 3
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3

Choose two of the following: 8-10
BIOL 2201 Human Anatomy 4
BIOL 2202 Human Physiology 4
BIOL 2245 **Medical Terminology 2

SOC 1101 Introduction to Sociology 3
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4

Total Credits 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* Minimum only
** Depends on transfer institution

Community Health Worker, Certificate
Location: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online
The Community Health Worker (CHW) program will prepare you to obtain employment in a variety of organizations. Community Health Workers perform a broad range of health related functions and play an important role in bridging the gap between cultures and health care systems. A CHW will work with health care organizations to increase cultural competence, improve access to health care for racial and ethnic minorities, improve the quality of care for the chronically ill, promote healthy communities, and educate families about access to and use of health care coverage.
CMHW 1000 Advocacy and Outreach 3
CMHW 1100 Community, Capacity Building and Teaching 3
CMHW 1200 Communications, Competence and Legal Implications of the CHW 3
CMHW 1300 Health Promotion Competencies 3
CMHW 1400 Community Health Worker Internship 2

Select one of the following
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3

Computer Applied Technology, A.S.
Location: Worthington
The completion of the Computer Applied Technology degree offers the student an opportunity to transfer into several articulated Baccalaureate programs. While students concentrate on an area of study in computer science, they are assured that after completion of this degree, they are employable in many technical and business settings, including manufacturing companies, data processing firms, software development companies, banks, insurance companies, government agencies, colleges and universities. The degree is heavily dependent upon technology based course offerings. To complete the degree, students must fulfill the following requirements:
1. Successful completion of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 (“C”) or better.
3. Computer Division requirements: 9 credits
4. A minimum of 24 credits from the four general education categories listed below:
   1. Communications: ENGL 2276 or SPCH 1101
   2. One or more credits from Science/Math
   3. Four or more credits from Behavior/Social Science – PSYC 1101 or ECON 2201 or ECON 2202 required.
5. Fulfill at least a 30 credit core of technical courses.

Choose two of the following:

CSCI 2100 Adv Microcomputer Applications 3
CSCI 2140 Spreadsheets & Graphics 3
CSCI 2200 Visual Basic Programming 4
CSCI 2250 Java Programming 4
CSCI 2290 Technology Capstone Seminar 1
BUS 1101 Introduction to Business 4
BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I 4
CSCI 2240 Fundamentals of Programming I 4
CSCI 2255 Java Programming II 4

Total Credits 60

Computer Engineering Technology, A.A.S.
Location: Jackson
The Computer Engineering Technology program prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in designing and developing computer systems and installations. Includes instruction in computer electronics and programming, prototype development and testing, systems installation and testing, peripheral equipment and report preparation.
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
CST 1111 File Structures 2
ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals 3
ELCO 1105 Electrical Circuits Fund Lab 3
CST 1190 Introduction to Networking 3
CST 1125 Operating Systems 3
CST 2224 Windows Client/Server Admin 4
CST 2110 PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware 3
CSCI 2200 Visual Basic Programming 4
CST 2215 PC Maintenance and Repair Software 3
CST 2310 Info Technology Customer Service 2
ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
*General Education Electives 12
*Technical Electives 12

*Notes: General Education electives in three additional areas of the ten goal areas.

Technical electives approved by the advisor in one or more of the following areas: ACCT, ADSA, CSCI, CST, BUS, RNEW, ROBT.

Total Credits 60

Computer Engineering Technology, Diploma
Location: Jackson
The Computer Engineering Technology program prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in designing and developing computer systems and installations. Includes instruction in computer electronics and programming, prototype development and testing, systems installation and testing, peripheral equipment and report preparation.
Select a minimum of 3 credits from the following:

- ENGL 1102: Introduction to Microcomputers
- CST 1111: File Structures
- CST 1190: Introduction to Networking
- CST 2224: Windows Client/Server Admin
- CST 1125: Operating Systems
- ELCO 1100: Electrical Circuits Fundamentals
- ELCO 1105: Electrical Circuits Fund Lab
- CST 2110: PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware
- CSCI 2200: Visual Basic Programming
- CST 2215: PC Maintenance & Repair Software
- ELTW 1104: Basic Digital Circuits

**Total Credits**: 48

General Education or Related-10 credits

would include the following classes:

- GSCL 1105: Job Seeking Skills
- English, Biology, Chemistry, Math above 1000 level, Physics, Natural Science, Art, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Theater, Western Civilization, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology

For 4 credits of suggested Electives, choose from the following:

- ADSA 1100: College Keyboarding I
- ADSA 1122: Word Processing I
- ADSA 1190: Presentation Graphics
- CST 2326: Web Page Concept
- ELTL 1101: Basic Telecommunications

Computer and Information Technology, A.A.S.

Location: Worthington

Although successful completion of the Computer and Information Technology (CIT) program prepares the student for employment within the dynamic computer, electronic information and technology areas, the program is specifically designed to maximize transferability into the Bachelor of Applied Science (BAS) at Minnesota State University, Mankato, MN. This degree also articulates to Minnesota State University, Moorhead, MN and Southwest Minnesota State University, Marshall, MN. Students are encouraged to consult with faculty and/or advisors at Minnesota West and the transfer institution of their choice.

- ENGL 1101: Composition I
- MATH 1111: College Algebra
- PHYS 1201: Fundamentals of Physics
- SPCH 1101: Introduction to Speech

Select a minimum of 3 credits from the following:

- HIST 1101: American History I
- HIST 1102: American History II
- GEOG 1100: Introduction to Geography
- GEOG 1101: Introduction to Physical Geography
- PSCI 1121: Introduction to Political Science
- PSCI 1201: American Government and Politics
- PSCI 2210: Environmental Politics
- PSCI 2202: State and Local Government
- PSYC 1101: Introduction to Psychology

Select a minimum of 3 credits from the following:

- ART 2240: Art History
- ART 2245: Art History II
- HIST 1111: Western Civilization I
- HIST 1112: Western Civilization II
- ENGL 1105: Introduction to Literature
- ENGL 2201: Survey of American Literature I

- ENGL 2202: Survey of American Literature II
- PHIL 2201: Introduction to Ethical Theory
- PHIL 2202: General Applied Ethics

**Required Core Courses**

- CSCI 1111: File Structures
- CSCI 1190: Introduction to Networking
- CSCI 2210: PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware
- CSCI 2215: PC Maintenance & Repair Software
- CSCI 2224: Windows Client Server
- CST 2310: IT Customer Service
- CST 2199: Internship

**Total Credits**: 60

*Baccalaureate admission requires a 2.50 or higher GPA in core courses; to include a recommended minimum of a "B" in CSCI 2250 and a minimum of a "C" in CSCI 2255. **If not completed within A.A.S., additional mathematics will be required at Minnesota State University, Mankato.*

Computer Information Science (CIS), A.A.

Location: Worthington

The Associate of Arts degree is a Liberal Arts transfer degree. While an Associate of Arts degree might include a core of courses appropriate to the transfer track to a major in Computer Information Science at the baccalaureate level, its focus is on general education. To complete the degree students must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better.
3. A minimum of 40 credits of general education. This fulfills the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.
   - A. Communications - required ENGL1101, ENGL2276 and SPCH1101.
   - B. Critical Thinking: Any student who completes the general education curriculum will have completed the requirements for this goal.
   - C. Natural Science
   - D. Mathematical/Logical Reasoning: required MATH1105 and MATH1111 or MATH1121.
   - E. History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences.
   - F. The Humanities and Fine Arts.
   - G. Human Diversity.
   - H. Global Perspective.
   - I. Ethical and Civic Responsibility.
   - J. People and the Environment.

4. Computer Information Science core: 19

   (Baccalaureate admission requires a 2.50 or higher GPA in core courses, including a minimum of a "B" in CSCI2250 and a minimum of a "C" in CSCI2255) (listed below)

- CSCI 1102: Intro to Microcomputers
- CSCI 2250: Java Programming I

Page 25
requirements:

To complete the degree and student learning.

Technology as a method

Agencies.

Companies.

Banks, insurance companies, bookkeeping

Employers including manufacturers.

Data processing.

With a career entry employm

The Computer Specialist, A.A.S.

SPCH

PHYS

MATH

ENGL

ECON

CST

CSCI

ART

University at Marshall, MN to complete the Bachelor of Science

Completion or optionally transfer to Southwest Minnesota State

Students the option to enter the computer related job market on

Location: Worthington

The Computer Science A.S. program is designed to provide students the option to enter the computer related job market on completion or optionally transfer to Southwest Minnesota State University at Marshall, MN to complete the Bachelor of Science in the Computer Science degree.

ART 2230 Computer Graphics 3

CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3

CSCI 2200 Visual Basic Programming 4

or

CSCI 2240 Fundamentals of Programming I C++ 4

CSCI 2250 Java Programming I 4

CSCI 2255 Java Programming II 4

CSCST 1135 UNIX Operating System 3

CST 1180 Data Security Awareness 1

CST 1190 Introduction to Networking 3

CST 2224 Windows Client/Server 4

ECON 2201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3

or

ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics 3

ENGL 1101 Composition I 3

ENGL 2276 Technical Writing 3

MATH 1105 Statistics 4

MATH 1121 Calculus I 4

NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3

PHYS 1201 Fundamentals of Physics 4

PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4

SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3

Total Credits 60

Computer Science, A.S.

Location: Worthington

The Computer Science A.S. program is designed to provide students the option to enter the computer related job market on completion or optionally transfer to Southwest Minnesota State University at Marshall, MN to complete the Bachelor of Science in the Computer Science degree.

ART 2230 Computer Graphics 3

CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3

CSCI 2200 Visual Basic Programming 4

or

CSCI 2240 Fundamentals of Programming I C++ 4

CSCI 2250 Java Programming I 4

CSCI 2255 Java Programming II 4

CSCST 1135 UNIX Operating System 3

CST 1180 Data Security Awareness 1

CST 1190 Introduction to Networking 3

CST 2224 Windows Client/Server 4

ECON 2201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3

or

ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics 3

ENGL 1101 Composition I 3

ENGL 2276 Technical Writing 3

MATH 1105 Statistics 4

MATH 1121 Calculus I 4

NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3

PHYS 1201 Fundamentals of Physics 4

PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4

SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3

Total Credits 60

Computer & Networking Technology, A.A.S.

Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, and Online

Computer & Networking technicians solve software, hardware and networking issues. They set up and maintain computer systems and networks. Technicians provide hands on and phone support for end users of computers and networks. This degree provides hands-on training in computer hardware, operating system and networks. Students learn skills necessary to provide support of industry leading computer systems and networks.

CST 1101 Information Technology Concepts 2

CST 1112 Command Line 1

CST 1115 Desktop Virtualization 1

CST 1125 Operating Systems 3

CST 1135 Unix Operating System 3

CST 1180 Data Security Awareness 1

CST 1190 Introduction to Networking 3

CST 1200 Introduction to Information Security 3

CST 1500 Routers and Switches 3

CST 2110 PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware 3

CST 2215 PC Maintenance & Repair Software 3

CST 2224 Windows Client/Server Admin. I 4

CST 2310 Info Technology Customer Service 2

CST 2350 Virtualization 2

CST 2600 Fundamentals of Wireless Networking 3

CST 2900 Computer Technology Capstone 2

ENGL 1101 Composition I 3

**Technical Electives 6

*General Education Electives 12

(MATH 0098 and ENGL 0090 if needed)

Accuplacer test scores determine placement in Math and English courses.

Total Credits 60
**General Education electives in three additional areas of the curriculum.**

**Electives in the areas of ACCT, ADSA, BUS, CSCI, CST, RNEW, ROBT with the approval of the advisor.**

**Computer Support Technician, Diploma**

**Location: Granite Falls**

| CST  | 1112 | Command Line | 1 |
| CST  | 1125 | Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST  | 1135 | Unix Operating System | 3 |
| CST  | 1180 | Data Security Awareness | 1 |
| CST  | 1190 | Introduction to Networking | 3 |
| CST  | 1200 | Introduction to Information Security | 3 |
| CST  | 1500 | Routers and Switches | 3 |
| CST  | 2110 | PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware | 3 |
| CST  | 2215 | PC Maintenance & Repair Software | 3 |
| CST  | 2224 | Windows Client/Server Admin. | 4 |
| CST  | 2310 | Info Technology Customer Service | 2 |
| ENGL | 1101 | Composition I | 3 |
| CST  | 2600 | Fundamentals of Wireless Networking | 3 |

**Technical Electives**

Choose electives from: ADSA, CST, ACCT, CSCI.

* Additional credits of electives in General Education areas with the approval of the advisor.

**Electives in the areas of CST, CSCI, ACCT, ADSA, BUS, RNEW with the approval of the advisor.**

**Computer Maintenance and Repair, Certificate**

**Location: Granite Falls, Jackson**

Students in the Computer Maintenance and Repair certificate receive training in administrating, installing and configuring computers; installing, implementing and utilizing software; and upgrading and troubleshooting personal computer hardware. This program provides training in personal computer (PC) maintenance and repair, operating systems, including Windows and DOS, and help desk etiquette. This program is designed to prepare the students for CompTIA’s A+ certification. A successful graduate will be prepared to work in the fields of PC maintenance and repair, help desk and software support.

CST Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

| CST  | 1101 | Information Technology Concepts | 2 |
| CST  | 1112 | Command Line | 1 |
| CST  | 1120 | Desktop Virtualization | 1 |
| CST  | 1125 | Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST  | 1135 | Unix Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST  | 1180 | Data Security Awareness | 1 |
| CST  | 1190 | Introduction to Networking | 3 |
| CST  | 1195 | Network Basics | 2 |
| CST  | 2110 | PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware | 3 |
| CST  | 2215 | PC Maintenance & Repair Software | 3 |
| CST  | 2310 | Info Technology Customer Services | 2 |

**Electives**

Choose electives from: ADSA, CST, ACCT, CSCI.

* Additional credits of electives in 2 General Education areas with the approval of the advisor.

**Electives in the areas of ACCT, ADSA, CST, CSCI, RNEW with the approval of the advisor.**

**Computer) Desktop Support Specialist, Certificate**

**Location: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online**

Provides students with essential knowledge and understanding of common business productivity software. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning. CSCI Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

| CST  | 1102 | Introduction to Microcomputers | 3 |
| CST  | 2100 | Advanced Microcomputer Applications | 3 |
| CST  | 2140 | Electronic Spreadsheets and Graphics | 3 |
| CST  | 1125 | Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST  | 2310 | Information Tech Customer Service | 2 |

**Additional CSCI and/or CST credits as approved by advisor.**

**Total Credits**

60

**Computer) Information Security and Assurance, A.A.S.**

**Location: Online**

This program prepares students to assess, administer, and secure computer information systems and networks by performing technical security audits and implementing numerous technical information solutions to bring networks into compliance.

| ENGL | 1101 | Composition I | 3 |
| CST  | 1102 | Introduction to Microcomputers | 3 |
| CST  | 1112 | Command Line | 1 |
| CST  | 1125 | Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST  | 1135 | Unix Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST  | 1180 | Data Security Awareness | 1 |
| CST  | 1190 | Introduction to Networking | 3 |
| CST  | 1200 | Introduction to Information Security | 3 |
| CST  | 1220 | Information Security Management | 3 |
| CST  | 1300 | Computer Forensics | 3 |
| CST  | 1500 | Routers and Switches | 3 |
| CST  | 2310 | Information Technology Customer Service | 2 |
| CST  | 2224 | Windows Client/Server Admin. I | 4 |
| CST  | 2520 | Ethical Hacking | 2 |
| CST  | 2210 | Technical Electives | 11 |

**General Education Electives**

12

**Total Credits**

60

* Additional credits of electives in 2 General Education areas with the approval of the advisor.

**Electives in the areas of ACCT, ADSA, CST, CSCI, RNEW with the approval of the advisor.**

**Computer) Information Security Administration, Certificate**

**Location: Granite Falls**

The Information Security Administration Certificate addresses the actual setup and maintenance of a secure environment designed in the Information Security Management Certificate courses. This certificate will include authentication and securing servers, workstations, and their file systems. Students will set up routers and firewalls and study computer forensics. This course is designed for the technician who will be responsible for the setup and maintenance of a secure environment.

| CST  | 1111 | File Structures | 3 |
| CST  | 1127 | Windows Desktop Operating Syst. | 3 |
The Associate of Arts Degree in Information Technology

Location: Worthington

This degree is a liberal arts transfer degree. While an Associate of Arts degree might include a core of courses appropriate to a transfer track in the major field of Management Information Systems at the baccalaureate level, its focus is on general education. To complete the degree students must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better.
3. A minimum of 41 credits of general education. This fulfills the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.
   A. Communications ENGL 1101, ENGL 2276 and SPCH 1101 required.

B. Critical Thinking: Any student who completes the general education curriculum will have completed the requirements for this goal.
C. Natural Science.
D. Mathematical/Logical Reasoning: required MATH 1111 or higher.
E. History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences.
F. The Humanities and Fine Arts.
G. Human Diversity.
H. Global Perspective.
I. Ethical and Civic Responsibility.
J. People and the Environment.

4. A minimum of 24 credits from the four general education categories listed below:
   A. Communications: a minimum of 6 credits.
   B. Natural Science: a lab science course from the four general education categories listed below:
   C. Social Science: a minimum of 6 credits.
   D. The Humanities and Fine Arts.

5. Fulfill at least a 30 credit core of technical courses.
   Note: 3 credits from Item #3, CSCI 1102 required, and add 27 credits from the table below.

| CST 1125 | Operating Systems | 3 |
| CST 1250 | Information Security Administration | 3 |
| CST 1300 | Computer Forensics | 3 |
| Electives | | 3 |
| **Total Credits** | **15** |

| (Computer) Information Security Management, Certificate |
| Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, and Online |

Students in the Information Security Management Certificate learn to assess the need for security; examine ethical, legal and professional security issues; assess and control risks; design secure networks; examine disaster recovery plans; educate personnel; and maintain a security program. In addition, the students learn about the theory of authentication, encryption, attacks and malicious code, and the components of a secure network including web servers and remote access. This certificate is designed for the person responsible for the security direction of the organization, including managers, accounting personnel, administrative assistants, and computer technical support personnel.

CST Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

| CSCI 1102 | Introduction to Microcomputers | 3 |
| CST 1190 | Introduction to Networking | 3 |
| CST 1195 | Network Basics | 2 |
| CST 1200 | Introduction to Information Security | 3 |
| CST 1220 | Information Security Management | 3 |
| Electives | | 3 |
| **Total Credits** | **14** |

| (Computer) Information Technology, Certificate |
| Location: Online |

The Networking Specialist AS program is designed to provide students with specialized skills in Microsoft technologies including preparedness for the MCSE Microsoft certification exams. Students will also gain knowledge in programming languages for local and wide area networking. Upon completion, students will be competitive candidates to enter the information technology (IT) job market or optionally transfer to Colorado Technical University, Sioux Falls, SD, to complete the Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT) degree.

To complete the degree students must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of 60 credits, 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better.
3. Computer Division requirements: 9 credits
   A. ENGL 1101 Composition I
   B. CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers
   C. MATH 1111 College Algebra
4. A minimum of 24 credits from the four general education categories listed below:
   A. Communications: a minimum of 6 credits.
   B. Natural Science: a lab science course from either Chemistry or Physics required.
   C. Social and Behavior Science – PSYC 1101 or ECON 2201 or ECON 2202 required.
   D. Humanities and Fine Arts – ART 2230 and ART 2232 required.
5. Fulfill at least a 30 credit core of technical courses.
   Note: 3 credits from Item #3, CSCI 1102 required, and add 27 credits from the table below.

| CST 2110 | PC Maintenance and Repair Hardware | 3 |
| CST 2215 | PC Maintenance and Repair Software | 3 |
| Electives | | 1 |
| **Total Credits** | **16** |
6. World Language (Students who did not take two years of world language in high school may need one year of college credit in a language to meet state university preparation requirements).

| CST 2224 | Windows Client/Server Administration | 4 |
| CST 2284 | Microsoft Exchange Server | 3 |
| CST 2291 | Windows Network Infrastructure I | 3 |
| CST 2293 | Windows Network Infrastructure II | 3 |
| CST 2294 | Windows Directory Service Infrastructure | 3 |
| CST 2298 | Windows Network Security | 3 |
| CSCI 2200 | Visual Basic Programming | 4 |
| CSCI 2250 | Java Programming I | 4 |
| **Total Credits** | **60** |

**(Computer) Web Development, A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

The completion of the Web Development Science A.S. degree prepares the student for the evolving Internet business settings including manufacturing, data processing, software development, banking, financing insurance companies, government agencies, colleges, and universities. Unique legal, hardware/software, security, financial and risk issues related to promoting an Internet presence are integrated with case studies designed to demonstrate the intricacies of related programming solutions.

To complete the degree, students must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of 60 credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.00 ("C") or better.
3. Computer Division requirements: 9 credits
   - A. ENGL 1101 Composition
   - B. CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers
   - C. MATH 1111 Concepts in Math or higher.
4. A minimum of 24 credits from the four general education categories listed below:
   1. Communications: ENGL 2276 or SPCH 1101 required.
   2. A lab science course from either Chemistry or Physics required.
   3. Four or more credits from Behavior/Social Science – PSYC 1101 or ECON 2201 or ECON 2202 required.
   4. Four or more credits from Humanities and Fine Arts.
5. Fulfill at least a 30 credit core of technical courses. Note: 3 credits from Item #3, CSCI 1102 required, and add 27 credits from the table below.
6. World Language (Students who did not take two years of world language in high school may need one year of college credit in a language to meet state university preparation requirements).

| CSCI 2140 | Electronic Spreadsheets & Graphics | 3 |
| CSCI 2150 | Multimedia for the Web | 3 |
| CSCI 2215 | Web Programming I | 3 |
| CSCI 2250 | Java Programming | 4 |
| BUS 2230 | Principles of Marketing | 3 |
| BUS 2201 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 |
| BUS 2202 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 |
| **CSCI Electives** | **3** |
| **Total Credits** | **30** |

**Secondary Programming Language: Select a minimum of one course from the following:**

| CSCI 2135 | Advanced Web Techniques (ASP, VBScript/Java Script) | 3 |

| CSCI 2200 | Visual Basic Programming | 4 |
| CSCI 2240 | Fundamentals of Programming I C++ | 4 |
| CSCI 2255 | Java Programming II | 4 |

**Computer) Webpage Design Assistant, Certificate**

**Location: Granite Falls, Worthington, and Online**

Provides students with essential knowledge and understanding of common project management skills related to web design such as; create, update, implement and maintain web site content. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning.

**CSCI Department Disclosure:** Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

| CSCI 2140 | Electronic Spreadsheets & Graphics | 3 |
| CSCI 2150 | Multimedia for the Web | 3 |
| CSCI 2215 | Web Programming I | 3 |
| ART 1120 | Art Appreciation | 3 |
| CSCI 2200 | Visual Basic Programming | 4 |
| CSCI 2240 | Fundamentals of Programming I C++ | 4 |
| **Total Credits** | **16** |

**Computer) Applications Specialist, Certificate**

**Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online**

Provides students with essential knowledge and understanding of common business productivity software. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning.

**CSCI Department Disclosure:** Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

| CSCI 1102 | Intro to Microcomputers | 3 |
| CSCI 1150 | Presentation Development | 3 |
| CSCI 2100 | Adv. Microcomputer Applications | 3 |
| CSCI 2140 | Electronic Spreadsheets/Graphics | 3 |
| CSCI 2290 | Technology Capstone Seminar | 1 |
| **CSCI Electives** | **3** |
| **Total Credits** | **16** |

**Computer) CISCO Networking, Certificate**

**Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online**

The Cisco Networking Certificate includes four courses from the Cisco CCNA curriculum and aligns to Federal standards for networking job roles of system administrators and security professionals. Graduates will be prepared to take the CCNA certification test. Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA®) validates the ability to install, configure, operate, and troubleshoot medium-size route and switched networks, including implementation and verification of connections to remote sites in a WAN. CCNA curriculum includes basic mitigation of security threats, introduction to wireless networking concepts and terminology, and performance-based skills. The widely respected Cisco Career Certifications bring valuable, measurable rewards to network professionals, their managers, and the organizations that employ them.

**CST Department Disclosure:** Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.
CSCI 1410 Broadband Technology 3
CSCI 1190 Introduction to Networking 3
CSCI 1500 Routers and Switches 3
CSCI 2150 Advanced Routing Technology 4
CSCI 2600 Fundamentals of Wireless Networking 3

Total Credits 16

(C) Computer Specialist, Certificate
Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online
Provides students with a background in the specialized areas of Unix, coding and Web programming. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning.

CSCI Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

CSCI 1102 Intro to Microcomputers 3
CSCI 1110 Concepts of Coding 2
CSCI 2200 Visual Basic Programming 4
CSCI 1135 UNIX Operating Systems 3
CSCI 2215 Web Programming 3
CSCI 2290 Technology Capstone Seminar 1

Total Credits 16

(C) Computer Technology Workplace Ready, Certificate
Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online
Defines an essential role in today’s information producing industry with student abilities to accurately enter, manipulate and maintain digital data using computer documents and databases. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning.

CSCI Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

CST 1180 Data Security Awareness 1
CSCI 1100 Microcomputer Keyboarding OR 2
CST 1195 Network Basics 2
CSCI 1102 Intro to Microcomputers 3
CSCI 1150 Presentation Development 3
CSCI 2100 Advance Microcomputer Applications 3
CSCI 2140 Electronic Spreadsheets & Graphics 3
CSCI 2290 Technology Capstone Seminar 1

Total Credits 16

(C) IT Workplace Assistant, Certificate
Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online
Students will be able to set up entry level items on a network, conduct some basic troubleshooting of network problems and with an extensive background in the use of the Microsoft Office Suite of applications be able to assist users. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning.

CSCI Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

CSCI 1102 Intro to Microcomputers 3
CSCI 1190 Introduction to Networking 3
CSCI 2100 Adv Microcomputer Applications 3
SCCI 2140 Electronic Spreadsheets/Graphics 3
CSCI 2290 Technology Capstone Seminar 1
CSCI or CST Electives 4

Total Credits 16

(C) Programmer Specialist, Certificate
Location: Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online
Ensures that students have a multiple computer language programming experience; logically and creatively designing concise code, executing and maintaining it. CSCI certificates recognize student achievement and encourage lifelong learning.

CSCI Department Disclosure: Due to scheduling, the courses that satisfy this certificate are not guaranteed to be offered within one semester.

CSCI 1102 Intro to Microcomputers 3
CST 1180 Data Security Awareness 1
CSCI 2240 Fund of Programming C++ 4
CSCI 2250 Java Programming I 4
CSCI 2255 Java Programming II 4

Total Credits 16

Cosmetology, Diploma
Locations: Jackson and Pipestone
Students receive theory as well as practical experience in hair, skin, and nail care through classroom study, demonstrations and practical experience in the campus clinic. Some areas of study include safety and sanitation, customer service, and job seeking skills. Upon successful completion of hours and quota requirements mandated by the Minnesota Board of Cosmetologists Examiners, students must also take a written and a skills certification tests for licensure. Some of the opportunities include salon owner, salon manager, stylist, hair colorist, nail technician, esthetician, manufacturer’s representative, state board inspector, just to name a few.

COSM 1100 Preclinic Introduction 4
COSM 1105 Preclinic Hair Care 4
COSM 1110 Preclinic Nail Care 4
COSM 1115 Preclinic Color & Texture 4
COSM 1120 Preclinic Skin Care 4
COSM 1135 Salon Preparation 3
COSM 1130 Advanced Hair Care 3
COSM 1140 Clinic I 4
COSM 1145 Clinic II 4
COSM 1150 Clinic III 4
COSM 1155 Clinic IV 3
COSM 1160 Clinic V 4
The course work includes content in general studies, biomedical and dental sciences, clinical practices, and expanded functions allowed by the State of Minnesota.

Students will spend 10 weeks in extramural clinical experiences in area dental offices.

| COSM 1100 Preclinic Introduction | 4 |
| COSM 1120 Preclinical Skin Care | 4 |
| COSM 1135 Salon Preparation | 3 |
| COSM 1145 Clinic II | 4 |
| COSM 1155 Clinic IV | 3 |
| COSM 1165 Clinic VI | 3 |
| COSM 1182 License Prep. for Cosmetology II | 2 |

**Total Credits:** 23

**Esthetician, Certificate**

**Locations: Jackson and Pipestone**

Students will receive theory as well as practical experience in nail care through classroom study, demonstrations and clinical experience. Some areas of study include safety and disinfection control, customer service, and job seeking skills. Students will also develop the skills necessary to perform facials, facial massage, consultation, analysis and microdermabrasion. Upon successful completion of quota and hour requirements mandated by the Minnesota Board of Cosmetologists Examiners, students must also take a skills certification and written exam for licensure. Esthetics is one of the fastest growing areas in the beauty industry.

| COSM 1100 Preclinic Introduction | 4 |
| COSM 1120 Preclinical Skin Care | 4 |
| COSM 1135 Salon Preparation | 3 |
| COSM 1145 Clinic II | 4 |
| COSM 1155 Clinic IV | 3 |
| COSM 1165 Clinic VI | 3 |
| COSM 1182 License Prep. for Cosmetology II | 2 |

**Total Credits:** 66

**Nail Technician, Certificate**

**Locations: Jackson and Pipestone**

Students will receive theory as well as practical experience in nail care through classroom study, demonstrations and clinical experience. Some areas of study include safety and disinfection control, customer service, and job seeking skills. Students will also develop the skills necessary to perform manicures, pedicures, artificial nail enhancements, massage techniques, and consultation. Upon successful completion of quota and hour requirements mandated by the Minnesota Board of Cosmetologists Examiners, students must also take a skills certification and written exam for licensure. Skilled nail technicians are in very high demand.

| COSM 1100 Preclinic Introduction | 4 |
| COSM 1110 Preclinical Nail Care | 4 |
| COSM 1160 Clinic V | 4 |
| COSM 1220 Salon Operations VIII | 2 |
| COSM 1181 License Prep. for Cosmetology I | 2 |

**Total Credits:** 16

**Dental Assistant, A.A.S.**

**Location: Canby**

The Dental Assistant program is designed to prepare individuals for a career in a variety of oral healthcare settings. This may be as a clinical chairside assistant to a dentist or dental hygienist or as a non-clinical practice management assistant. The program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation and upon completion the student will take national and state examinations leading to certification and licensure in dental assisting.

| ENGL 1101 Composition I | 3 |
| PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology | 4 |
| or |
| SOC 1101 Introduction to Sociology | 3 |
| SPCH 1101 Speech | 3 |
| or |
| SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communication | 3 |
| or |
| GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills | 1 |
| General Education Electives | 5-6 |
| DEN 1100 Oral Radiology I | 3 |
| DEN 1105 Oral Radiology II | 3 |
| DEN 1110 Dental Science | 3 |
| DEN 1115 Dental Health | 2 |
| DEN 1120 Chairside Assisting I | 2 |
| DEN 1125 Chairside Assisting II | 4 |
| DEN 1130 Preclinical Dental Assisting | 4 |
| DEN 1135 Dental Practice Management | 3 |
| DEN 1140 Dental Materials | 3 |
| DEN 1145 Expanded Functions A | 3 |
| DEN 1150 Expanded Functions B | 3 |
| DEN 1155 Extramural Clinical Experience I | 3 |
| DEN 1160 Extramural Clinical Experience II | 3 |
| DEN 1180 Jurisprudence | 1 |
| DEN 1185 Nitrous Oxide Inhalation Admin | 1 |

**Total Credits:** 60

**Dental Assistant, Diploma**

**Location: Canby**

| ENGL 1101 Composition I | 3 |
| PSCH 1101 Speech | 3 |
| or |
| SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communication | 3 |
| GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills | 1 |
| DEN 1100 Oral Radiology I | 3 |
| DEN 1105 Oral Radiology II | 3 |
| DEN 1110 Dental Science | 3 |
| DEN 1115 Dental Health | 2 |
| DEN 1120 Chairside Assisting I | 2 |
| DEN 1125 Chairside Assisting II | 4 |
| DEN 1130 Preclinical Dental Assisting | 4 |
| DEN 1135 Dental Practice Management | 3 |
| DEN 1140 Dental Materials | 3 |
| DEN 1145 Expanded Functions A | 3 |
| DEN 1150 Expanded Functions B | 3 |
| DEN 1155 Extramural Clinical Experience I | 3 |
| DEN 1160 Extramural Clinical Experience II | 3 |
| DEN 1180 Jurisprudence | 1 |
| DEN 1185 Nitrous Oxide Inhalation Admin | 1 |

**Total Credits:** 48

**Dental Hygiene Science (pre-dental hygiene), A.A.**

**Location: Worthington**

The pre-dental hygiene program at Minnesota West-Worthington Campus is designed to prepare a student for transfer into a dental hygiene program by fulfilling all of the major academic requirements of lower division dental hygiene programs at transfer universities. This program meets MnTC requirements.
BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I 4
BIOL 2270 Microbiology 4
CHEM 1101 Inorganic Chemistry I* 4
CHEM 1102 Inorganic Chemistry II 4
ENGL 1101 Composition I 3

ENGL 2276 Composition: Technical Writing 3
or
ENGL 1102 Composition II 3
or
ENGL 2243 Composition: Creative Writing 3
or
HLTH 2240 Basic Nutrition 3
MATH 1105 Intro to Probability & Statistics 4
NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3

or
PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics 3
or
GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography**** 4
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4

Humanities electives ** 6
Social Science electives*** 3

SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology 3
Free Electives**** 5

Total Credits 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* Chemistry requirement varies. See an advisor for appropriate courses.
** Includes literature course for University of Minnesota. See an advisor for appropriate courses.
*** Includes a history course for University of Minnesota. See an advisor for appropriate courses.
**** If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken the SOC SCI requirement is complete.
***** See an advisor for assistance in choosing appropriate courses to meet transfer institutions and MnTC requirements. Proficiency in a second language (e.g., Spanish) is highly desired.

### Dental Science (pre-dental science), A.S.

**Location: Worthington**
The pre-dental course is a three-year program (as semester credits) that prepares a student for entrance to a school of dentistry. Two and one-half years of this program may be taken at Minnesota West-Worthington campus. The following program is patterned after the University of Minnesota and meets the Associate of Science degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2270</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1115</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2131</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remaining MnTC Requirements 14-18

Total ** 29-33

An additional semester is required to complete the Associate of Arts degree and MnTC requirements. Students should take: three credits in HUM; five credits in SOC SCI (PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 recommended); two-six credits to meet areas 8, 9, and 10 if requirement is not met through HUM or SOC SCI courses; three credits HLTH 1101; one credit PHED Activity if not previously completed. The total is 14-18 additional credits.

* Depends on transfer institution.
** An overall GPA of 3.25 is highly recommended for an application to be considered as competitive. Additional courses in Biochemistry, Cell Biology and History are required as is volunteer experience in a one-on-one personal service agency.

Note: Students are required to complete the DSAT (Dental School Admissions Test) prior to acceptance by dental schools.

### Diesel Technology, A.A.S.

**Location: Canby**
The Diesel Technology program provides individuals with the training needed for maintaining and repairing heavy-duty diesel powered equipment. Coursework emphasizes diesel engines, hydraulics, electrical, air conditioning, and diesel fuel injection systems. The program prepares students for careers in field services and as sales representatives and as managers of diesel service departments.

### General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1115</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Diesel Technician (Ag & Truck), Diploma

**Location: Canby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1150 Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2131 Service Department Operations and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2136 Fuel Systems Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2137 Fuel Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2145 Advanced Engines Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2150 Advanced Engines Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2155 Diesel Engine Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2180 Computerized Diagnostics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2190 GPS Systems Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diesel Mechanics (Ag & Truck), Diploma

**Location: Canby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1100 Diesel Engine Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1105 Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1110 Electrical Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1115 Electrical Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1120 Powertrain Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1125 Advanced Engines Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1127 Advanced Engines Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1130 Hydraulics and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2106 Advanced Powertrain Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2111 Advanced Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1150 Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>35</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced Diesel, Certificate

**Location: Canby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2131 Service Dept. Operations and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2136 Fuel Systems Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2137 Fuel Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2145 Advanced Engines Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2150 Advanced Engines Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2155 Diesel Engine Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2180 Computerized Diagnostic System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2190 GPS Systems Operation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>29</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Basic Diesel, Certificate

**Location: Canby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1100 Diesel Engine Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1105 Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1110 Electrical Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1115 Electrical Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1135 Fuel Injection Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1142 Heating/Air Conditioning Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diesel Powertrain and Hydraulics, Certificate

**Location: Canby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1120 Powertrain Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1125 Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1130 Hydraulics Theory and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2106 Advanced Powertrain Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2111 Advanced Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1150 Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics, A.A.

**Location: Worthington**

Economics is an independent area of study. It is, therefore, not listed under the business section. Students planning to major in economics should obtain a catalog from the four-year school to which they intend to transfer and consult with the Worthington advisors to determine their exact program. This program meets the MnTC and the Associate of Arts requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2100 Introduction to Biology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2202 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2101 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1105 Prin to Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1101 Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1201 American Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101 Chemistry or Physics Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101 Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** **60**

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSC1 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* Depends on high school preparation and transfer institution.

### Education, Elementary or Special, A.A.

**Location: Worthington**

Minnesota West-Worthington campus offers the first two years of courses for that program and, in addition, a number of supporting courses for those students planning the special education emphasis. Many colleges require a grade of B in composition as well as a GPA of 2.5 or better in all courses for admission into the Education Department. The program below meets the Associate of Arts degree and MnTC requirements for Minnesota State, but can be adapted to meet the varied needs of other institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOL 1100 Survey of Biology 3
or
BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I 4*
PHYS 1100 Survey of Physics 3
CHEM 1100 Introduction to Chemistry 4
ART 1120 Art Appreciation 3
or
ART 1118 Arts and Crafts 3
HIST 1101 American History I 4
HIST 1102 American History II 4
ENGL 1102 Composition II 3
or
ENGL 2243 Composition: Creative Writing 3
or
ENGL 2276 Composition: Technical Writing 3
HLTH 2220 Drugs, Society & the Individual 3
HLTH 1117 CPR for the Professional Rescuer & Community First Aid 1-3
or
HLTH 1120 Comprehensive CPR & other First Aid 1-3
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology and 4
PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology 3
or
PSYC 1140 Child & Adolescent Psychology 3
HIST 1105 Minnesota History 3
GEOG 1100 Physical Geography 3
MUSC 1101 Fundamentals of Music 3
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
MATH 1101 College Algebra 3
or
SOC 1101 Introduction to Sociology 3
NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3
or
PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics 3
or
GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography 4
THTR 2210 Oral Interpretation 3
or
PSCI 1201 American Government & Politics 3
or
PSCI 2202 State & Local Government 3
STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* Depends on transfer institution.
The State of Minnesota Board of Licensure is currently redefining the professional and pre-professional requirements for education majors. Consult your advisor for current information.
Note: The PPST exam is required before students can enroll in education courses at the junior level. See Student Services for more information and a test application.

Education, Secondary, A.A.
Location: Worthington
Minnesota West-Worthington campus offers the necessary courses for students who are planning to teach in secondary schools. The secondary education program for high school teaching prepares students for teaching in all of the various popular subject fields including English, social sciences, natural sciences, humanities, physical education, foreign language (Spanish), home economics, math, computer science, business and industrial technical. The education programs meet the AA degree and MnTC requirements at state universities. The following suggested program is to be used as a guideline only. Students preparing for teaching in secondary schools or colleges should earn about 10 credits in their major field with at least a 2.5 grade point average. Grades consisting of “B’s” in composition courses are required by many colleges.

ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4
PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology 3
MATH 1105 Intro to Probability & Statistics 4
GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography 4
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3
PSCI 210 Environmental Politics 3
GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography 4
Total Credits 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

Education Paraprofessional, Certificate
Location: Online
This certificate program prepares graduates for employment in a K-12 school district and provides a curriculum which meets the core competencies. The curriculum will provide a career pathway for paraprofessionals which will allow them to begin, continue, and enhance their education. The curriculum is organized to move the learner through the selected course work online and through the A.S. degree without unnecessary duplication of course work. The certificate is made up of four required and five elective online classes developed by incorporating the core competencies that have been produced for paraprofessionals by the Institute on Community Integration at the University of Minnesota. The coursework is designed to begin students with a 12-credit certificate which is also part of the Child Development, Diploma; Child Development A.S; as well as the Child Development Track of the Human Services degree.

HSER 1132 Behavior Management 2
HSER 1266 Foundations of Child Development 2
HSER 1287 Special Needs of Young Child 2
HSER 1269 Guidance: Managing the Physical
and Social Environments 2
Electives (4 credits) from the following courses:  
CDEV 1240 Family and Community Relations 3
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
HSER 1121 American Sign Language 3
HSER 1131 Autism 1
HSER 1268 Health Nutrition and Safety 2
Total Credit 12

Electric Utility Substation Technology, A.A.S.

Location: Jackson
Curriculum includes extensive hands-on practice and theory in single and three phase metering, overcurrent and complex relaying, single-and-three phase transformers, regulators, capacitors, generation, transmission, distribution and many other subjects. Career opportunities include installing and calibrating electrical watt-hour meters, planning and working in electrical substations, testing and installing high voltage and high current relays used in transmission and distribution lines, electrical dispatcher, or a power plant maintenance technician.

ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
MATH 1111 College Algebra or higher 3
CSCI 1102 Intro to Microcomputers 3
Humanities Electives 3
General Education Electives 7
ELCO 1100 Electric Circuit Fundamentals 3
ELCO 1105 Electric Circuit Fundamentals Lab 3
ELEC 1230 Safety Principles and OSHA 1
ELEC 2205 Electric Motor Control I 4
ELEC 2225 Electric Motor Control II 4
ELEC 2230 Programmable Logic Controllers 4
ELUT 1105 Blueprint, Schematics and Transit 3
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking I 3
ELUT 1115 Generation, Transmission, Dist. 3
ELUT 1120 Specifications, Testing and Maintenance 2
ELUT 2121 Protective Relays I 2
ELUT 2116 Reclosures & Protective Equipment 2
ELUT 2110 Transformer Banking II 2
ELUT 2100 Metering I 3
ELUT 2126 Regulators and Capacitors 2

General Education Electives from:
English, Biology, Chemistry, Philosophy, Theatre, Western Civilization, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology

Humanities Electives from the following:
Art, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Theatre, Western Civilization

Total Credits 60

Electric Utility Substation Technician, Diploma

Location: Jackson
General Education and/or
GSCM1105 Job Seeking Skills, GSCS1120 Technical Writing, GSSS1100 Human Relations 7
CSCI 1102 Intro to Microcomputers 3
ELCO 1100 Electric Circuit Fundamentals 3
ELCO 1105 Electric Circuit Fundamentals Lab 3
MATH 1100 Integrated Math or higher 3
ELEC 1230 Safety Principles and OSHA 1
ELEC 2205 Electric Motor Controls I 4
ELEC 2225 Electric Motor Control II 4
ELEC 2230 Programmable Logic Controllers 4
ELUT 1105 Blueprint, Schematics, and Transit 3
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking I 3
ELUT 1115 Generation, Transmission and Distribution 3
ELUT 1120 Specifications, Testing and Maintenance 2
ELUT 2100 Metering I 3
ELUT 2110 Transformer Banking II 2
ELUT 2116 Reclosures and Protective Equipment 2
ELUT 2121 Protective Relays 2
ELUT 2126 Regulators and Capacitors 2
EMS 1112 AHA CPR Healthcare Provider, AED First Aid Certification 1
Electives 5
Total Credits 60

Electrician, A.A.S.

Locations: Canby and Jackson
The electrician program prepares individuals to apply their knowledge and skills to install, operate, maintain, and repair electrical apparatuses and systems such as residential, commercial, and industrial electric - power wiring, and D.C. and A.C. motors, controls, and electrical distribution panels. Also, included is instruction in the use of test equipment.

General Education requirements 15
These must be selected from 3 of the 10 goal areas of the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum (see page 5)

ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals and 3
ELCO 1105 Electrical Circuits Fund. Lab 3
ELCO 1110 AC/DC I and 3
ELCO 1120 AC/DC II 3
ELEC 1200 Residential Wiring I 5
ELEC 1205 National Electric Code I 2
ELEC 1210 Residential & Farm Wiring 5
ELEC 1215 National Electric Code II 2
ELEC 1220 Conduit Installation 4
ELEC 1225 Electric Motors 3
ELEC 1230 Safety Principles and OSHA 1
ELEC 1235 Applied Electrical Calculations 2
ELEC 1240 Commercial Wiring 5
ELEC 2200 Low Voltage 2
ELEC 2205 Electric Motor Controls I 4
ELEC 2210 National Electrical Code III 2
ELEC 2220 Industrial Wiring 3
ELEC 2225 Electric Motor Controls II 4
ELEC 2230 Programmable Logic Controllers 4
ELEC 2235 National Electric Code IV 2
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking I 3
EMS 1112 AHA CPR Healthcare Provider 1
ELEC 2250 Heating and Air Cond. Controls 3
ELEC 2265 Introduction to Alternative Energy 3
Total Credits 81

Electrician, Diploma

Locations: Canby and Jackson

ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals and 3
ELCO 1105 Electrical Circuits Fund. Lab 3
ELCO 1110 AC/DC I and 3
ELCO 1120 AC/DC II 3
ELEC 1200 Residential Wiring I 5
ELEC 1205 National Electric Code I 2
Transport service, and emergency room, law enforcement or fire employment with an Emergency Ambulance Service, basic
This certificate meets the initial
Location: Jackson
ADSM
HC
HC
EMS
EMS
training.
medicine. Progr
special care of patients exposed to heat, cold, radiation, or
emergency medical equipment operation and maintenance;
procedures; obstetrics procedures; basic surgical techniques;
anesthetics; intravenous and other drug administratio
injuries and disease outbreaks; basic pharmacology;
diagnosis; emergency medical treatment procedures for various
care; disease, disorder, and injury symptomatology and
physician. Includes instructi
medical crises under the general supervision of a coordinating
initial medical diagnosis, treatment, and comprehensive care in
An instructional program that prepares individuals to perform
Emergency Medical Services, Certificate
Sociology
Geography,
Philosophy, Theatre, Western Civilization, Economics,
Or
GSCM
GSSS
General Education
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
ELEC
Page
Total Credits
74
Emergency Medical Services, Certificate
Location: Jackson and Marshall Center Site
An instructional program that prepares individuals to perform
initial medical diagnosis, treatment, and comprehensive care in
medical crises under the general supervision of a coordinating
physician. Includes instruction in all aspects of basic health
care; disease, disorder, and injury symptomatology and
diagnosis; emergency medical treatment procedures for various
injuries and disease outbreaks; basic pharmacology;
anesthetics; intravenous and other drug administration
procedures; obstetrics procedures; basic surgical techniques;
emergency medical equipment operation and maintenance;
special care of patients exposed to heat, cold, radiation, or
toxicious disease; and administrative aspects of emergency
medicine. Programs may include emergency vehicle operation
and patient transportation procedures, depending on level of training.
EMS
1101
Introduction to EMT
2.5
EMS
1102
EMT Completion/Bridge
4.5
HC
1180
Medical Terminology in Healthcare
2
HC
1151
Body Structures & Function
3
HC
1290
Health Care and Society
1
HC
2120
Disease Conditions
3
Or
ADSM
1120
Medical Office Procedures
3
Total Credits
16
Emergency Medical Technician, Certificate
Location: Jackson and Marshall Center Site
This certificate meets the initial requirements of the EMS
Regulatory Board and the National Registry for EMTs for direct
employment with an Emergency Ambulance Service, basic
transport service, and emergency room, law enforcement or fire
department. Successful completion of this course, the practical
skills exam and the designated readiness written exams
allows the student eligibility to take the National Registry
Exam.
EMS
1101
Introduction to EMT Basic
2.5
EMS
1102
EMT Basic Completion Course
4.5
Total Credits
7
( Energy) Biofuels Technology, A.A.S.
Location: Granite Falls
Biofuel Technicians will be trained for entry into the
agricultural processing plant industry, which converts crops
such as corn, soybeans, alfalfa, and sugar beets into
products and by-products such as ethanol, soy oil, corn
syrup, starch, carbon dioxide, and bulk/bagged sugar.
Today's processing plants are highly technical and
completely automated, and the Biofuel Technicians have an
enormous amount of responsibility to ensure that the plant
continues to operate in the most efficient and economical
way possible. To do so, the technician needs to be
conversant in mechanical and instrumentation basics,
chemical and microbiological processes, safety
fundamentals, and process optimization techniques.
BIOL
1110
Principles of Biology I
4
ENGL
1101
Composition I
3
MATH
1111
College Algebra
3
Social Science Elective
3
FLPW
1100
Hydraulic Theory
4
RNEW
1100
Process Dynamics
3
RNEW
1101
Ethanol Process Fundamentals
2
RNEW
1102
Biodiesel Fundamentals
2
RNEW
1103
Biodiesel Fundamentals Lab
1
RNEW
1105
Introduction to OSHA
1
RNEW
1110
Boiler Systems
1
RNEW
1115
Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Controls
3
RNEW
1125
P & ID, PFD
1
RNEW
1130
Pollution Control Fundamentals
2
RNEW
1140
Process Chemistry
2
RNEW
1145
Seminar
1
RNEW
1155
Process Optimization Lab
2
RNEW
1160
Instrumentation & Control
3
RNEW
1170
Microbial Ecology
2
RNEW
1171
Microbial Ecology Lab
1
RNEW
1175
Industrial Water Treatment
2
RNEW
1185
Ethanol Process Fund. Lab
1
RNEW
1195
Biodiesel Technologies & Regulatory Issues
2
RNEW
2120
Ethanol Separation Technology
2
RNEW
2121
Distillation & Evaporation Theory Lab
2
RNEW
2165
Instrumentation Control Lab
1
Technical Electives (must be approved by an Advisor)
3
General Education Electives
3
Approved Technical Electives:
CSCI
1102
Introduction to Microcomputers
3
CST
1180
Data Security Awareness
1
ELWT
1100
Wind Energy Fundamentals
3
FLPW
1120
Pneumatics & Accessories Theory
3
ROBT
1135
Electromechanical Theory
2
RNEW
1300
Intro to Traditional and Renewable Energy
3
RNEW
1165
Company Internship
4
Total Credits
60
Page 36
(Energy) Biofuels Technology: Biodiesel, Certificate

Location: Granite Falls and Online
This 17-credit program is offered to students in an on-line format. The program courses provide foundational learning to support process plant technologies and operation with a concentration in biodiesel technologies.

- RNEW 1100 Process Dynamics 3
- RNEW 1102 Biodiesel Fundamentals 2
- RNEW 1107 Industrial Safety 2
- RNEW 1115 Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Controls 3
- RNEW 1125 P & ID, PFD 1
- RNEW 1160 Instrumentation & Control 3
- RNEW 1175 Industrial Water Treatment 2
- RNEW 1195 Biodiesel Technologies & Regulatory Issues 2

Total Credits 18

(energy) Biofuels Technology: Ethanol, Certificate

Location: Granite Falls and Online
The Biofuels Technology Ethanol program focuses on ethanol production. This certificate will enhance an individual's ability to enter and advance a career in the renewable energy industry, such as a process technician or in sales and marketing.

- RNEW 1100 Process Dynamics 3
- RNEW 1101 Ethanol Process Fundamentals 2
- RNEW 1107 Industrial Safety 2
- RNEW 1115 Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Controls 3
- RNEW 1125 P & ID, PFD 1
- RNEW 1160 Instrumentation & Control 3
- RNEW 1175 Industrial Water Treatment 2
- RNEW 2120 Ethanol Separation Technology 2

Total Credits 18

Energy Technical Specialist, A.A.S.

Location: Canby, Granite Falls and Online
This degree, which can be completed online, will prepare students for work as technicians in energy technology and convey the skills and knowledge necessary to be successful in the traditional and renewable energy fields.

In addition to 15 General Education credits students enrolled in the Energy Technical Specialist program will study a 35 credit core curriculum providing a strong base in electrical, electronic and mechanical systems. Students will select 10 credits in an area of specialization to complete their program of study from the following: Wind Energy, Ethanol, Biodiesel, Fossil Fuels or Nuclear Power Generation.

The Energy Technical Specialist degree is offered through a partnership of multiple colleges in the Minnesota State system. Each of the partner colleges offer courses in their respective areas of expertise and the participating colleges accept transfer courses from each other.

Students entering into the Energy Technical Specialist program should realize that the energy industry is highly specialized and there are extraordinary employment characteristics associated in some areas of the power industry. Depending on the energy company, hiring managers may require a federal background check, drug and alcohol testing, and a physical if necessary for a position.

Required Courses
- RNEW 1107 Industrial Safety 2
- RNEW 1300 Intro to Traditional & Renewable Energy 3
- ELCO 1110 AC/DC I and 3
- ELCO 1120 AC/DC II 3
- MECA 1210 Digital/Solid State Electronics 3
- RNEW 1100 Process Dynamics 3
- RNEW 1115 Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Control 3
- ENTS 2550 Programmable Logic Control Fundamentals 3
- or
- FLPW 2136 Program Logic Controls 3
- ENTS 2555 Pneumatics 3
- or
- FLPW 1120 Pneumatics Theory 3
- FLPW 1103 Basic Hydraulics 3
- RNEW 1160 Instrumentation & Control 3
- ECAD 1020 Print Reading 3
- or
- RNEW 1125 P&ID and PFD Reading 1
- FLPW 1115 Auto CAD 2

Specialty Emphasis/Certificate Courses (select 10 credits)

- Bio Fuel
  - RNEW 1101 Ethanol Process Fundamentals 2
  - RNEW 1102 Biodiesel Process Fundamentals 2
  - RNEW 1105 Introduction to OSHA 1
  - RNEW 1110 Low/High Pressure Boilers 1
  - RNEW 1130 Pollution Control Fundamentals 2
  - RNEW 1175 Industrial Water Treatment 2
  - RNEW 1195 Biodiesel Feedstocks, Technologies & Regulatory Issues 2
  - RNEW 2120 Ethanol Separation Technology 2

- Wind Power
  - ELWT 1100 Wind Energy Fundamentals 3
  - ELWT 1160 Environmental Health/Safety Wind Energy 1

- General Education Requirements (15 credits)
  - MATH 1111 College Algebra 3
  - ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
  - PHY 1100 Survey of Physics 3
  - NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3
  - General Education Elective 3

Total Credits 60

(energy) Solar Photovoltaic Technician, Certificate

Location: Canby and Jackson
The Solar Photovoltaic program combines lecture and hands on training to provide the skills necessary to install solar PV systems. Graduates will develop an understanding of where PV systems started, where they are now and where they will be in the future. Under minimal supervision graduates must be able to define the solar resource and complete a site assessment. They must also develop a comfort level with the capabilities, limitations, and basic construction of all major PV system pieces. Graduates must also be able to size systems to client’s expectations, inspect, commission and maintain the systems.

ELPV 1100 Introduction to Solar Photovoltaic
### (Energy) Wind Energy Technology, A.A.S.
**Location:** Canby

The Wind Energy Technology program combines lecture and hands-on training to provide skills necessary in completing advanced technical troubleshooting and repairs on wind energy turbines. Under minimal supervision, graduates will be able to carry out complex daily assembly, service, repair, and operations of infrastructure to wind turbine generators and related equipment. Exposure to concepts of basic digital circuits, motor controllers, programmable logic controllers, and computerized data collection, interpretation, storage, and retrieval is evident throughout the program.

Wind Energy Technicians must operate in compliance with company, State, and Federal OSHA requirements and be capable of climbing to 300 feet. They work closely with clients and must have an understanding of environmental issues and politics, written technical skills, and data interpretation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCO 1110</td>
<td>AC/DC I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCO 1120</td>
<td>AC/DC II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1225</td>
<td>Electric Motors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1235</td>
<td>Applied Electrical Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2200</td>
<td>Low Voltage</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2205</td>
<td>Electric Motor Control I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2230</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2265</td>
<td>Intro to Alternate Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELUT 1110</td>
<td>Transformer Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1100</td>
<td>Wind Energy Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1110</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1170</td>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 2110</td>
<td>Turbine Siting &amp; Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1103</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics (Lecture)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1105</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### (Energy) Wind Energy Mechanic, Diploma
**Location:** Canby

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCO 1110</td>
<td>AC/CD I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCO 1120</td>
<td>AC/CD II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1225</td>
<td>Electric Motors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1235</td>
<td>Applied Electrical Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2265</td>
<td>Introduction to Alternate Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELUT 1110</td>
<td>Transformer Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1100</td>
<td>Wind Energy Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1110</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1170</td>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 2110</td>
<td>Turbine Siting &amp; Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1103</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics (Lecture)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1105</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### (Energy) Windsmith, Certificate
**Location:** Online

The Windsmith Certificate is designed as an introductory to the Wind Energy Industry. Individuals wanting to increase their working knowledge of this field are best suited for this course. However, students may be able to secure employment as a Technician by completing the Windsmith Certificate.

This certificate will introduce students to how the wind works, its reliability, and the related economic, environmental, and political issues. Students will also be introduced to the basic operating principles of wind energy systems and status of the industries past and future. OSHA safety regulations and standards that pertain to the construction and maintenance of wind turbines and the energy industry will also be covered. In addition, concepts of AC and DC circuits, as well as basic hydraulic applications are incorporated into the Windsmith certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELCO 1110</td>
<td>AC/DC I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELCO 1120</td>
<td>AC/DC II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1100</td>
<td>Wind Energy Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1160</td>
<td>Wind Energy OSHA Standards</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT 1170</td>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1103</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics (Lecture)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1105</td>
<td>Intro to OSHA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Engineering (pre-engineering), A.S.
**Location:** Worthington

Engineering programs prepare graduates to do research and to design and develop new technologies and devices. Engineering technology programs prepare graduates to apply engineering knowledge and methods along with technical skills. Engineering technologists often translate and apply engineering research in real world applications. The engineering program at Minnesota West-Worthington campus is designed to fulfill the major requirements of lower division engineering programs at transfer universities. This program meets the Associate of Science requirements but does not meet the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.

For most fields of engineering, the first two years of the program provide students with a needed foundation in math and science. In addition, students begin fulfilling general education requirements for graduation. Actual specialization in such fields as computer, agricultural, aeronautical, chemical, civil, geological, material processing, electrical, mechanical, and industrial engineering generally begins in the junior year.

In an effort to meet the needs of each student, Minnesota West-Worthington campus offers three engineering tracks, each allowing graduates to transfer as juniors.
Fluid Power Technology, A.A.S.

**Location: Granite Falls**

Fluid power is the technology of generating, controlling, and applying smooth, effective power of pumped or compressed fluid, either a liquid (hydraulics) or air (pneumatics) to push, pull, rotate, regulate, or drive virtually all of the mechanisms of modern industry. Fluid Power Technicians perform such tasks as:

- Designing fluid power systems
- Installing fluid, power systems and components, such as pumps, motors, compressors, valves, cylinders, and accessories.
- Troubleshooting and maintaining fluid power systems on such equipment as industrial machines, construction and agricultural machines, airplanes, ships, over-the-road vehicles and material handling devices.
- Testing and manufacturing fluid power systems and components.
- Conducting research on new concepts, applications, and improvements of fluid power systems
- Manufacturing components and systems.
- Marketing and selling fluid power systems, working closely with customers of fluid power manufacturers and distributors.

**General Education Credits** 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1100</td>
<td>Hydraulic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1105</td>
<td>Fluid Power Hydraulic Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1110</td>
<td>Fluid Power Calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1115</td>
<td>Auto CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1120</td>
<td>Pneumatics Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1131</td>
<td>Fluid Power Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2100</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2105</td>
<td>Advanced System Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2110</td>
<td>Circuit Design and Control Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2126</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2130</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2136</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2141</td>
<td>Proportional and Servo Control Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBT 1101</td>
<td>Electrical Theory I/Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBT 1122</td>
<td>Electrical Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBT 1135</td>
<td>Electromechanical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives** 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Theory I/Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Total Credits |                                              | 72

**Courses to fulfill remaining MnTC/AA Degree** **0-6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2204</td>
<td>Introduction to GPS/GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Total Credits |                                              | 60

**STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.**

**Environmental Sciences, A.A.**

**Location: Worthington**

The study of the environment combines knowledge of biological, chemical and physical principles with the broad background of the liberal arts. Students will find a variety of fields in which to specialize at the BA/BS level. At Minnesota West-Worthington campus, students should concentrate on completing the MnTC with a broad science/math background.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1201</td>
<td>American Government &amp; Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2202</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2210</td>
<td>“Environmental Politics”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Services Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Total Credits |                                              | 60

**Courses to fulfill remaining MnTC/AA Degree** **0-6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2204</td>
<td>Introduction to GPS/GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Total Credits |                                              | 60

**STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.**

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

**Depends on program emphasis**

**See an Advisor**


**Food Science, A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

Food Science degrees are limited almost exclusively to land grant universities, although some state universities do have Food Science Technology majors. The Associate of Science degree listed below would prepare students to complete the first two years of a bachelor’s degree in a science option of a Food Science Degree program. The degree requirements listed below are based primarily on the requirements of the University of Minnesota and Minnesota State University, Mankato. The degree requirements for schools in Wisconsin (U of W-River Falls), North Dakota (NDSU), South Dakota (SDSU) and Iowa (Iowa State University) are very similar in the areas of communications and math/science. Calculus and Organic Chemistry requirements may vary, as well as social science, humanities, and physical education. This does not meet the MnTC requirements. Students planning to attend the University of Minnesota are advised to complete the Associate of Arts degree and the MnTC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2270</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201</td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2202</td>
<td>Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 2240</td>
<td><strong>Basic Nutrition</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose two of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td><strong>Calculus</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1202</td>
<td><strong>Fundamentals of Physics II</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 60

- *Required for resource and forest science majors for the Itasca Biological Sciences Program*
- **Depends on the area of specialization**
- ***Minimums only.***
- ****Depends on high school preparation

An additional semester is required to complete the A.A. degree and MnTC requirements. Students should take six credits in HUM; two-six credits in SOC SCI (PSCI 2210 recommended); two-six credits to meet areas 7, 8 and 9 of MnTC if not complete as part of HUM/SOC SCI requirements. This will total 10-20 additional credits.

**Forestry/Natural Resources, A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

Four-year college graduates in the field of forestry are responsible for the management of approximately one-third of the land area of the United States. The educational program in the School of Natural Resources (University of Minnesota) prepares the student in forest resource development and forest science curricula in the art, science and business of managing forest lands for all their products (timber, water, wildlife, grazing, and recreation). Forest products, forest engineering and forest marketing graduates are directly involved in the harvesting, processing, distribution and marketing of forest products in the nation. The recreation resource management curriculum specializes in manufactured housing, marketing, pulp and paper, wood science and technology as well as the management and marketing of recreation areas.

The College of Natural Resources at the University of Minnesota has many options or areas of specialization within the broad area of forestry. All of these programs require a broad science background, and the following is only one possible two-year course of study. Upon completion of this program, the student earns the AS degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 1103</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2220</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2230</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1105</td>
<td>Intro to Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td>****Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1202</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Social Science Electives***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 60

**Health Information Technology, A.A.S.**

**Location: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online**

Minnesota West offers two program options related to Health Information Management careers: including a Diploma in Medical Coding Specialist, and an Associate of Applied Science degree in Health Information Technology. Health Information Technicians analyze, secure, and maintain patient health information. Health Information Technicians compile, process, and maintain medical records of hospital and clinic patients in a manner consistent with medical, administrative, ethical, legal and regulatory requirements of the health care industry. Other duties may include processing, maintaining, compiling and reporting patient information for health requirements and standards using the medical coding system. Medical Coding Specialists work closely with other health care professionals in coding diagnosis and procedures on patient medical...
records, analyzing medical records for completeness of 
documentation, working with insurance companies, and 
reimbursement procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2101</td>
<td>Ethics Theory &amp; Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1101</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1103</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1151</td>
<td>Body Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1180</td>
<td>Medical Terminology in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1290</td>
<td>Health Care &amp; Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 2120</td>
<td>Disease Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1100</td>
<td>CPT-4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1110</td>
<td>ICD-10-CM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1120</td>
<td>ICD-10-PCS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1140</td>
<td>Intro to Health Information and Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1150</td>
<td>Reimbursement &amp; Insurance in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1160</td>
<td>Intro to Medical Billing and Coding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 2100</td>
<td>Computer Health Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 2110</td>
<td>Mgt. and Supervision of Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 2120</td>
<td>Quality &amp; Performance Improvement in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 2130</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 2135</td>
<td>HIT Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 2140</td>
<td>Calculating &amp; Reporting Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 2135</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Healthcare Administrative Assistant, A.A.S.**

**Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online**

A healthcare administrative assistant performs the confidential administrative and clerical work of a medical office. The variety of duties may include bookkeeping, billing, scheduling appointments, and processing insurance claims. They may be responsible for telephone, mail, transcription and typing duties. Other duties include ordering laboratory tests and supplies, as well as receiving, interviewing and instructing patients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1100</td>
<td>College Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1105</td>
<td>College Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1111</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1141</td>
<td>Customer Service for Office Professionals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1145</td>
<td>Supervisory Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1122</td>
<td>Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1123</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSTM 1120</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSTM 1150</td>
<td>Healthcare Documentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2242</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCS 1105</td>
<td>Job Seeking Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1151</td>
<td>Body Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1180</td>
<td>Medical Terminology in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1290</td>
<td>Health Care &amp; Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 2120</td>
<td>Disease Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1150</td>
<td>Reimbursement &amp; Insurance in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1160</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Coding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Requirements:** 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1150</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Healthcare Administrative Assistant, Diploma**

**Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and Online**

A healthcare administrative assistant is responsible for telephone, mail, transcription and typing duties. Other duties include ordering laboratory tests and supplies, as well as receiving, interviewing and instructing patients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1100</td>
<td>College Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1122</td>
<td>Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1123</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1141</td>
<td>Customer Service for Office Prof</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSTM 1120</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSTM 1140</td>
<td>Healthcare Documentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2240</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCS 1105</td>
<td>Job Seeking Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1180</td>
<td>Medical Terminology in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1151</td>
<td>Body Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 2120</td>
<td>Disease Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1290</td>
<td>Health Care &amp; Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC 1160</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Coding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 60

**Healthcare Supervision & Leadership, Certificate**

**Location: Online**

This Internet-based certificate will provide the opportunity for the incumbent frontline leaders and supervisors/workers from all departments of healthcare facilities to pursue advanced training in the areas of Employment, Customer Services, Personnel Supervision, Leadership, Legal Compliance, Finance, Industry Trends and Marketing as these topics relate to the healthcare environment. The Internet platform will allow healthcare personnel to pursue advanced training without leaving their facility or placing undue hardships on their current positions and/or employment status. The curriculum will provide for independent practice and virtual role-playing, and the student will be able to interact with college instructional staff via email.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1400</td>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1405</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1410</td>
<td>Personnel Supervision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1415</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1420</td>
<td>Corporate Compliance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1425</td>
<td>Finance for Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1430</td>
<td>Healthcare Industry Trends</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1435</td>
<td>Marketing in Healthcare</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 19

**Management and Supervision in Healthcare, A.S.**

**Location: Online**

The Management and Supervision in Healthcare A.S. program is designed to provide students with the education needed to enhance their management skills. This Internet based A.S. program will provide the opportunity for healthcare workers to gain advanced training in pursuing a management position in healthcare. Frontline leaders within healthcare facilities can also pursue advancement in their assigned areas. The Internet platform allows students to continue their education without leaving their facility and without placing undue hardships on their current positions.
and/or employment status. The curriculum will provide for independent practice and virtual role playing, and the student will be able to interact with college instruction staff via email and discussion groups. Students will have the option upon completing the A.S. degree to transfer to a university to complete a four-year degree.

To earn an A.S. degree students must complete the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of 60 semester credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.00 (“C”) or better.
3. A minimum of 30 credits selected from at least 6 of the 10 goal areas in the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum. (see page 5)

Students can ensure seamless transfer of course work at a receiving institution by contacting the institution of transfer for information relating to advanced course work or test out procedure.

**Required Core:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1310</td>
<td>Resolving Conflict</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1315</td>
<td>Principles of Supervisory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1325</td>
<td>Problem Solving &amp; Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1330</td>
<td>Interpersonal Skills for Supervisors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1335</td>
<td>Work Teams</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1345</td>
<td>Finance &amp; Accounting for Non-Financial Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1400</td>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1405</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1410</td>
<td>Personnel Supervision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1415</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1420</td>
<td>Corporate Compliance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1425</td>
<td>Finance for Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1430</td>
<td>Healthcare Industry Trends</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBMT 1435</td>
<td>Marketing in Healthcare</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Also Required:**

- General Education Requirements 30
- Total Credits 60

**Home Economics (Human Ecology), A.A.**

**Location: Worthington**

There are many programs available in the field of home economics: costume design, dietetics, fashion merchandising, food service, home management, textiles and clothing, foods in business, community nutrition, etc. Each has different requirements. Because of this diversity, it would be misleading to list absolute requirements for all home economics programs. At Worthington, it is possible to take at least one, and more often, two years of courses required for any of the home economics programs. Be sure to check with your advisor to ensure that you are getting the appropriate courses for your major and transfer institution.

You are strongly encouraged to earn the Associate of Arts degree and meet the MnTC requirement if attending the University of Minnesota or a state university. The two-year program outlined below meets these requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1120</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Services, A.S.**

**Location: Worthington**

The Human Services Program is designed for students interested in the helping professions. Academic and skills-oriented classes, agency visits, and supervised work experiences prepare students for employment in a variety of settings, or for continuing their education in four-year colleges. Human Services majors may choose one of two tracks:

1. Students selecting the Generalist track design their programs of study according to their areas of interest. While taking a core of foundation courses, students prepare for entry-level work or for later specialization in fields such as a social welfare, special...
education, disabilities, family services, or counseling.

2. Students in the Child Development track prepare to work with young children in their own homes, in day care centers, preschools, or other specialized settings; or for future careers in education, child development and related fields. Courses and internship experiences are designed to help students work toward credentials as a child care professional.

Qualifications: To be admitted to internships, students must have an overall GPA of 2.00 (C); a 2.50 in career courses; complete outlined courses outlined in the first three terms; complete a four-hour seminar in the fall semester of the second year; complete a formal application process; and be approved following an interview with the Human Services Coordinator.

Students are awarded an A.S. degree in Human Services upon successful completion of the following requirements.

1. Successful completion of 60 semester credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better.
3. A minimum of 30 credits from six general education categories listed below:
   A. Communications – Minimum of 9 credits
      a. ENGL 1101
      b. ENGL 2276
      c. SPCH 1101
   B. Science/Math – Minimum of 3 credits
      a. BIOL 1115
   C. Social/Behavioral Sciences – Minimum of 7 credits
      a. PSYC 1110
      b. SOC 1101
   D. Humanities/Fine Arts – Minimum of 3 credits
   E. Human Diversity – Minimum of 3 credits
      a. SOC 2210
   F. Ethic/Civic Responsibility – Minimum of credits
      a. PHIL 2101
   and 3 general education credits to equal 30 credits.
   Recommended courses: SPAN 1101 or higher; PSCI 2202.

Generalist Track
HSER 1101 Introduction to Human Services 2
HSER 2297 Human Services Generalist Internship 6
PHIL 2223 Ethics for Human Services Workers 1
PSYC 1111 Psychology of Adjustment 3
PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology 3
PSYC 2210 Basic Counseling Skills 3
PSYC 2221 Abnormal Psychology 3
PSYC 2230 Behavior Modification 3
SOC 1102 Social Problems 3
SOC 2224 Racial & Ethnic Minorities 3

Child Development Track
HSER 1101 Introduction to Human Services 2
HSER 1262 Creative Activities for Young Children 2
HSER 1266 Foundations of Child Development 2
HSER 1267 Special Needs of Children 2
HSER 1268 Child Health, Safety, & Nutrition 2
HSER 1269 Community & Guidance: Techniques for Young Child 2
HSER 2298 Human Services Child Development Internship 8
PSYC 1111 Psychology of Adjustment 3
PSYC 1140 Child & Adolescent Psychology 3
PSYC 2230 Behavior Modification 3

Total Credits: 60

This list is not all-inclusive. Students may work toward the Associate of Science (A.S.) degree with one or more of the following as their major field:

Agriculture Pre-Dentistry
Agricultural Business Pre-Engineering
Ag Production Management Pre-Medicine
Business Pre-Medical Tech
Business Management Pre-Occupational Therapy
Computer Science Pre-Pharmacy
Fish/Wildlife Management Pre-Physical Therapy
Human Services Pre-Veterinary
Law Enforcement Registered Nurse

To earn an A.S. degree, students must complete the following requirements:
1. Successful completion of 60 semester credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better.
3. A minimum of 30 credits selected from at least 6 of the 10 goal areas in the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.
4. Fulfill at least a 30 credit core of technical courses unique to the program being completed.

Individualized Studies A.A.S.
Location: Worthington and Online
This degree program is designed for working adults and/or students who have well-defined career goals. The program is intended to provide students with the opportunity to develop specific competencies and earn an Associate in Applied Science degree in technical studies that are not available through existing degree programs at Minnesota West Community & Technical College. This program is not intended to provide certification in any field.

The program requires submission of a written degree plan initiated by the student with assistance from an academic advisor/faculty member. The plan must also demonstrate transferability to at least one four-year accredited institution, even when it may not be the intention of the student to transfer immediately after completing this degree.

Career-area credits may be earned in technical courses, independent study projects and internships. Credits may be transferred from other institutions in accord with Minnesota State residency requirement for earning the Associate in Applied Science degree.

To earn an A.A.S. degree, students must complete the following requirements:
1. Successful completion of 60 semester credits of which at least 15 must be earned at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.
2. A grade point average or 2.0 (C) or better.
3. A minimum of 15 credits selected from at least 3 of the 10 goal areas in Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.
4. Fulfill at least a 45 credit core of technical courses unique to the program being completed of which no more than 6 credits can be from an internship.
Law (pre-law), A.A.

Location: Worthington

Law schools in Minnesota do not require specific undergraduate major or courses as pre-law preparation. Rather, they recommend that students acquire a broad education such as is usually assured in a liberal arts program. Special emphasis is placed on the development of skills in oral and written expression. Pre-law students should choose a major and plan a program which is as broad as possible while still being consistent with degree requirements. The student is ultimately responsible of registering in courses that fulfill degree and transfer requirements. Professional advisement is available to the student while he/she pursues his/her course work. Many pre-law students major in history, political science and business administration, though other departmental majors provide good background for law study. Most law schools emphasize that students present a major demonstrating depth of knowledge of the particular field, accompanied by a wide variety of electives that meet the MnTC requirements. The program outlined below meets the AA degree and MnTC requirements. It is recommended that a pre-law student pursue a course of study leading to the Associate of Arts degree and that whatever the intended major, it include the following courses:

- ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
- ENGL 1102 Composition II 3
- HIST 1101 American History I 4
- HIST 1102 American History II 4
- PSCI 1101 Introduction to Political Science 3
- PSCI 1201 American Government and Politics 3
- PSCI 2202 State and local Government 3
- Math/Logic Electives 3-5
- Humanities Electives* 9

Choose one of the following: 3-4
- NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment 3
- GEOG 1101 Physical Geography 4
- PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics 3
- SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
- Free Electives*** 6-10
- Biology Electives 3-4
- Social Science Electives** 3

Total Credits 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* THTR 2210, HIST 1111 AND 1112, PHIL 2201 AND 2202 and proficiency in a second language are strongly recommended.
** SOC courses, PSYC 1101, 1150, 2221, ECON 2201, 2202, are strongly recommended.
***BUS 2201, 2202 and courses from HUM and SOC SCI areas listed above as well as foreign languages are strongly recommended.

Law Enforcement, A.A.

Location: Worthington

The Minnesota West Community and Technical College law enforcement A.A. program is a Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST) approved program and will qualify students for licensing as a law enforcement officer in the state of Minnesota upon completion of the A.S. degree. The curriculum has been designed to meet the learning objectives for Professional Peace Officer Education (PPOE) and Minnesota State Transfer Pathways for Criminal Justice – Law Enforcement.

The program offers small class sizes, individualized attention, and is focused on modern 21st century education and hands-on training that will prepare students for the demands of today’s law enforcement careers. The program instructors are experienced law enforcement individuals that have taught in the field and are recognized experts in the areas that they teach.

Students have the option to pursue certification after completing the summer skills program and begin their career upon completing the Associate of Science (A.S.) degree or continuing their education under the transfer pathways.

A separate application and admissions process is required for admission into the Law Enforcement Program.

CJS 1101 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3
LAWE 1200 Juvenile Justice 3
LAWE 1220 Law Enforcement and Community 3
LAWE 1230 Law Enforcement and Human Behaviors 3
LAWE 2400 Minnesota Statutes 4
LAWE 1240 Police Leadership Ethics 3
LAWE 2410 Criminal Investigations 3
LAWE 2420 Criminal Procedures 3
LAWE 2350 Skills 12

General Education Requirements:

- ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
- ENGL 2276 Composition: Technical Writing 3
- MATH 1107 Concepts in Math 3
- PHIL 2101 Ethics Theory and Practice 3
- PSCI 2202 State and Local Government 3
- PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4
- PSYC 2221 Abnormal Psychology 3
- SOC 1102 Introduction to Speech 3
- SPCH 1101 Social Problems 3
- SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communications 3

Total Credits 68

Law Enforcement, A.A.S.

Location: Worthington

The program offers small class sizes, individualized attention, and is focused on modern 21st century education and hands-on training that will prepare students for the demands of today’s law enforcement careers. The program instructors are experienced law enforcement individuals that have taught in the field and are recognized experts in the areas that they teach.

Students have the option to pursue certification after completing the summer skills program and begin their career upon completing the Associate of Science (A.S.) degree or continuing their education under the transfer pathways.

A separate application and admissions process is required for admission into the Law Enforcement Program.

CJS 1101 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3
LAWE 1200 Juvenile Justice 3
LAWE 1220 Law Enforcement and Community 3
LAWE 1230 Law Enforcement and Human Behaviors 3
LAWE 2400 Minnesota Statutes 4
LAWE 1240 Police Leadership Ethics 3
LAWE 2410 Criminal Investigations 3
LAWE 2420 Criminal Procedures 3
LAWE 2350 Skills 12

General Education Requirements:

- ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
- ENGL 2276 Composition: Technical Writing 3
- MATH 1107 Concepts in Math 3
- PHIL 2101 Ethics Theory and Practice 3
- PSCI 2202 State and Local Government 3
- PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4
- PSYC 2221 Abnormal Psychology 3
- SOC 1102 Introduction to Speech 3
- SPCH 1101 Social Problems 3
- SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communications 3

Total Credits 68
Law Enforcement, A.A.

Location: Worthington

The Minnesota West Community and Technical College law enforcement A.A. degree program is a Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST) approved program. The curriculum has been designed to meet the learning objectives for Professional Peace Officer Education (PPOE) and Minnesota State Transfer Pathways for Criminal Justice – Law Enforcement.

The program offers small class sizes, individualized attention, and is focused on modern 21st century education and hands on training that will prepare students for the demands of today’s criminal justice careers. The program instructors are experienced law enforcement individuals that have taught in the field and are recognized experts in the areas that they teach. The A.A. degree program is designed for students that plan to continue their education under the transfer pathways at four-year institutions with a focus on careers in criminal justice that require a four year degree such as: Federal government employment, corrections, probation & parole or juvenile justice. This degree pathway also allows for a focused track with certificates in private security and cyber security.

Electives to total 60 credits. Suggested electives include:

- CJS 1200 Introduction to Corrections 3
- CJS 1300 Introduction to Private Security 3
- LAW 1140 Cyber Crimes 2
- LAW 1150 Homeland Security & Terrorism 2
- LAW 1200 Juvenile Justice 3
- LAW 1210 Communication – Relations 4
- LAW 1220 Law Enforcement and Community 3
- LAW 1230 Law Enforcement and Human Behaviors 3
- LAW 1240 Police Leadership – Ethics 3
- LAW 2400 Minnesota Statutes 4
- LAW 2410 Criminal Investigations 3
- LAW 2420 Criminal Procedures 2
- LAW 2297 Law Enforcement Internship 1-3

Total Credits 60

Law Enforcement Skills, Certificate

Location: Worthington

This 15 credit Certificate Course meets the required clinical hands-on Skills training required by the Minnesota Peace Officers Standard & Training Board (POST).

Prerequisite(s): Completion of the POST Boards approved Professional Peace Officer Education (PPOE) Academic Program or the approval of a POST approved PPOE Coordinator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 2350</td>
<td>Peace Officer Skills</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Arts, A.A.

Location: All Campuses and Online

The Liberal Arts Program leads to a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. The following outline should be used as a guide for students seeking a broad and general foundation in the arts and sciences during the first two years. This program will provide the student an opportunity to test several occupational areas before making a final decision by acquainting him/her with all the basic fields of human knowledge. The program outlined will meet the requirements for the Associate of Arts Degree and Minnesota Transfer Curriculum. The Associate of Arts degree can be used to fulfill the freshman-sophomore general education requirements at all state universities and most four-year colleges and universities in other states. The degree is the basic graduation award toward which most students will work if they intend to transfer. It emphasizes a broad general education. A year of world languages may be required at some schools in some majors. In order to obtain an Associate of Arts degree, students must complete the following uniform requirements:

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology Lab Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/PHIL 1200</td>
<td>Humanities Electives*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2243</td>
<td>Composition: Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2276</td>
<td>Composition: Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>32-33</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/PHIL 1200</td>
<td>Social Science Electives*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives**</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits for Second Year</td>
<td>32-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* Students should choose courses that will meet humanities and social sciences requirements as well as the “Themes” of Gender Education; Diversity; Global Perspective; Ethical
and Civic Responsibility; and the environment to maximize their electives.

** Students may select courses in business, agriculture, human services, computer science, health, or physical education.

### Manufacturing Production Technician, Certificate

**Location:** Granite Falls and Worthington

Introduces students to production technologies and information to start on a manufacturing career pathway. Students are given opportunities to enhance or develop important work-place knowledge and skills in the areas of safety, quality, manufacturing processes, and maintenance awareness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMAE 1514</td>
<td>Safety Awareness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMAE 1518</td>
<td>Manufacturing Process &amp; Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMAE 1522</td>
<td>Quality Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMAE 1526</td>
<td>Maintenance Awareness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCL 1105</td>
<td>Job Seeking Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechatronics, A.A.S.

**Location:** Granite Falls and Worthington

Mechatronics integrates mechanical, electronics, fluid power, and computer control systems to develop automated manufacturing production systems. The Mechatronics program prepares students for entry-level technician positions in the areas of robotics, industrial manufacturing and maintenance. The program for the mathematics major follows the Associate of Arts and MnTC requirements. Students should include the following in their program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1103</td>
<td>Hydraulics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1105</td>
<td>Hydraulic Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1110</td>
<td>Fluid Power Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1115</td>
<td>Auto CAD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1120</td>
<td>Pneumatic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1131</td>
<td>Pneumatic Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2100</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2110</td>
<td>Circuit Design &amp; Control Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2136</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2141</td>
<td>Proportional &amp; Servo Control Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 1102</td>
<td>Mechanical Power Transmission</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 1125</td>
<td>Electrical Controls I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 1135</td>
<td>Electrical Controls II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 2120</td>
<td>Automated Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 2125</td>
<td>Motion Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1160</td>
<td>Instrumentation &amp; Control Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 2165</td>
<td>Instrumentation &amp; Control Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechatronics Fluid Power Specialist, Certificate

**Location:** Granite Falls and Worthington

Designed for students who desire national certification as a Fluid Power Specialist. The skills learned will prepare students for taking the International Fluid Power Society hydraulic and pneumatic specialist exams. Passing both will certify them as a Fluid Power Specialist. Students with this certification are recognized in the industry as possessing the knowledge and skills necessary to perform as technicians in the fluid power industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2010</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2015</td>
<td>Advanced Fluid Power Systems I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2126</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2130</td>
<td>Advanced Fluid Power Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 2141</td>
<td>Proportional &amp; Servo Control Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics, A.A.

**Location:** Worthington

The program for the mathematics major follows the Associate of Arts and MnTC requirements. Students should include the following in their program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1105</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113</td>
<td>**Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td>**Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1122</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2201</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2205</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2121</td>
<td><strong>General Physic I</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2122</td>
<td><strong>General Physic II</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2101</td>
<td>Biology Lab Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following: 3-4

- NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment
- GEOG 1101 Physical Geography
- PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics

**Total Credits** 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas.

HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet Areas 5 and 10, only three credits of SOC SCI electives are required.

** Depends on high school preparation and placement.
Medical Coding Specialist, Diploma

Location: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington and Online

Medical Coding Specialists work closely with other health care professionals in coding diagnosis and procedures on patient medical records, analyzing medical records for completeness of documentation, working with insurance companies, and reimbursement procedures.

Prior knowledge of the basic elements of word processing, spreadsheets, databases and document integration, along with the basic concepts of graphics, telecommunications, and the Internet are recommended.

(Recommend taking this degree with the Medical Secretary Diploma or the Medical Secretary A.A.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Body Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Medical Terminology in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Healthcare and Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Disease Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>CPT-4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>ICD 10- CM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>ICD 10 – PCS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>Advanced Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>Intro to Health Information &amp; Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>Reimbursement &amp; Insurance in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMIC</td>
<td>Intro to Medical Billing and Coding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMIC</td>
<td>Board Review</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medical Assistant, A.A.S.

Location: Luverne

Medical Assistants help physicians examine and treat patients, as well as perform routine tasks needed to keep an office running efficiently. In small practices, medical assistants handle both clerical and clinical duties and report directly to the office manager or physician. Those employed in large practices tend to specialize in a particular area under the supervision of department administrators. Clerical duties may include patient scheduling, receptionist duties, medical record management, office correspondence, medical insurance procedures, and management of office accounts, fees, and collections. Clinical duties may include interviewing patients, patient education, taking vital signs, preparing patients for examination and assisting the physician during exams, performing routine laboratory testing and electrocardiography, sterilizing instruments, and administering medications. Students enrolling in the medical assistant program must possess a high school diploma or GED. Prior to participating in the clinical practicum, students must submit health information and evidence of valid CPR/First Aid certification. Successful completion of all required program courses and general education courses with a grade of "C" or better is necessary to graduate.

Students in the medical assistant program will undergo a background study as required by Minnesota law.

Graduates of the Minnesota West Medical Assistant program are eligible to earn certification by taking the American Association of Medical Assistant’s Certification Exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADSM</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Medical Terminology Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS</td>
<td>CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>Body Structure and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>Healthcare &amp; Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>Disease Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMC</td>
<td>Reimbursement &amp; Insurance in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMIC</td>
<td>Intro to Medical Coding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLT</td>
<td>Intro to Lab Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Clinical Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Laboratory Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Clinical Procedures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Professional Integration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSK</td>
<td>Basic Math (if needed)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S.

Location: Luverne

The Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) program at Minnesota West is designed to prepare students for employment in the medical, clinical, research and public health laboratories. A MLT collects and/or receives patient specimens and performs general laboratory tests to aid physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. The
MLT program combines academic general education with a concentration in the basic sciences, didactic studies in medical laboratory science and clinical training (externship) in a hospital laboratory. It is recommended that students enrolling in the Medical Laboratory Technician program have a science and math background. Prior to participating in the clinical externship, student must submit health vaccination and undergo a background study as required by Minnesota law. Successful completion of all required course with a grade of C (75%) or better is necessary to graduate. Student must test into MATH 0098 level.

Accredited by: The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS); 8410 West Bryn Mawr Avenue – Suite 670; Chicago, IL 60631: (773) 714-8880

**MEDA 1135 Laboratory Skills** 3
**Total Credits** 16

### Nursing – Practical Nursing, Diploma

**Location:** Pipestone, Worthington and Distance

Practical Nursing is designed to create upward mobility nursing education opportunities. After successful completion of the Practical Nursing Program, students will receive the Practical Nursing Diploma and be eligible to take the NCLEX-PN examination. Students may exit at this point or continue in the program to receive the Associate Degree in Nursing and are then eligible to take the RN licensing examination.

**Prerequisites:** These must be taken prior to starting the nursing program: BIOL 1115 Human Biology or equivalent biology course is required before taking Anatomy. Nursing Assistant course, AHA CPR for Healthcare Provider, or equivalent certification course. (Certification must be the American heart Association-Basic Life Support or American Red Cross-CPR for Professional Rescuer). You must remain CPR certified through the completion of the program.

The following course sequence is required for completion of this program. Only students who have been accepted into the Nursing program are allowed to take the nursing courses. The non-nursing courses listed may be taken either before or during the program, with the exception of the prerequisite courses which must be taken before the beginning of the program. Recommended courses for Practical Nursing Program: MATH 1111 College Algebra, BIOL 2245 Medical Terminology, and CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers.

**Prerequisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL 1115 Human Biology</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prerequisites</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| BIOL 2201 Anatomy | 4 |
| PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology | 3 |
| NURS 1100 Principles & Practices of Nursing | 4 |
| NURS 1120 Nursing of the Adult I | 3 |
| NURS 1130 Pharmacology | 2 |
| NURS 1140 Nursing Skills Lab | 2 |
| NURS 1180 Clinical Applications I | 2 |
| NURS 1220 Nursing of the Adult II | 5 |
| NURS 1230 Pharmacology II | 1 |
| NURS 1250 Family Nursing | 2 |
| NURS 1280 Clinical Applications II | 6 |
| NURS 1295 PN Integration | 2 |
| **Total Credits** | 39 |

Notes: Practical nursing students are required to participate in the Kaplan Integrated Testing Program. Required end of program assessment will include:
- Completion of a Kaplan Integrated predictor exam prior to graduation
- Completion of a Kaplan Review course prior to authorization to test for NCLEX-PN exam.

Clinical experiences are a part of the program and are done locally in area healthcare facilities. On-campus and online...
learning students need to be prepared to travel to local clinical sites as part of the program.

Nursing A.S. – Registered Nurse

Location: Worthington and Online

Nursing A.S. is designed for Licensed Practical Nurses who wish to obtain the Associate of Science Nursing Degree. It is an entrance point for mobility students who have graduated from another nursing program or have completed Minnesota West’s Practical Nursing Program. After successful completion of the Nursing A.S. Program, students are awarded the Associate of Science (AS) Nursing Degree and are then eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination. At this point, students are also eligible to articulate to a BSN/BAN program in the Minnesota State system.

Admission requirements include: a minimum decision score of 80 on the NLN exam (required for licensed LPN’s who have been practicing as an LPN for more than one year or graduated from another nursing program), a grade of C or higher in all required coursework, a minimum GPA of 2.5, and completion of the courses described below.

**Note: Associate of Science program admission criteria will be changing for 2015-2016 AS program applicants.

NURS 2000, Transition into Professional Nursing Education (1 credit), is required prior to entrance into Fall Semester nursing classes for students who have graduated from another nursing program or are returning to Minnesota West’s Nursing Program.

LPN Licensure is required prior to taking any NURS courses in the A.S. Nursing Program.

The following course sequence is required for completion of this program. Only students who have been accepted into the Nursing program are allowed to take the nursing courses. The non-NURS courses shown may be taken either before or during the program.

**Prerequisites**

- Practical Nursing Diploma
- Completion of practical nursing program (Advanced Standing) 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1150</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Co-requisite courses: The following General Education courses may be taken prior to beginning or during AS program. Must be completed prior to graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1103</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2101</td>
<td>Ethics Theory and Practices (medical focus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2125</td>
<td>Patient Centered Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2130</td>
<td>Pharmacology: A Pathophysiologic Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2145</td>
<td>Professional Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NURS 2150 | Skills Lab | 2 |
NURS 2190 | Acute Care Clinical I | 2 |
NURS 2225 | Patient Centered Care II | 3 |
NURS 2245 | Professional Nursing II | 2 |
NURS 2260 | Patient & Family Centered Care for Special Populations | 3 |
NURS 2290 | Acute Care Clinical II | 2 |
NURS 2390 | Clinical in Alternate Settings | 2 |

**Total Credits** 64

**Notes:** A nursing preceptorship NURS 2275 (1-2 credits) is optional upon completion of all nursing course work. Recommended electives include: ENGL 1102, humanities, social sciences (HIST 1101, HIST 1102, geography, political science or economics), chemistry, BIOL 1115, PSYC 1101, college math or statistics.

Humansities: choose from the areas of art, literature, theatre, HIST 1111, HIST 1112, music, or any course with HUM designator.

AS nursing students are required to participate in the Kaplan Integrated Testing Program.

Required end of program assessment will include:
- Completion of a Kaplan Integrated predictor exam prior to graduation
- Completion of a Kaplan Review course prior to authorization to test for NCLEX-RN exam

Clinical experiences are a part of the program and are completed locally in area healthcare facilities. On-campus and distance learning students need to be prepared to travel to local clinical sites as a program requirement.

Occupational Therapy, (pre-occupational therapy)

A.A.

Location: Worthington

Occupational therapy is treatment by means of mental and physical activities, including arts and crafts. The ultimate objective of the occupational therapist is to help individuals restore themselves to their highest level of independence through improvement of their physical, emotional and social well-being. You may complete the Associate of Arts or the Associate of Science degree depending on the transfer institution. The program listed meets MnTC and is an Associate of Arts program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1118</td>
<td>Arts and Crafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2201</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2221</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1150</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 1100</td>
<td>Issues in the Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*or*
A trained and licensed Pharmacist in retail, clinic or hospital graduates for entry level careers working under the direction of a professional pharmacist. Pharmacy technicians will perform different duties depending on the practice setting in which they are employed. In general, a pharmacy technician may perform the following duties: receive and verify prescriptions, and prepare medications for customers/patients through mixing, counting and labeling prescriptions. Pharmacy technicians also consult with doctors, nurses, and other healthcare professionals regarding patient information, allergies, and lab results to determine optimal patient care. This program prepares graduates for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board exam which is necessary for certification.

**Optometry (pre-optometry), A.S.**

*Location: Worthington*

Students planning to pursue the pre-optometry program at Minnesota West-Worthington campus are advised to determine quite early in their program where they plan to complete the degree requirements. The lower division courses are similar for pre-optometry programs, but in most cases the applicant must complete a prescribed set of courses if he/she is not accepted for study. These courses are available at Minnesota West-Worthington campus for the pre-optometry major. We will assist you in gaining acceptance for further training. Students planning to study as optometrists are expected to perform in the "B" range and above. The following program is patterned after the University of Minnesota. Students are encouraged to complete the Associate of Arts degree or the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum requirements. THIS WILL TAKE ONE ADDITIONAL SEMESTER. To complete the Associate of Arts degree and MnTC requirements, students should add: five credits of HUM courses; five credits of SOC SCI courses; two-nine credits to meet Areas 8, 9, 10 (if not met through HUM or SOC SCI courses); three credits of PSYC 1150; This is a total of 15-26 additional credits.

**FRESHMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2270</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Math Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pharmacy Technician, Certificate**

*Location: Online*

The Pharmacy Technician program prepares pharmacy technicians to assist licensed pharmacists dispense prescription medications in pharmacies. The Pharmacy Technician training program will prepare students to work in a pharmacy and be eligible to take a certification examination at the age of 18. An externship provides the student with hands-on experience as well as providing the necessary skills to pass the certification exam to be successful in the industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HC 1180</td>
<td>Medical Terminology in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2245</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1151</td>
<td>Body Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 1290</td>
<td>Health Care and Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1100</td>
<td>Pharmacy Principles and Practices I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1115</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Technicians I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 2120</td>
<td>Disease Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1105</td>
<td>Pharmacy Principles and Practices II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1110</td>
<td>Pharmacy Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1120</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Technicians II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1130</td>
<td>Hospital Externship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 1135</td>
<td>Retail Externship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pharmacy (pre-pharmacy), A.S.**

*Location: Worthington*

The Colleges of Pharmacy at the University of Minnesota, South Dakota State University, and North Dakota State University have Pharm-D (Doctor of Pharmacy) degrees. The completion of two years of college work is required for admission to the Colleges in the university. The following courses offered at Minnesota West meet the requirements for entrance to the College of Pharmacy at the University of Minnesota. The program can be adjusted to meet the requirements at other Colleges of Pharmacy. This meets the Associate of Science degree requirements. Students are encouraged to complete the Associate of Arts degree and the MnTC if they plan to attend the University of Minnesota.
A year of college-level world language or second language proficiency may be required by some schools and is highly desired when seeking employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2220 Animal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202 Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2270 Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101 General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102 General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2201 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2202 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2201 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2202 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201 Fundamentals of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1202 Fundamentals of Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1101 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1201 Fundamentals of Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1202 Fundamentals of Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1101 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Depends on transfer institution
** Minimums only
*** Depends on high school preparation and placement.

To complete the Associate of Arts degree in one additional semester, students should take: five credits HUM; three credits HLTH 1110; three credits PSCI 2210, NSCI 1100 or GEOG 1101; one credit PHED Activity (if not previously completed); three credits SOC SCI; four-six credits to meet MnTC Areas 8 and 9 if not previously met by HUM/SOC SCI courses. three credits of HLTH 1110 is strongly recommended. This totals 11-24 additional credits.

NOTE: The transfer institution of all applicants requires the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT). Applications for the PCAT are available in the counseling office.

**Physical Education, Health, Recreation/Parks Administration, A.A.**

**Location: Worthington**

The lower division courses for these three areas of concentration are basically the same. Therefore, we have listed them under a common heading in the program of study. The student is advised to check with Minnesota West-Worthington campus counseling staff for the exact requirements for the four-year college he/she intends to attend.

Recreation/Parks Administration majors may specialize in one of several areas of concentration. The area desired should be determined while in attendance at Minnesota West in order to meet the transfer requirements. Additional credits in business courses may be in order for some receiving colleges. The curriculum requirements below meet the MnTC requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2201 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2202 Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102 Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHED 2101 History of Physical Education & Sports** | 2 |
**HLTH 2220 Drugs, Society and the Individual** | 3 |
**NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment** | 3 |
**PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics** | 3 |
**GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography** | 4 |
**ENGL 1102 Composition II** | 3 |
**PHED 1110 Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries I** | 3 |
**SOC SCI 2201 Principles of Macroeconomics** | 3 |
**SOC SCI 2202 Principles of Microeconomics** | 3 |

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1110, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

* If either PSCI 2210 or GEOG 1101 is taken to meet Areas 5 and 10, deduct three credits from SOC SCI requirements.

**Power Sports Technology, Diploma**

**Location: Jackson**

This program is designed to prepare students for employment at motorcycle, snowmobile or ATV dealerships, distributorships and manufacturers. The primary focus of the program involves diagnosis, service, and repair. Students entering this program should have good mechanical aptitude, communication skills, and the ability to comprehend service literature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1111 Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1100 Introduction to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1100 Engine Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1105 Fuel Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1110 Fuel Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1115 Power Train</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1125 Onboard Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1130 Ignition Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1135 Brakes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1140 Business Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1145 Steering and Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPS 1150 Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33

**Powerline Technology, A.A.S.**

**Location: Jackson**

The Powerline Technician major is designed to train students to become apprentices in powerline construction and maintenance. Students learn basic skills and applications in transmission and distribution. Persons trained in this field work for power companies installing and maintaining overhead and underground powerlines. They install equipment such as overvoltage and overcurrent protective devices, transformers, capacitors, and regulators. Powerline technicians are employed by investor owned power companies, consumer owned power companies, municipalities, and by electrical contractors.

The 15 credits of General Education required are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELPL 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals 3
ELPL 1100 Pole Climbing & Equip. Operation 3
ELPL 1102 Pole Climbing & Equip. Operations I 4
ELPL 1106 Electrical Distribution of Powerlines I 4
ELPL 1121 Electrical Distribution of Powerlines III 4
ELUT 1101 Electrical and Rigging Safety 3
ELUT 1105 Blueprint, Schematics and Transit 3
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking I 3
ELUT 1115 Generation, Transmission and Distribution 3
EMS 1112 AHA CPR Healthcare Provider, AED First Aid Certification 1
Electives 1
Total Credits 38

Precision Machining, A.A.S.
Location: Granite Falls
The Precision Machining program will provide hands-on, practical experience with lathes and mills, computer-aided-drafting and design software, precision machinery, and other computerized equipment.

CMAE 1514 Safety Awareness 2
CMAE 1518 Manufacturing Process & Production 2
CMAE 1522 Quality Practices and Measurement 2
CMAE 1526 Maintenance Awareness 2
FLPW 1115 Auto CAD 2
GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills 1
MACH 1440 Vertical Milling I 2
MACH 1450 Lathe Turning I 2
MACH 1470 Surface Grinding 2
MACH 1400 Metal Composition and Classification 1
MACH 1410 Precision Measurement 2
MACH 1460 Print Reading for Machinist 2
MACH 1420 CNC Milling Machine Programming and Operation I 3
MACH 1430 CNC Lathe Programming and Operation I 3
MACH 1455 Lathe Turning II 2
MACH 1445 Vertical Milling II 2
MACH 1425 CNC Milling Machine Programming and Operation II 3
MACH 1435 CNC Lathe Programming and Operation II 3
MACH 1465 Swiss Lathe Programming & Operation 2
MACH 1480 Internship 3
MATH 1107 Concepts in Math 3
ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
SPCH 1103 Interpersonal Communication 3
ENGR 1101 Introduction to Engineering 1
General Education Electives 4
Total Credits 60

Precision Machining, Diploma
Location: Granite Falls
The Precision Machining program will provide hands-on, practical experience with lathes and mills, computer-aided-drafting and design software, precision machinery, and other computerized equipment.

FLPW 1115 Auto CAD 2
GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills 1
MACH 1440 Vertical Milling I 2
MACH 1450 Lathe Turning I 2
MACH 1470 Surface Grinding 2

Powerline Technician, Diploma
Location: Jackson
General Education or Related Electives 4
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
MATH 1100 Integrated Math or higher 3
ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals 3
ELPL 1100 Pole Climbing and Equipment Operations 3
ELPL 1102 Pole Climbing and Equipment Operations II 4
ELPL 1106 Electric Distribution of Powerlines I 4
ELPL 1116 Electric Distribution of Powerlines II 4
ELPL 1121 Electric Distribution of Powerlines III 4
ELUT 1101 Electrical Rigging and Safety 3
ELUT 1105 Blueprint, Schematics and Transit 3
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking III 3
ELUT 1115 Generation, Transmission and Distribution 3
ELUT 2116 Reclosures & Protective Equipment 2
ELUT 2100 Metering I 3
ELUT 2110 Transformer Banking II 2
ELUT 2121 Protective Relays 2
ELUT 2126 Regulators and Capacitors 2
EMS 1112 1st Aid/CPR Electives 5
Total Credits 61

Powerline, Diploma
Location: Jackson
ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals 3
ELEC 1235 Electrical Calculations 2
ELPL 1100 Pole Climbing & Equip. Operation 3
ELPL 1102 Pole Climbing & Equip. Operation 4
ELPL 1106 Electrical Distribution of Powerlines I 4
ELPL 1116 Electrical Distribution of Powerlines II 4
ELPL 1121 Electrical Distribution of Powerlines III 4
ELUT 1101 Electrical and Rigging Safety 3
ELUT 1105 Blueprint, Schematics and Transit 3
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking I 3
ELUT 1115 Generation, Transmission and Distribution 3
EMS 1112 AHA CPR Healthcare Provider, AED First Aid Certification 1
Electives 1
Total Credits 38

Humanities Electives:
Art, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Theater, Western Civilization.

General Education Electives:
English, Biology, Chemistry, Math, Physics, Natural Science, Art, Foreign Language, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Theater, Western Civilization, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

Total Credits 60

Humanities Electives:

Powerline Technician, Diploma
Location: Jackson
General Education or Related Electives 4
CSCI 1102 Introduction to Microcomputers 3
MATH 1100 Integrated Math or higher 3
ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals 3
ELPL 1100 Pole Climbing and Equipment Operations 3
ELPL 1102 Pole Climbing and Equipment Operations II 4
ELPL 1106 Electric Distribution of Powerlines I 4
ELPL 1116 Electric Distribution of Powerlines II 4
ELPL 1121 Electric Distribution of Powerlines III 4
ELUT 1101 Electrical Rigging and Safety 3
ELUT 1105 Blueprint, Schematics and Transit 3
ELUT 1110 Transformer Banking III 3
ELUT 1115 Generation, Transmission and Distribution 3
ELUT 2116 Reclosures & Protective Equipment 2
ELUT 2100 Metering I 3
ELUT 2110 Transformer Banking II 2
ELUT 2121 Protective Relays 2
ELUT 2126 Regulators and Capacitors 2
EMS 1112 1st Aid/CPR Electives 5
Total Credits 61

Powerline, Diploma
Location: Jackson
ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuits Fundamentals 3
ELEC 1235 Electrical Calculations 2
ELPL 1100 Pole Climbing & Equip. Operation 3
MACH 1400 Metal Composition and Classification 1
MACH 1410 Precision Measurement 2
MACH 1460 Print Reading for Machinist 2
MACH 1420 CNC Milling Machine Programming and Operation I 3
MACH 1430 CNC Lathe Programming and Operation I 3
MACH 1455 Lathe Turning II 2
MACH 1445 Vertical Milling II 2
MACH 1425 CNC Milling Machine Programming and Operation II 3
MACH 1435 CNC Lathe Programming and Operation II 3
MACH 1465 Swiss Lathe Programming & Operation 2
MATH 1107 Concepts in Math 3
Total Credits 35

** Precision Machining, Certificate

** Location: Granite Falls

GSCL 1105 Job Seeking Skills 1
MACH 1400 Metal Composition and Classification 1
MACH 1410 Precision Measurement 2
MACH 1420 CNC Milling Machine Programming and Operation I 3
MACH 1430 CNC Lathe Programming and Operation I 3
MACH 1440 Vertical Milling I 2
MACH 1450 Lathe Turning I 2
MACH 1470 Surface Grinding 2
Total Credits 16

** Psychology and Sociology, A.A.

** Location: Worthington

This program prepares students for entrance into four-year social work, psychology, or sociology programs. It can be altered to meet individual college and student needs. The program below meets MnTC and Associate of Arts degree requirements.

ENGL 1101 Composition I 3
ENGL 1102 Composition II 3
HLTH 2220 Drugs, Society and the Individual 3
HSER 1101 Introduction to Human Services 2
MATH 1105 Intro to Probability & Statistics 4
NSCI 1100 Issues in the Environment or
PSCI 2210 Environmental Politics 3
or
GEOG 1101 Intro to Physical Geography 4
PSCI 2202 State and Local Government or
**Social Science Electives 3
PSYC 2230 Behavior Modification or
PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology 3
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology 4
PSYC 2221 Abnormal Psychology 3
SPCH 1101 Introduction to Speech 3
SOC 1101 Introduction to Sociology 3
SOC 2220 Family Life Dynamics 3
Biology Electives 3-4
Chemistry/Physics Electives 3-5
Humanities Electives 9
Total Credits 60

STSK 1110 – Freshman Seminar (1) credit required.

Fulfill a minimum of 4 credits from two of the three areas. HLTH 1101, CSCI 1102, or any Physical Education course.

Dependent on transfer institution. See an advisor for assistance in choosing electives.

** Radiologic Technology, A.A.S.

** Location: Luverne

The Radiologic Technology program prepares students to gain knowledge and skills necessary to perform various radiologic procedures through didactic, laboratory, and clinical experiences and carries out these functions under the supervision of a Registered Radiologic Technologist.

Instruction in X-ray procedures; equipment operation; patient care; and CT imaging included.

Prerequisites

BIOL 1115 Human Biology 3
or
BIOL 1110 Principles of Biology I 4
BIOL 2245 Medical Terminology 2
BIOL 2201 Anatomy 4
Total Prerequisites 9

BIOL 2202 Physiology 4
PSYC 1150 Developmental Psychology 3
MATH 1111 Algebra 3
ENGL 1101 Composition 3
HC 1290 Healthcare and Society 1
RADT 1100 Intro Radiography & Patient Care 3
RADT 1110 Radiological Procedures I 4
RADT 1130 Radiological Exposures I 3
RADT 1150 Clinical Radiography I 7
RADT 1120 Radiological Procedures II 3
RADT 1160 Clinical Radiography II 8
RADT 1140 Radiological Exposures II 3
RADT 2210 Radiological Procedures III 3
RADT 2250 Clinical Radiography III 8
RADT 2220 Radiological Equipment 4
RADT 2240 Principles of Radiobiology 3
RADT 2230 Radiological Pathology 2
RADT 2260 Clinical Radiography IV 8
RADT 2280 Board Review 2
Total Credits 84

Supervisory Leadership in Management, Certificate

** Location: Online

The Supervisory Leadership in Management certificate program will help the incumbent student prepare for career growth opportunities. This certificate program will enhance career success through sound leadership skills and management practices. The Internet platform will allow students to pursue their education without leaving their facility or placing undue hardships on their current positions and/or employment status. The curriculum will provide for independent practice and virtual role-playing, and the student will be able to interact with college instruction staff via e-mail and discussion groups.

SBMT 1310 Resolving Conflict 1
EMS 1112 or AHA CPR Health Care Provider must be taken prior to the start of spring clinical and is not counted toward the total program credits.

Additional 10 Credits chosen from Management and Supervision in Healthcare:

- SBMT 1400 Employment 2
- SBMT 1405 Customer Service 2
- SBMT 1410 Personnel Supervision 4
- SBMT 1415 Leadership 4
- SBMT 1420 Corporate Compliance 2
- SBMT 1425 Finance for Healthcare 3
- SBMT 1430 Healthcare Industry Trends 1
- SBMT 1435 Marketing in Healthcare 1

Total Credits 23

Solar Photovoltaic Technician, Certificate
Location: Canby and Jackson

The Solar Photovoltaic program combines lecture and hands on training to provide the skills necessary to install solar PV systems. Graduates will develop an understanding of where PV systems started, where they are now and where they will be in the future. Under minimal supervision graduates must be able to define the solar resource and complete a site assessment. They must also develop a comfort level with the capabilities, limitations, and basic construction of all major PV system pieces. Graduates must also be able to size systems to client’s expectations, inspect, commission and maintain the systems.

- ELCO 1100 Electrical Circuit Fundamentals AND 3
- ELCO 1105 Electrical Circuit Fundamentals Lab 3
- Or
- ELCO 1110 AC/DC I AND 3
- ELCO 1120 AC/DC II 3
- ELCO 1205 National Electric Code I 2
- ELEC 1200 Residential Wiring I 5
- ELEC 1230 Safety Principles and OSHA 1
- ELEC 1235 Applied Electrical Calculations 2
- SOLR 1020 Introduction to Solar Assessment Lab 3
- SOLR 1030 Solar Energy Construction Projects 2
- SOLR 2020 Advanced Photovoltaic Systems 3
- SOLR 2025 Photovoltaic Systems Lab 2

Total Credits 26

Surgical Technology, A.A.S.
Location: Luverne

The Surgical Technology program prepares students to perform general technical support tasks in the operating room before, during and after surgery. Includes instruction in pre-operation patient and preparing surgical team, handling surgical instruments at the table side, maintaining supply inventory before and during operations, sterilization and cleaning of equipment, maintaining clean and sealed environments, following operating room safety procedures, record-keeping, and working with the surgical team. Students in the Surgical Technology program will undergo a background study as required by Minnesota law.

EMS 1112 or AHA CPR Health Care Provider must be taken prior to the start of spring clinical and is not counted toward the total program credits.

Telecommunications, A.A.S.
Location: Granite Falls and Jackson

The Telecommunications AAS degree includes all of the course work of the Telecommunications Certificate. This degree expands on the knowledge learned in the Telecom certificate program and is designed to be completed in four semesters. It covers advanced routing and wide area network concepts and advanced Telecommunication concepts and field experience. In addition, students will complete 15 credits of general education in the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum and will be awarded an AAS or Associate of Applied Science degree. Telecommunications Technicians are responsible for high-speed communication networks and digital communication through fiber optic cables and wireless network access. Telecommunications Technicians install, maintain and repair telecommunications equipment.

- CST 1101 Information Technology Concepts 2
- CST 1180 Data Security Awareness 1
- CST 1112 Command Line Interface (CLI) 1
- CST 1125 Operating Systems 3
- CST 1190 Introduction to Networking 3
- CST 1400 Telecommunications I 3
- CST 1410 Broadband Technology 3
- CST 1420 Convergence Technologies 3
- CST 1440 Advanced Telecommunications 3
- CST 1500 Routers and Switches 3
- CST 2108 Structured Communications Systems 3
- CST 2110 PC Maintenance & Repair Hardware 3
- CST 2150 Advanced Routing 4
- CST 2310 Info Technology Customer Service 2
- CST 2350 Virtual Computing 2
- CST 2600 Fundamentals of Wireless Networking 3
- ROBT 1107 Electrical Theory I/Lab 3
- ENGL 1101 Composition 3
- General Education (Advisor Approval Needed) 12

Total Credits 60

Telecommunications, Certificate
Location: Granite Falls and Jackson
The Telecommunications certificate includes the basic course work to become a telecommunications technician. This certificate is 30 credits and is designed to be completed in two semesters. It covers the basics of computer networking, AC and DC circuits, telecommunications, broadband technology, router communications and wireless networking. Telecommunications Technicians are responsible for high-speed communication networks and digital communication through fiber optic cables and wireless network access. Telecommunications Technicians install, maintain and repair telecommunications equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1112</td>
<td>Command Line Interface (CLI)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1125</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1190</td>
<td>Introduction to Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1400</td>
<td>Telecommunications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1410</td>
<td>Broadband Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1420</td>
<td>Convergence Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1500</td>
<td>Routers and Switches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2110</td>
<td>PC Maintenance &amp; Repair Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2310</td>
<td>Info Technology Customer Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2600</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Wireless Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBT 1107</td>
<td>Electrical Theory I/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Welding, Diploma**

**Location: Jackson**

This two semester program prepares students to perform production, maintenance, and repair welding for construction and manufacturing. Students will learn about safety, blueprints, welding processes and equipment settings. They will have the ability to follow instructions, visualize finished product based upon blueprints and then work independently. The second semester of the program students will select an area of interest such as Shielded Metal Arc, Gas Metal Arc or Gas Tungsten Arc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1190</td>
<td>Welding Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1210</td>
<td>Oxy-Fuel/Plasma Arc Cutting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1220</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1230</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1240</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1260</td>
<td>Metallurgy and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1270</td>
<td>Testing/Codes and Inspection</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1340</td>
<td>Welding Qualification Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Welding, Certificate**

**Location: Jackson**

The Welding Certificate consists of technical courses designed to develop skills in welding processes common to industry. Areas of study include: blueprint reading, metallurgy, shielded metal arc welding (SMAW or Stick), gas metal arc welding (GMAW or MIG), gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW or TIG), oxyacetylene and plasma arc cutting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1190</td>
<td>Welding Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1210</td>
<td>Oxy-Fuel/Plasma Arc Cutting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1220</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1230</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1240</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 1260</td>
<td>Metallurgy &amp; Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management Programs

More information on Minnesota Management programs is available at http://www.mnwest.edu/training-management

Computerizing Small Business Management, Diploma
Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington
Computerizing Small Business is a program designed to assist the small business owner in maximizing the effectiveness of office computerization and accounting applications. Good management requires a sound knowledge of economic principles because they are the framework for small business operation and organization. Management must understand various alternatives that can be used in decision making. This program strives to develop an entrepreneur's knowledge of economic principles and enable entrepreneurs to meet their business and family goals. A structured program is used to analyze current systems, evaluate business applications for the computer, identify the advantages of computerized systems, and examine software & hardware currently available. This program may use a combination of individualized instruction, tailored to the specific business needs, and classroom delivery.
The mission of the Computerizing Small Business program is to encourage more businesses to take advantage of the cost savings and productivity improvement opportunities available through efficient office automation. This is accomplished through instruction that helps the business owner better understand and thus simplify the computerization process and use of application software.

Prerequisites:
To be eligible for enrollment in Computerizing Small Business Management courses, the student must be a small business operator or manager or must secure the consent of the instructor.

CSBM 1100 Disk Operating Systems  1
CSBM 1110 General Ledger  3
CSBM 1120 Bank Reconciliation  2
CSBM 1130 Accounts Receivable  3
CSBM 1140 Accounts Payable  3
CSBM 1150 Payroll  3
CSBM 1160 Government Payroll Reporting  2
Electives  15
Total Credits  32

Farm Business Management, Diploma
Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota
The primary emphasis of the Farm Business Management Program is to assist farm families in meeting their business and personal goals through quality farm records and sound business decisions. This program is primarily taught at the student’s place of business, but classroom and group instruction are also very important. Individualized instruction is used to the fullest extent. Students are enrolled in the program on a continuous, part-time basis. Normal credit load is 10 credits per year, for the equivalent of 1/3 of a full-time college student. The instructor visits the farm on a regular basis and understands the strengths and weaknesses of each student’s business. Developing a set of sound farm records is the basis for the program. Primarily, computerized accounting is used to handle the complex records, which must be kept in an efficient farm business. At the close of the calendar year, these records are summarized by the instructor and a computerized business analysis is prepared for each student to show how well his/her business did financially during the year. Each student also receives an area Farm Business Analysis Summary, which allows them to compare their information with averages of other Farm Business Management students (farmers) in their local area and around the state. The Farm Business Management Program offering consists of four certificate programs. The first three certificate programs are 30 credits in length. These three programs include Essentials of Farm Business Management, Applications in Farm Business Management, and Advanced Farm Business Management. The fourth certificate option is the Marketing Certificate, consisting of 25 credits.

Prerequisites: To be eligible for enrollment in Farm Business Management courses, the student must be a farm business operator or manager or must secure the consent of the instructor.

General Education and/or General Studies  10
FBMT 1112 Foundation for FBM  4
FBMT 1121 Preparation for Farm Business Analysis  4
FBMT 1122 Implementing the System Management Plan  4
FBMT 1131 Managing & Modifying Farm System Data  4
FBMT 1132 Interpreting & Using Farm System Data  4
FBMT 1211 Introduction to FBM  4
FBMT 1223 Using System Analysis in Total Farm Planning  2
FBMT 2141 Interpreting & Evaluating Financial Data  4
FBMT 2142 Interpreting Trends  4
FBMT 2151 Strategies Data Management  4
FBMT 2161 Financial Planning  4
FBMT 2162 Refining Farm System Mgt.  4
Total Credits  60

Farm Business Management – Current Issues, Certificate
Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota

FBMT 2210 Current Issues in Farm Business Management  1-5
FBMT 2220 Directed Studies – Current Issues in Farm Business Management  1-5
FBMA 2211 Current Issues in Farm Business Mgt.  1-5
FBMA 2221 Directed Studies – Current Issues in Farm Business Management  1-5
FBMA 2212 Current Issues in Farm Business Mgt.  1-5
FBMA 2222 Directed Studies – Current Issues in Farm Business Management  1-5
Farm Business Mgt. Electives  12
Total Credits  30
### Agricultural Commodities Marketing, Certificate

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1170</td>
<td>Intro to Farm Commodities Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1173</td>
<td>Directed Study – Introduction to Farm Commodity Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1180</td>
<td>Applying Commodity Marketing Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1183</td>
<td>Directed Study – Applying Commodity Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1190</td>
<td>Evaluating Farm Commodity Marketing Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1193</td>
<td>Directed Study – Evaluating Farm Commodity Marketing Tools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2170</td>
<td>Monitoring Farm Commodity Marketing Plans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2173</td>
<td>Directed Study – Monitoring Farm Commodity Marketing Plans</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2180</td>
<td>Strategies in Farm Commodity Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2183</td>
<td>Directed Studies – Strategies in Farm Commodity Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced Farm Business Management, Certificate

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota

This certificate program is designed to provide instruction for students who have completed the other programs in the Farm Business Management curriculum. Students in this program will learn about key factors in business management for the long term: Risk Management, Strategic Planning, and Business Plan development. Prior instruction in Farm Business Management lays the groundwork for continued enhancement of financial management skills for the students in this program. Students will focus on using financial trends in their business to fine-tune the focus and strategize opportunities for the long-term profitability of their business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2930</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Financial Management as it relates to Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2931</td>
<td>Applied Financial Management as it Relates to Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 3932</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Financial Management/Strategic Planning Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2933</td>
<td>Applied Financial Management/Strategic Planning Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2934</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Financial Management/Business Plan Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2935</td>
<td>Applications in Financial Management/Business Plans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2130</td>
<td>Directed Study-Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2131</td>
<td>Directed Study-Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2132</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Modern Agricultural Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2133</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Farm Business and/or Family Transition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2134</td>
<td>Directed Study-Personnel Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMA 2135</td>
<td>Directed Study-Enterprise Alternatives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applications in Farm Business Management, Certificate

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota

This certificate program is designed to provide instruction that will expand on the foundation for financial management which was learned in the Essentials of Farm Business Management certificate. Students in this program will use accounting skills to record and evaluate data related to the profitability and longevity of their business. Education is primarily delivered in an individualized setting at the student’s business or the student’s preferred location. Students will use data management, planning strategies, and a business analysis to successfully manage their farm business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2141</td>
<td>Interpreting and Evaluating Financial Data</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2151</td>
<td>Strategies in Farm System Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2161</td>
<td>Examination of the Context of Farm System Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2142</td>
<td>Interpreting Trends in Business Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2152</td>
<td>Integrating System Information for Financial Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 2162</td>
<td>Refining Farm System Management Suggested Farm Business Management Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Essentials of Farm Business Management, Certificate

**Locations:** Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota

This certificate program is designed to provide instruction that will help to build a foundation for successful financial management of the farm business. Students in this program will use basic accounting practices and goal setting to provide benchmarking information and a direction for the business. Education is primarily delivered in an individualized setting at the student’s business or the students preferred location. Students use business records to provide information for completing a business analysis and initiate a financial trend analysis for sound decision-making.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1211</td>
<td>Introduction to Farm Business Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1112</td>
<td>Foundations for Farm Business Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1121</td>
<td>Preparation for Farm Business Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1122</td>
<td>Implementing the System Management Plan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBMT 1131</td>
<td>Managing and Modifying Farm System Data</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FBMT 1132  Interpreting and Using Farm System Data  4
Suggested Farm Business Management Electives  6
Total Credits  30

Lamb and Wool Management, Diploma

Location: Pipestone

The Lamb and Wool Management Program is concerned with developing the sheep enterprise operator’s ability to organize and manage resources to meet family and business goals. Good management requires a sound knowledge of economic and scientific principles because they are the framework for a profitable sheep enterprise. Good management provides a perspective that considers the relationship of all parts to the whole farm business. Good sheep management requires knowledge of sheep production practices and animal science, as well as new technology developments in the field. The Lamb and Wool Management Program is concerned with the development of a person’s knowledge of economic, management, and scientific principles and using them in a profit oriented decision making process that enables them to meet their goals.

Prerequisites: To be eligible for enrollment in Lamb and Wool Management courses, a student must be a sheep producer or must secure the consent of the instructor.

Program Delivery: Curriculum is delivered through a combination of classroom, lab, on-farm instruction and individual instruction. This option is available only for students within 125 miles of Pipestone, Minnesota or through permission of the instructor.

LWMP 1001  Introduction to Sheep Management  1
LWMP 1002  Sheep Management Concepts  2
LWMP 1003  Pasture & Grazing Management  1
LWMP 1004  Predator Control Methods  2
LWMP 1101  Sheep Genetic Concepts  2
LWMP 1102  Genetic Selection Methods  1
LWMP 1201  Sheep Behavior & Handling Methods  1
LWMP 1202  Equipment and Facilities  2
LWMP 1301  Sheep Diseases  3
LWMP 1302  Preventative Health Programs  1
LWMP 1304  Basic Lamb Care Skills  1
LWMP 1305  Basic Sheep Care Skills  1
LWMP 1401  Lamb Marketing  2
LWMP 1402  Sheep Quality Assurance  1
LWMP 1501  Nutrition Requirements  2
LWMP 1502  Ewe Ration Formulation  1
LWMP 1601  Sheep Reproduction  2
LWMP 1602  Reproductive Management  1
LWMP 1701  Wool Characteristics  2
LWMP 1702  Wool Harvesting, Marketing, and Processing  1
Total Credits  30

Small Business Management, Diploma

Locations: Canby, Granite Falls, Jackson, Pipestone, Worthington, and southwestern Minnesota

The Minnesota Small Business Management education program is concerned with the organization of an entrepreneur’s resources in such a way as to assist the family in meeting their family and business goals. Often these goals involve generating new profit. Good management requires a sound knowledge of economic principles because they are the framework for small business operation and organization. Good management ties all perspective, showing the relationship of all parts to one another, and to the whole small business. Management must understand various alternatives that can be used in decision making. Small business management instruction is concerned with the development of an entrepreneur’s knowledge of economic principles and with the decision-making process.

Prerequisites: To be eligible for enrollment in Small Business Management courses, the student must be a small business operator or must secure the consent of the instructor.

SBMT 1110  Organization Planning  2
SBMT 1120  Business Systems  3
SBMT 1210  Financial Systems  3
SBMT 1220  Financial Management  3
SBMT 1230  Financial Analysis  3
SBMT 1312  Marketing Systems  3
SBMT 1321  Marketing Management  2
Electives  20
Total Credits  39
CUSTOMIZED TRAINING SERVICES
provides workplace training solutions for individuals, businesses, non-profit and government organizations to enhance workplace skills, improve performance, and maintain competitiveness in a global economy.

We offer:
- Comprehensive training and curriculum development
- Continuing Education & Customized Training Programs
- Credit and Non-credit courses
- Convenient locations & flexible scheduling
- Cost effective training delivery

Programs and courses are provided days, evenings, and weekends and are delivered on-site, on any Minnesota West Community & Technical College campus, online, at the Minnesota West Marshall Center or at a convenient off-site meeting location. Mobile training simulators are available for hands-on skills training.

Types of training/education provided:
- Training for new employees
- Retraining for existing employees
- Technical assistance
- Research and development for new training programs
- Continuing education for individuals

Customized Training Services Program Areas include:
- Community Development & Lifelong Learning
- Health Care
- Management and Professional Development
- Manufacturing and Trades
- Public Safety
- Transportation
- Workplace Safety

HEALTHCARE:
Today’s health care personnel are challenged by increased technology and expanded levels of accountability. Programs are customized to meet the training and continuing education needs of all members of the health care team to assist in meeting these challenges.

Healthcare Continuing Education and Training offers professional healthcare skills training and continuing education programming for all members of the healthcare team to maintain compliance with Minnesota State and Federal licensing and regulatory agencies. Minnesota West CTC is an approved test site for the MN State Registry Test for Nursing Assistant and/or Home Health Aide.

Dental Continuing Education provides continuing dental education for Dentists, Hygienists and Dental Assistants. Minnesota West is an approved sponsor for dental continuing education for the Minnesota Board of Dentistry and Dental Assisting National Board.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & LIFELONG LEARNING:
Minnesota West is a valued education partner in the numerous communities we serve throughout the region. The goals of our community development and lifelong learning activities are to provide education and training opportunities for under-served communities contributing to individual and social well-being, organizing resources to meet local needs, and providing a framework for future development. Customized Training Services enhances community development by providing opportunities and partnering to keep mind and body engaged through the active pursuit of knowledge and experience. Minnesota West contributes to artistic, cultural, and civic engagement opportunities for life-long learning.

Program offerings include:
- Computer Classes for the Mature Adult
- Dementia Simulation Tour
- Farmer Spring Break Conference
- Hatha Yoga
- Creating a Professional Image
- Pinterest Live!
- Pioneer Public TV Screening Events
- Social Media Breakfasts

MANAGEMENT AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT:
Developing the capacity to enhance the performance of others through personal and professional growth is essential to effective leadership for managers, management trainees, and skilled employees. Enhancing computer skills enables an organization to maximize productivity through the use of computers and technology.

Customized Training Services provides the training foundation for:
- Leadership and Workforce Development
- Supervisory and Human Resource Management
- EEOC Compliance Certified Harassment Training
- Customer Service
- Organizational Development
- Performance Management
- Computer & Technology Training

TRANSPORTATION:
The transportation industry is one of the largest industries in the State impacting all industry sectors and individuals while employing a diverse workforce. Safety and proper training is critical for everyone involved. Customized Training Services provides driver training, safety, and certifications including:
- Commercial Driver License Training & Test Preparation
- Pilot Car Certification
- Commercial Vehicle Recertification
- Motorcycle Safety Training
MANUFACTURING AND TRADES:
Today's manufacturing industry is a fast-paced environment requiring efficient operations and a highly skilled workforce. Customized Training Services offers specialized skills training by industry professionals designed to meet the needs of the manufacturer's operation and workforce needs. Manufacturing process and skills training topics include:

- Automation Skills
- APICS Training and Certified Testing Site
- Process Improvement/Lean Manufacturing
- Industrial Maintenance
- Machine Tool Technology Credit & Non-Credit
- Mechanical Power Transmission
- Six Sigma Certification
- Steam & Hot Water Boiler Training
- Welding Credit & Non-Credit

PUBLIC SAFETY:
Public safety is vital to safe and healthy communities. Customized Training Services specializes in training fire and rescue professionals, law enforcement officers and personnel, and emergency response professionals within the service area.

- Fire Safety and Rescue training provides National Fire Protection Association 1001 Fire Fighter I & II and Haz-Mat Operations and Fire Fighter continuing education courses to the fire departments and fire safety professionals in the region. Training courses and curriculum meet the NFPA and Minnesota Fire Service Certification Board standards and are provided by instructors certified through the Minnesota Fire Service Certification Board meeting the qualifications of the NFPA 1041. Training delivery is highly mobile supported by classroom and hands-on learning using mobile training simulators including Confined Space, Live Burn, and Ventilation and is designed to meet specific needs of each department.

- Law Enforcement and Personal Safety: Minnesota West is a POST Board accredited educational institution for Law Enforcement continuing education. We take training seriously because we know training can make the difference between life and death. Law Enforcement training programs are flexible and designed to assist peace officers and other law enforcement personnel with their work. The courses and curriculum are developed in collaboration with the Minnesota POST learning objectives, are Minnesota POST Board approved and delivered by POST Board approved instructors. Training may be customized for Law Enforcement Agencies, Security Organizations, and Business and Industry.

WORKPLACE SAFETY:
Maintaining a safe workplace is important for every business. Workplace safety education and training programs are an integral part of assuring safe practices in the workplace by minimizing the possibility of injury occurrence and limiting the exposure to liabilities. Training is provided by OSHA authorized, National Safety Council Advanced Safety Certified, and American Heart Association certified instructors. Courses meet the standards of the American Heart Association and Occupational Safety & Health Administration. Real-world safety and compliance training areas include:

- Construction Safety
- OSHA Safety for Business & General Industry
- Industrial Safety
- Hazardous Materials Emergency Response
- Electrical Safety
- First Aid/CPR/AED/Blood Borne Pathogens
- Employee Right to Know
- Industrial Truck (Fork Lift)
- Cosmetology

MINNESOTA WEST MARSHALL CENTER/MERIT CENTER:

Minnesota Emergency Response & Industrial Training Center is located at 1001 Erie Road, Marshall, MN. Minnesota West partners with the City of Marshall to provide highly specialized skills training and continuing education at the MERIT Center. The MERIT Center provides a site and state-of-the-art equipment for training emergency responders including fire fighters, city and county law enforcement personnel, emergency medical service personnel, regional emergency managers, and business and industry personnel. The MERIT Center is fully staffed with Minnesota West personnel for convenient programming delivery. For more information about the training possibilities offered through Minnesota West Customized Training Services, call the Marshall Center at 507-537-7531 or 1-800-658-2330. Check out our web site at:

www.mnwest.edu/training
## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### ACCOUNTANT (ACCT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1104</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1110</td>
<td>Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1115</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting Applications I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1120</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1122</td>
<td>Database Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2100</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2101</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2105</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2110</td>
<td>Income Tax I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2115</td>
<td>Cost Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2120</td>
<td>Fund/Nonprofit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT (ADSA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1100</td>
<td>College Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1105</td>
<td>College Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1111</td>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1122</td>
<td>Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1123</td>
<td>Word Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1126</td>
<td>Advanced Office Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSA 1130</td>
<td>Office Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADSA 1131
Office Accounting Concepts II
Provides the opportunity to apply basic knowledge of accounting concepts and procedures. Students will apply basic accounting procedures through the use of simulations, software packages, etc. Prerequisite: ADSM 1130.

ADSA 1132
10-Key Operations
Introduces the touch system on 10-key number pad for speed development and accuracy applicable to business situations.

ADSA 1136
Desktop Publishing
Introduces students to the concepts, terminology, techniques, and applications of desktop publishing. The student will integrate text and graphics to produce professional-quality publications.

ADSA 1141
Customer Service for the Office Professional
Covers the basic skills necessary to work effectively with customers. Basic customer service communication skills including telephone, technology and writing are covered. Also included are customer retention, motivation, leadership and problem solving strategies.

ADSA 1145
Supervisory Management
Introduces the skills required to effectively direct the work of others in the business world by working through people to develop and empower them. Important supervisory management concepts are stressed as well as how to apply the principles of management in the real world.

ADSA 1176
Business Communications
Covers oral and written communication skills needed in the professional workplace.

ADSA 1180
Records Management
Covers the flow of records utilized for client/customer information processing.

ADSA 1190
Presentation Graphics
Covers the concepts of developing electronic slide shows using a computer application program. The keys to effective presentations are covered along with various printing techniques. This course covers more advanced presentation techniques including animation and sound. The basics of scanning and manipulation graphics are also covered.

ADSA 1200
Special Projects
Involves shadowing various employees at business sites. Approximately three visits will be involved and reports will be done on each.

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT (ADSM)

ADSM 1100
Medical Terminology I
Introduces word analysis, spelling, and usage of word roots, prefixes, suffixes, and abbreviations common to the medical profession. Emphasis on understanding, pronouncing, and spelling diagnostic terms.

ADSM 1100
Medical Terminology I
Introduces word analysis, spelling, and usage of word roots, prefixes, suffixes, and abbreviations common to the medical profession. Emphasis on understanding, pronouncing, and spelling diagnostic terms.

ADSM 1105
Medical Insurance and Reimbursement
Provides an introduction to medical claim forms preparation and processing. It will focus on coded data and health information reimbursement and payment systems appropriate to health care settings and managed care. It will cover prospective payment systems and key health plans, charge master maintenance, and evaluation of fraudulent billing practices.

ADSM 1110
Anatomy & Physiology/Disease Conditions I
Introduces human anatomy and systems with emphasis on terminology, abbreviations, and diagnostic tests for the human body through study of diseases by anatomical systems. The emphasis is on terminology, abbreviations, and symptomatic, diagnostic, and operative terms.

ADSM 1115
Anatomy & Physiology/Disease Conditions II
Continues human anatomy and disease with emphasis on terminology, abbreviations, and disease process. The study of diseases follows anatomical systems. Prerequisite: ADSM 1110.

ADSM 1117
Anatomy & Physiology/Disease Conditions
Covers the relevant structures, functions, and diseases of body systems. It emphasizes clinical applications and medical terminology. Emphasis will be placed on the signs, symptoms, diagnostic measures, and treatment regimens of diseases.

ADSM 1120
Medical Office Procedures I
Provides medical office career information, with emphasis upon medical ethics and professional liability. Additional topics covered include: medical receptionist tasks, working with patient files, medical records, word processing, and billing.

ADSM 1125
Medical Office Procedures II
Continues Medical Office Procedures I. Medical topics covered include: medical insurance, DRGs, HMOs, CPT and HCPCS coding. This also covers the integration of medical office tasks: basics of computer operation, mail handling, medical document production, insurance forms completion, and making meeting and travel arrangements. Prerequisite: ADSM 1120.

ADSM 1130
Medical Machine Transcription I
Teaches transcription of dictated medical material into a variety of usable medical documents. The emphasis is on authentic forms and material; building typing speed and accuracy; and proofreading and correcting errors. Must be taken concurrently with ADSM 1100.

ADSM 1131
Voice Recognition Technology
Describes the basics of voice technology and the incorporation of computer-aided software that will enable the students to caption on the Web. The student will build his/her voice profile and learn how to use voice commands to create, edit, and print documents. Student will be taught time saving macros and templates will be created. Stored documents will be retrieved by the student and edited by voice. Prerequisite: ADSM 1130.

ADSM 1137
Medical Machine Transcription III
Provides advanced medical transcription training in various medical and surgical specialty units.

ADSM 1165
ICD-9-CM
Provides students with an understanding of ICD-9-CM diagnostic coding, a statistical classification system for selecting diagnoses in healthcare settings. Students will learn how to apply official guidelines to provide the most accurate codes for billing and statistical analysis.

ADSM 1190
Healthcare Documentation
Introduces medical formatting and transcription skills for medical documentation. Dictation is transcribed from various specialties. The basics of voice technology will be explored. Students will build his/her
voice profile and learn how to use voice commands to create, edit, and print documents. Emphasis will be in developing and improving editing and proof reading skills.

**AGRI 2297 Internship**
1-2
Designed to provide the student with occupational experience in the Medical Administrative Secretarial field. It is designed to provide on-the-job experience in an approved health setting as the training site. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

## AGRICULTURE (AGRI)

**AGRI 1101 Introduction to Animal Science**
3
Provides students with an introduction to animal science with an emphasis on the fundamental concepts of physiology, nutrition, animal breeding and management as applied to beef cattle, dairy cattle, poultry, sheep and swine production.

**AGRI 1102 Principles of Agronomy**
3
Explores the principles and practices of plant and related sciences as applied to increasing productivity and improvement of field crops. Emphasis is on crop selection and improvement through the breeding of crop varieties, seeds and seedlings, crop growth and development, crop production hazards, and the harvest and storage of field crops.

**AGRI 1103 Introduction to Soil Science**
3
Introduces students to the origin, formation, and classification of soils. This includes the physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils, soils as a medium for plant growth, elements, water, air, organic matter, and plant and animal life in the soil.

**AGRI 1110 Introduction to Horticulture**
3
Emphasizes the growth process in production of fruits, vegetables, flowers, lawns, trees, and shrubs. Studies include planning, preparation and care of home grounds. Fundamental concepts in plant identification, growth, culture, landscape and design are also studied.

**AGRI 1121 Dairy Technician**
2
Provides for introduction to the Dairy Industry as a technician. The emphasis will be on employment skills and milking skills.

**AGRI 1125 Custom Application**
2
Designed for the student pursuing a career in crop production or agronomy services area. The student will receive hands-on instruction in the safe operation and calibration of custom sprayers and spreaders. The student will be prepared for and issued the Minnesota State Custom Application exams for categories A, C, & D, leading to licensure in those areas.

**AGRI 1151 Farm Records & Business Analysis**
4
Emphasizes the maintenance and analysis of farm records. Special attention is given to the use of the Minnesota Farm Account Book and the analysis procedure. Topics include calculation of earnings, efficiency factors, total business and enterprise analysis.

**AGRI 1152 Agricultural Marketing and Prices**
3
Explores the economics of agricultural marketing, organization of markets and marketing enterprises, marketing policy, and price trends of agricultural commodities.

**AGRI 2201 Principles of Animal Nutrition**
3
Covers the classification and function of nutrients, digestion, and utilization of feeds. This includes nutrient requirements for livestock and poultry, nutrient composition, and feeding standards. Prerequisite: AGRI 1101 or consent of instructor.

**AGRI 2202 Weed Control**
3
Surveys the principles and methods of weed control and the modes of action of herbicides.

**AGRI 2203 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers**
3
Explores the chemical elements in the soil and plants, soil testing and tissue testing, fertilizer and lime recommendations, and fertilizer nutrients.

**AGRI 2204 Intro to GPS/GIS**
3
Intended to serve as an introduction to GPS (Global Positioning Systems) and GIS (Geographical Information Systems) with an emphasis on agricultural uses and precision farming.

**AGRI 2205 Introduction to Precision Management Software**
3
Intended to serve as an introduction to several precision management software packages that are used to manage farming decisions and implement site specific crop management.

**AGRI 2212 Corn and Soybean Production**
3
Explores practices used in corn and soybean production, variety and hybrid selection, seed bed preparation and planting, fertilizer programs, water management, weed control, harvesting, storage and marketing.

**AGRI 2214 Machinery Principles and Management**
3
Covers the utilization of farm equipment from the purchasing of equipment and managing the costs to the operation and maintenance of agricultural equipment.

**AGRI 2216 Introduction to Meat Science**
3
Evaluates the principles of conformation, quality, and finish of animal carcasses. A comprehensive look at the meat industry. Studies include composition of meat animals, product identification, nutrient values, pricing and marketing.

**AGRI 2220 Building Construction Outreach**
3
Introduces instructional and laboratory exercises in light frame building construction. The course provides competence in skill areas including site layout, foundations, plumbing, insulating, sheathing, roofing and electrical wiring. The units are arranged in a logical sequence as to the order in which the various phases of construction are performed. Special emphasis is placed on safety and the use of modern tools, materials, and prefabricated components.

**AGRI 2222 Current Technical Competencies**
3
Introduces instructional and laboratory experiences to learners that are preparing for a career as an Agricultural Education teacher. The course will include laboratory experiences in basic mechanical and technical competence for manufacturing and workshop mechanics. Competency will be expected in a wide variety of skills including, but not limited to welding, small engines, fluid power, hydraulics and pneumatics. Teaching and learning strategies will demonstrate research based best practices that are proven effective in teaching manufacturing and mechanical technologies to high school students.

**AGRI 2235 Special Topics in Agriculture**
1-3
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

**AGRI 2251 Principles of Farm and Ranch Management**
4
Emphasizes utilization of land, labor, capital and management in the organization and operation of a farm. Includes the organization of a farm and the decision-making processes involved in establishing a farm business. Analyzing, budgeting, and using principles of economics are considered in the decision making process.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2297</td>
<td>Agriculture Production Management Internship</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2298</td>
<td>Agriculture Lab Tech Internship</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 2299</td>
<td>Agri-Business Internship</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1101</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1103</td>
<td>Display and Exhibition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1114</td>
<td>Watercolor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1115</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1118</td>
<td>Arts and Crafts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1120</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1124</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1224</td>
<td>Investigations in Raku</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2201</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2215</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2224</td>
<td>Intermediate Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2230</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2235</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2240</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2245</td>
<td>Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1111</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 1120</td>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perform the necessary skills to diagnose and repair automatic transmissions and transaxles and related components. The fundamentals of service of the components of the transmissions will be introduced and practiced in this course.

PREPARES STUDENTS WITH THE NECESSARY SKILLS TO DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS AND TRANSAXLES. THIS COURSE TEACHES SUSPENSION SYSTEMS USING LEAF SPRINGS, COIL SPRINGS, MACPHERSON STRUTS, TORSION BARS AND WHEEL BALANCE. IT ALSO COVERS THE PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION, DISASSEMBLY, CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS OF POWER AND MANUAL STEERING GEARS, AND MANUAL AND POWER RACK AND PINION SYSTEMS. ALSO TAUGHT ARE THE PROCEDURES REQUIRED FOR CHECKING AND ADJUSTING WHEEL ALIGNMENT.

AUTO 1140 Special Projects

Encourages students to identify, develop, explain, and complete their own automotive projects. The special projects course must receive the approval of the instructor prior to implementing the project. Special projects must challenge the student's current level of technical skills.

AUTO 1145 Engine Performance I

Enables students to master the proper techniques necessary to diagnose and repair computer systems by using diagnostic computer systems and scanners. This course will also cover emission control components testing and repair.

AUTO 1194 Commercial Drivers License Permit

Prepares students with the necessary content to pass the required test for the State of Minnesota to receive a Class A permit. The tests the State requires are: General Knowledge, Air Brakes, Combination and Pre-trip Inspection.

AUTO 1195 Commercial Drivers License

Allows students to learn the proper driving techniques associated with interstate, highway and city driving along with parking and DOT requirements. Prerequisite: Students must have a current Minnesota Class A permit.

AUTO 2106 Automatic Transmissions

Prepares students with the necessary skills to diagnose and repair automatic transmissions and transaxles. This course teaches the theory of operation of automatic transmissions and transaxles and the related components. The fundamentals of service of the components of the transmissions will be introduced and practiced in this course.

AUTO 2107 Automatic Transmissions

Perform the necessary skills to diagnose and repair automatic transmissions and transaxles. This course teaches the theory of operation of automatic transmissions and transaxles and related components. The fundamentals of service of the components of the transmissions will be introduced and practiced in this course.

AUTO 2108 Introduction to Hybrid Electric Vehicle

Provides basic hybrid electric vehicle safety procedures, common hybrid electric component fundamentals, current hybrid vehicle design, an introduction to hybrid electric vehicle maintenance and troubleshooting, and an introduction to hybrid electric vehicle test equipment and procedures. Prerequisite(s): AUTO 1100 and AUTO 1111.

AUTO 2112 Manual Drive Train & Axles

Prepares students with the necessary skills to diagnose and repair manual driveline components. This course covers standard automotive and light truck clutches, drivelines, differential/4x4s and manual transmissions/transaxles. The clutch section includes design, adjustment, overhaul, diagnosis and repair of mechanical and hydraulic systems. The driveline section includes phasing alignment and balance. The manual transmission/transaxle section teaches the operation theory and repair.

AUTO 2113 Manual Drivetrain and Axles

Describe conventional automotive and light truck manual transmissions and clutch. Contents will include power flow, design, adjustment, overhaul procedures, diagnosis, and repairs.

AUTO 2121 Engine Performance II

Prepares students with the necessary skills to diagnose and repair all systems related to engine performance. It teaches the theory and repair of automotive engine systems. It includes ignition systems, emission controls, electronic engine controls, and engine performance diagnosis.

AUTO 2122 Engine Performance III

Prepares students with the necessary skills to diagnose and repair all systems related to engine performance. It teaches the theory and repair of automotive engine systems. It includes ignition systems, emission controls, electronic engine controls, and engine performance diagnosis.

AUTO 2135 Ford Computer Controls and Fuel Injection

Covers the theory and operation of the Ford Electronic Engine Controls (EEC) and Ford CFI, EFI, and SEF fuel injection systems. Diagnosis and repair will include EEC I, II, III, IV, and MCU systems with main emphasis on the EEC IV system, including self-test, pin-point testing and intermittent diagnosis.

AUTO 2145 Body Computer Controlled Electrical Systems

Covers the advanced theory of operation, diagnosing and repair of electrical components such as power windows, power seats, ABS brakes, power steering, automatic computer control transmission, A/C climate control, theft deterrent systems, and chassis electronics control systems. Prerequisite: AUTO 1145.

AUTO 2146 Body Computer Controlled Electrical Systems

Describe the theory of operation, diagnosing and repair of electrical components such as power windows, power seats, ABS brakes, power steering, automatic computer control transmission, A/C climate control, theft deterrent systems, and chassis electronics control systems.

AUTO 2150 Special Problems II

Intended to provide training in service and maintaining of vehicles. The class will stress safety and the proper use of personal safety equipment. The student will work on a number of specialized projects relating to the automotive industry.

AUTO 2155 Intro to Diesel Electronics

Introduces the computer system used in the diagnostics of today's electronic controlled engines, and transmissions. Students will develop reports from the programs and store them for future reference. From
this information they will learn to diagnose and make repairs to the unit being tested. This course will cover basic Windows operations and scanner diagnostics needed to operate the computerized systems.

**AUTO 2160**
**Special Projects**
Intended to provide training in servicing and maintaining of vehicles. The class will stress shop safety and the proper use of personal safety equipment. The student will work on a number of specialized projects relating to the auto industry.

**AUTO 2190**
**Summer Internship**
Provides a good overview of what has been covered in the classroom by seeing the way these principles are put to work in the dealership. Hands-on experiences allow the student to disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair and adjust, and reassemble key elements of the automobile systems.

### BIOLOGY (BIOL)

**BIOL 1100**
**Survey of Biological Science**
Biology 1100 is intended for non-majors. This course introduces major concepts of biology which include cell biology, patterns of inheritance, classification, evolution, and diversity of life. Special emphasis will be placed upon understanding of the science of biology and its significance to everyday life.

**BIOL 1110**
**Principles of Biology I**
Investigates fundamental principles of biology with special emphasis on the composition of living things and living systems, the chemistry of living things, natural selection, cell biology, metabolism emphasizing bioenergetics and biosynthesis, the cell cycle, and genetics. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**BIOL 1111**
**Principles of Biology II**
Examines biological diversity and the basic mechanisms and concepts in organismal biology including a survey of life forms (viruses, bacteria, protozoans, fungi, plants and animals.) Additional topics will include taxonomy, classification, structure and function of the major groups of plants and animals. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110.

**BIOL 1115**
**Human Biology**
Covers some of the fundamental topics in biology, emphasizing the human. Students will explore the structure and function of healthy human body systems and investigate numerous abnormalities and disease states. Additional topics will include human development, aging, human genetics, DNA technology, genetic engineering, biotechnology, and ecological interactions. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**BIOL 2100**
**Ecology**
Introduces the student to the study of inter-relationships between organisms and their environment. Topics include fundamental principles of ecology at the levels of individual, population, community, and ecosystem, as well as flow of energy, organism-level interactions, and community ecology with an emphasis on applied ecology. Field and laboratory activities will support selected lecture topics. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110.

**BIOL 2201**
**Human Anatomy**
Biology 2201 covers structures of the human body from the cellular to organ system level. This course includes study of the biology of human body organization, tissues and organ systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, urinary, digestive, and reproductive. Laboratory exercises support the lecture and include hands-on dissections that coincide with the organ systems covered in the lecture topics. Prerequisite: Biology 1110 or Biology 1115.

**BIOL 2202**
**Human Physiology**
Biology 2202 covers through an applied and systematic approach, the biology of the cells, tissues, organs, and organ systems of the human body. Laboratory exercises support the lecture and include hands-on dissections that coincide with the systems covered in the lecture topics. Prerequisite: Biology 2201.

**BIOL 2220**
**Animal Biology**
Investigates animal taxonomy, morphology, physiology, evolution and ecology. Laboratory exercises emphasize the structure and function of animals representing the major animal phyla. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110.

**BIOL 2230**
**Plant Biology**
Covers the fundamental concepts of botany, including plant diversity, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, development, and reproduction. Other topics which will be covered include: viruses, bacteria, and fungi. Laboratory exercises deal with plant, bacteria, and fungi structure and function. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110.

**BIOL 2235**
**Special Topics in Biology**
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

**BIOL 2240**
**Genetics**
Covers the fundamentals of plant and animal genetics and includes the study of modes of inheritance, mechanisms of gene action, human genetics, and the behavior of genes in populations. Lecture and lab included. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110.

**BIOL 2245**
**Medical Terminology**
Biology 2245 provides students in any of the health science disciplines or pre-professional studies with working knowledge of the terminology used in the health professions and/or biology. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**BIOL 2270**
**Microbiology**
Covers the fundamentals of the science of microbiology, microscopy, structure and function of cells, metabolism, microbial growth and control, genetics, and recombinant DNA technology. Also covered is a survey of the microbial world including bacteria, viruses, and pathogenic fungi, protozoa and multicellular organisms. The interaction between the microbe and its host is covered as well as environmental and applied or industrial microbiology. Laboratory exercises are designed to reinforce lecture material and provide an opportunity for students to (1) master microbiological techniques, (2) develop critical thinking skills, and (3) learn to analyze and present data. Prerequisite: One of these courses: BIOL 1110, CHEM 1101 or CHEM 1150 is recommended.

### BUSINESS (BUS)

**BUS 1101**
**Introduction to Business**
Introduction to Business provides students with vital exposure to the major business functions in a dynamic free enterprise environment. Introduction to Business offers students relevant exposure to background information necessary to execute decision-making in a multitude of business specialties. Fundamentals of business are emphasized in an introduction to such areas as management, marketing, financing and information systems.

**BUS 1104**
**Business Mathematics**
Business Mathematics emphasizes mathematical concepts of business through practical applications in business situations covering Business Mathematics concepts such as percentages in business (mark-ups, discounts), payroll and taxes, finance charges, inventory and depreciation.
BUS 1105  Introduction to Entrepreneurship  2
Presents information on starting a new business, developing a business plan, buying an existing business, and understanding the realities of the entrepreneurial lifestyle. Entrepreneurial issues involved in managing and growing an entrepreneurial venture will be covered in a separate class. This course is intended for all students at Minnesota West regardless of their major.

BUS 2105  Introduction to Entrepreneurship  2
Presents information on starting a new business, developing a business plan, buying an existing business, and understanding the realities of the entrepreneurial lifestyle. Entrepreneurial issues involved in managing and growing an entrepreneurial venture will be covered in a separate class. This course is intended for all students at Minnesota West regardless of their major.

BUS 2200  Introduction to Management Information Systems  3
Develops a broad understanding of MIS concepts by studying the basic principles and techniques of developing computer-based information systems for management decision-making and problem solving. The fundamental concepts of organization, management information and decision systems will be presented and discussed in class. Advanced spreadsheet commands and functions will be used for case studies. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102. Recommend CSCI 2220 or consent of instructor.

BUS 2201  Principles of Accounting I  4
Principles of Accounting I includes an introduction to the accounting principles and system; the processing of accounting data, the purpose and construction of financial statements, and the development of accounting theory and techniques. Principles of Accounting I is a prerequisite to all other courses in accounting.

BUS 2202  Principles of Accounting II  4
Principles of Accounting II is a continuation of Principles of Accounting I. Transactions advance from sole proprietorship to partnership and corporate account practices in Principles of Accounting II. Examines corporations' and stockholders' equity. Includes accounting as a planning, analysis, and control tool facilitating the decision-making process of management. In Principles of Accounting II, the analysis and comparison of financial statements are emphasized. Prerequisite: BUS 2201.

BUS 2221  Principles of Management  3
Principles of Management studies the general principles of management planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling the establishment. In Principles of Management, emphasis is placed on the development and management of goals, policies, and systems necessary to coordinate all resources of an organization to achieve objectives. The importance of adequate management of communication and motivation in accomplishing specific purposes, and the decision-making and problem-solving process are emphasized.

BUS 2230  Principles of Marketing  3
Principles of Marketing analyzes the role and importance of marketing as a directing force in a business organization and its relationship to our society. In Principles of Marketing, emphasis is placed on principles, methods, and problems involved in the marketing of the firm, including development, pricing, marketing channels, and promotion.

BUS 2232  Professional Selling  3
Emphasizes the role and nature of professional selling and the total marketing and promotional effort in accomplishing the objectives of a business enterprise. The principles, practices, and psychology of salesmanship are stressed with a study of customer buying/behavior/motivational theories.

BUS 2233  Advertising  3
Studies the role of advertising and its relationship to the total promotional and marketing efforts of any organization selling goods/services/ideas. Emphasis is placed on selecting the right appeals, layout, and media in reaching the target market. The total communication process is studied in light of various consumer psychology/behavioral theories.

BUS 2241  Business Law  3
Business Law involves the study of the law and practical aspects of contracts, negotiable instruments, agency, and other legal matters of importance to business men and women. In Business Law, the proper procedures in connection with adequate evidence in cases of legal proceedings will be considered. Business ethics are an integral part of every aspect of law.

BUS 2242  Business Communications  3
Business Communications covers theory and offers practice in the fundamentals of good business communications. Emphasis is placed on the construction of effective (and positive) communications in business letter writing. Resume writing, cover letters, interviewing techniques, memos and reports are also integral parts of the Business Communications course.

BUS 2275  Human Resource Management  3
Human Resource Management provides an analysis of the importance of personnel management in accomplishing the established objectives of a business. Utilization of human resources is emphasized. Management's proper relationship with labor unions, governmental authorities, and the total community is studied in Human Resource Management.

BUS 2297  Internship  2-8
Internship
Offers students paid or unpaid work experience closely related to their academic and career pursuits. Activities are closely supervised by college instructors and on-the-job supervisors.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CDEV)

CDEV 1200  Professional Relations  3
Explores career opportunities for working with children in a variety of child development programs. This course also examines job requirements, duties, regulations, and issues, skills, and personal characteristics for becoming successful professionals in early childhood settings.

CDEV 1240  Family and Community Relations  3
Guides students in learning how to develop positive relationships with families of varied racial, economic, and cultural backgrounds. Students will examine the importance of the family/early childhood staff relationship and study methods of effective communication. Community organizations and networks which support families will be studied.

CDEV 1262  Creative Activities  4
Explore means of developing children's creativity in art, music, drama. Students learn to design age-appropriate activities with paints, paper, sculpture, wood, chalk, recyclables, song, dance, instruments, puppets, and related materials. The course includes lab and field experience.

CDEV 1266  Foundations of Child Development I Lab  1
Provides an overview of typical and atypical child development across cultures, from prenatal to school age including physical, social, emotional, language, cognitive, aesthetic, and identity development. It integrates developmental theory with appropriate practices in a variety of early childhood and education settings. Emphasis is on application of theory in a variety of Early Childhood settings. It must be taken concurrently with HSER 1266.
CDEV 1268
Children's Health, Nutrition and Safety Lab
Examines how to provide a healthy and safe environment while
providing proper nutrition to young children. It sets high-quality
expectations regarding policies, procedures, healthful environments,
sanitation standards, and preventative care. The emphasis is on
application of theory in a variety of early childhood settings. This
course also examines the responsibilities of a mandated reporter of
child abuse and neglect. Must be taken concurrently with HSER 1268.

CDEV 1269
Guidance, Managing the Physical & Social Environment
Lab
Provides an exploration of the physical and social environments that
promote learning and development for young children. It includes
guidance techniques for individual and group situations. Emphasis is
placed on problem-prevention strategies, positive child guidance
methods, and strategies to help children develop self-control.
Emphasis is on the application of child guidance methods in a variety
of early childhood settings. Must be taken concurrently with HSER 1269.

CDEV 1340
Planning and Implementing
Examines the role of the teacher in early childhood settings for children
ages 3-7. It applies knowledge of child development as it relates to
individual children, communities, curriculum, and communication
activities. The course work includes lab and field experience.

CDEV 1510
Internship
Provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and skills in a child
development setting. Students will observe and assess children's
development and behavior, implement a variety of learning experiences
that are developmentally appropriate, and maintain professional
relationships.

CDEV 2200
Infant and Toddler Development and Learning Experience
Provides an overview of infant and toddler development (ages birth
to three years). Students will integrate knowledge of developmental
needs, developmentally appropriate environments, effective
observations/assessments, and planning and teaching strategies. The
course work includes lab and field experience. Prerequisite:
Department of Human Services background study will be conducted.

CDEV 2235
Special Topics in Child Development
Explores specific areas of the Child Development field to meet
specialized student needs or interests. This class may be retaken for
credit if the topic varies.

CDEV 2300
Childhood Poverty, Exploring the Issues
Enhances understanding of the impact poverty has on children and
families, examines unique inherent issues, and promotes respect for
family strengths. Emphasis is upon providing tools to work productively
and in partnership with children and families.

CDEV 2560
Language & Literature Learning Experiences
Provides an overview of language and literacy learning experiences in
either home or center-based settings. Students integrate knowledge of
child development, learning environments, and teaching methods to
promote whole language, conversation, literature, literacy, and bi-
linguism.

CHEM 1100
Introduction to Chemistry
Covers the metric system, atomic structure, periodic law, formulas,
nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical equations, solutions, acids,
bases, and a little nuclear chemistry. This course is designed for
students who are not planning to major in the science field. It can be
used as a stepping stone to get ready for CHEM 1101.

CHEM 1101
General Inorganic Chemistry I
Introduces students to fundamental concepts of chemistry, equations
and reactions, stoichiometry, the periodic table and properties, atomic
structure, molecular orbitals, hybridization, gas laws, solutions, colloids
and active metals. Prerequisite: High school Algebra or MATH 0099;
STSK 0095; and high school Chemistry.

CHEM 1102
General Inorganic Chemistry II
Continues CHEM 1101 with emphasis on chemical kinetics, equilibrium,
acids and bases, ionic equilibria, solubility products, electrochemistry
(Redox), coordination compounds, transition elements and nuclear
chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 1101.

CHEM 1150
Survey of Chemistry
Provides the student with an adequate background in the fundamentals
of chemistry. This course covers the basic language and quantitative
relationships of chemistry, including atomic structure, chemical bonding,
structure-property relationships, chemical reactions, carbon compound
families and important biologic macromolecules, such as proteins, lipids
and carbohydrates. Can serve as an introductory course in preparation
to take Chemistry 1101/1102 and/or can serve to meet MnTC in goal
area 3.

CHEM 2201
Organic Chemistry I
Studies the chemistry of carbon and its compounds with emphasis on
structure, properties, reactions of alkanes, alkenes, dienes, alkynes,
alkyl halides, alcohols, cyclic hydrocarbons. Includes mechanisms and
stereochemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 1101.

CHEM 2202
Organic Chemistry II
Continues CHEM 2201 with emphasis on benzene, aromatic
substitution reactions, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, amines,
phenol, carbohydrates, amino acids and proteins. Prerequisite: CHEM
2201.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJS)

CJS 1101
Introduction to Criminal Justice
Introduces students to the criminal justice system. The primary goal of
this course is to develop a general understanding of the criminal justice
system and its response to crime in society today. Students will
consider crime in the U.S., explore the key elements of the criminal
justice system (policing, courts, and corrections), and examine a
number of special issues relevant to criminal justice today.

COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER (CMHW)

CMAE 1514
Safety Awareness
Introduces OSHA standards relating to PPE, Hazard Communication,
tool safety, confined spaces, electrical safety, emergency response,
lockout/tagout, and others. This course is designed to align with the
National Skills assessment and certification system for Maintenance
Awareness. The course curriculum is based upon federally-endorsed
national standards for production workers.

CMAE 1518
Manufacturing Process and Production
Emphasizes manufacturing principles, basic supply chain management,
communication skills, and customer service. This course is designed to
align with the National Skills assessment and certification system for
Maintenance Awareness. The course curriculum is based upon
federally-endorsed national standards for production workers.

CMAE 1522
Quality Practices
Introduces quality management systems and its components. This
course is designed to align with the National Skills assessment and
certification system for Maintenance Awareness. The course

curriculum is based upon federally-endorsed national standards for production workers.

CMAE 1526  Maintenance Awareness  2
Introduces the concepts of Total Productive Maintenance and preventative maintenance. This course is designed to align with the National Skills assessment and certification system for Maintenance Awareness. The course curriculum is based upon federally-endorsed national standards for production workers.

CMHW 1000  Advocacy and Outreach  3
Focuses on the Community Health Worker’s (CHW) personal safety, self-care and personal wellness. Course also includes the promotion of health and disease prevention for clients. Prerequisite: Student should have experience and trust within diverse communities.

CMHW 1100  Community Capacity Building, and Teaching  3
Focuses on the Community Health Worker’s (CHW) knowledge of the community and the ability to prioritize and organize work. Emphasis will be on the use of and critical analysis of resources and problem solving. This course also focuses on the CHW’s role as a teacher in order to increase the capacity of the community and the client to access the health care system. Course materials will establish promoting healthy lifestyles as well as empowering clients to take responsibility for achieving personal health goals. Students learn about and practice methods for planning, developing and implementing plans with clients to promote wellness. Prerequisite: Student should have experience and trust within diverse communities.

CMHW 1200  Communication, Competence, and Legal/Ethical Implications of the CHW  3
Focuses on the legal and ethical dimensions of the Community Health Worker’s (CHW) role. Included are boundaries of the CHW position, agency policies, confidentiality, liability, mandatory reporting and cultural issues that can influence legal and ethical responsibilities. This course also focuses on the importance and ability of the CHW to gather, document and report on client visits and other activities. The emphasis is on appropriate, accurate, and clear documentation with consideration of legal and agency requirements. This course will concentrate on the verbal and non-verbal communication skills required for the CHW in effectively interacting with clients, their families and a range of healthcare providers. Students learn about skills such as active listening, interviewing, networking, rapport building and team work. Students practice communication skills in the context of a community’s culture and the cultural implications that can affect client communication. Prerequisite: Students should have experience and trust within diverse communities.

CMHW 1300  Health Promotion Competencies  3
Explores healthy lifestyles, heart disease and stroke, maternal, child and teen health issues, diabetes, cancer, oral health and mental health issues and focuses on the knowledge and skills a CHW needs to successfully assist clients in managing and incorporating health into their daily living. Prerequisite: Student should have experience and trust within diverse communities.

CMHW 1400  Community Health Worker Internship  2
Supervised practical experience (72-80 hours) allowing the CHW student to explore opportunities for independent work in the Community Health Worker role. The student may choose to do all internship hours at one organization (All sites and supervisors must be approved by the instructor prior to student participation). Prerequisite: Students should have experience and trust within diverse communities.

COSMETOLOGY (COSM)

COSM 1100  Preclinic Introduction  4
Examine the field of Cosmetology which includes hair, nail and skin care. Areas of study will include professional image, Minnesota laws and rules, safety, cleaning and disinfection, anatomy, electricity, and chemistry as related to the profession. This course will contribute 96 hours towards licensure. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment of COSM 1105, 1110, 1115, 1120, for Cosmetologist; COSM 1110 for Nail techs; COSM 1120 for Estheticians.

COSM 1105  Preclinic Hair Care  4
Examine the basics elements of all hair care services. Topics will include trichology, shampooing, conditioning, cutting, and hair design. Students will demonstrate hairstyling skills that meet the needs of a varied clientele. This course will contribute 96 hours towards licensure. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment of COSM 1100, 1110, 1115, 1120.

COSM 1110  Preclinic Nail Care  4
Examine nail care theory and practical experiences involving manicures, pedicures, and artificial enhancements. This course will contribute 112 hours towards licensure. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment of COSM 1110, 1180, 1181 for Nail techs and COSM 1100, 1105, 1115, 1120 for Cosmetologist.

COSM 1115  Preclinic Color and Texture  4
Examine coloring and chemical texture services. Provides an understanding of temporary, semi-permanent, demi-permanent, and permanent color as well as lightening and corrective coloring techniques. Texture services, such as permanent waving, soft-curl perm, and hair relaxing will also be performed. This course will contribute 112 hours towards licensure. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in COSM 1100, 1105, 1110, and 1120.

COSM 1120  Preclinic Skin Care  4
Examine dermatology and skin care services which include skin analysis, facial massage, makeup application, and waxing. This course will contribute 112 hours towards licensure. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in COSM 1100.

COSM 1130  Advanced Hair Care  3
Examine opportunities to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on chemical hair control, safety procedures and sanitation, hair shaping, hairstyling, hair coloring, thermal curling, shampooing, scalp and hair conditioning, manicuring, artificial nails and skin care facials and makeup. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 80 hours toward licensure. The State of Minnesota mandates the hours to go toward the hour requirements. Prerequisites: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in preclinic courses.

COSM 1135  Salon Preparation  3
Develop practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on safety procedures and sanitation, retail operations and the required skill readiness to perform salon services. This course will contribute 80 hours toward licensure. Prerequisites: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in preclinic courses.

COSM 1140  Clinic I  4
Develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on chemical hair control, safety procedures and sanitation, hair shaping, hairstyling, hair coloring, thermal curling, shampooing, scalp and hair conditioning, manicuring, artificial nails and skin care facials and makeup. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 112 hours toward licensure. The State of Minnesota mandates the hours to go toward the hour requirements. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in preclinic courses.
COSM 1145 4
Clinic II
Develop practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 112 hours towards licensure. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses.

COSM 1150 4
Clinic III
Develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on chemical hair control, safety procedures and sanitation, hair shaping, hairstyling, hair coloring, thermal curling, shampooing, scalp and hair conditioning, manicuring, artificial nails and skin care facials and makeup. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 112 hours towards licensure. The State of Minnesota mandates the hours to go toward the hour requirements. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180)

COSM 1155 3
Clinic IV
Apply practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. Cosmetologists will concentrate on chemical hair control, safety procedures and sanitation, hair shaping, hairstyling, hair coloring, thermal curling, shampooing, scalp and hair conditioning, manicuring, artificial nails and skin care facials and makeup. Estheticians will focus on the completion of the quotas needed to complete their MN requirements. Also review for the esthetician’s state board written and practical exam. This course will contribute 96 hours toward licensure. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, COSM1190)

COSM 1160 4
Clinic V
Develop practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on manicuring, pedicuring, artificial nails, safety procedures and sanitation. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on nail theory and salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 96 hours toward licensure. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, COSM1190, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1165 3
Clinic VI
Develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 80 hours toward licensure. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, COSM1190, ESTH1100, NAIL1000, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1170 3
Clinic VII
Develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on chemical hair control, safety procedures and sanitation, hair shaping, hairstyling, hair coloring, thermal curling, shampooing, scalp and hair conditioning, manicuring, artificial nails and skin care facials and makeup. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 96 hours toward licensure. The State of Minnesota mandates the hours to go toward the hour requirements. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, COSM1190, ESTH1100, NAIL1000, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1175 3
Clinic VIII
Develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on chemical hair control, safety procedures and sanitation, hair coloring, hair shaping, hairstyling, thermal curling, shampooing, scalp and hair conditioning, manicuring, artificial nails and skin care facials and makeup. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 96 hours toward licensure. The State of Minnesota mandates the hours to go toward the hour requirements. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, COSM1190, ESTH1100, NAIL1000, ESTH1100, NAIL1000, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1181 2
License Preparation for Cosmetology I
Prepares the student for both their MN State Board Written and Practical exams. Students will review MN Statutes and Rules in preparation for the required skills readiness test and salon experience. Lecture hours will also concentrate on salon management and retail operations. This course will contribute 48 hours toward licensure. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1182 2
License Preparation for Cosmetology II
Prepares the student for both their MN state board written and practical exams. Students will review MN Statutes and Rules in preparation for the required skills readiness tests and salon experience. This course will provide students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work concentrating on safety procedures and sanitation. This course will also provide lecture hours concentrating on salon management, communications skills and retail operations. This course will contribute 48 hours toward licensure. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in Preclinic courses. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1185 1
Salon Operations I
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. (prerequisite: completion of concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1190 2
Salon Operations II
This course gives the students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. (prerequisite: completion of concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1195 3
Salon Operations III
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. (prerequisite: completion of concurrently enrolled on COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1200 4
Salon Operations IV
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. (prerequisite: completion of concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1205 5
Salon Operations V
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. (prerequisite: completion of concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1210 6
Salon Operations VI
This course gives the students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180, ESTH1100, NAIL1000)

COSM 1215 7
Salon Operations VII
This course provides the additional hours needed to complete licensure in states which require more lecture hours. (prerequisite: completion or concurrently enrolled in COSM1180)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1118</th>
<th>Roof Framing</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Covers the basics of roof framing. The course will teach theory behind trusses, stick framing, and roof loads. Students will be taught how to use a framing square and roof terminology. Students completing this class will be able to build a gable roof system, layout and cut hip and valley rafters, and identify types of roof trusses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1120</th>
<th>Roof Framing Part II</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continues Roof Framing I. Students will learn more complex roof systems of today’s houses. Subjects covered will be layout of hip rafters, construction of both cut-in valleys and blind valleys, intersecting roofs as well as unequal pitched roofs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1125</th>
<th>Estimating Blueprint Reading</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Covers how to estimate the cost of a house and gain in-depth knowledge of carpentry math. Students will learn the basic principles of interpreting blueprint reading and transferring the knowledge into a complete project.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1130</th>
<th>Stairway Construction</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Covers stair terminology, layout and construction by building a straight stairway and a quarter turn stairway.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1132</th>
<th>Interior Finish I</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Covers the identification of various interior finish materials and their appropriate application and proper installation. This includes insulation, drywall, interior doors, and all interior trim components including closet shelving. Students will also learn stairway terminology, layout, and construction and gain hands-on experience by building various types of stairs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1135</th>
<th>Exterior Finishing Wall and Roof Covering</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finishing the exterior of a building includes the door and window units and all the materials that cover the roof and exterior. They must also give weatherlight protection to the roof and exterior walls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1140</th>
<th>Project Planning, Estimation, Layout</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estimate all material for house project and award bid for materials. Meet with sub-contractors, go over specifications and award bids. Students will locate boundary stakes, establish building corners and build batter boards. They will identify sewer elevations and establish all elevations necessary for excavation. Supervise excavation, build forms and pour footings for a house project.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1142</th>
<th>Blueprint Reading, Estimating &amp; Project Planning</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learn to read and interpret residential blueprints and do an accurate &quot;take-off&quot; or estimate of materials needed for a residential structure. Students will also learn site layout and establishing building elevations necessary prior to the excavation of a building site.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1145</th>
<th>Interior Trim</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finishing interior work is the final stage in the construction of a building. It should not begin until the building is completely enclosed and all windows and exterior doors have been installed. Interior finish includes all the surface materials placed on the walls, floors and ceilings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1150</th>
<th>Site Layout and Foundations</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduce students to the tools and skills necessary to lay out a building site and construction methods used to form and pour concrete footings for a building.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1155</th>
<th>Building Science</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learn about the house as a system including advanced topics in building shell components, air sealing, insulation, air quality, and health and safety.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPT 1160</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roof Framing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn theory behind trusses, stick framing, and roof loads. Students will be taught how to use a framing square and roof terminology. Students completing this class will be able to build a gable roof system, layout and cut hip and valley rafters, and identify various types of roof trusses. Students will install roof truss systems, hand frame roof sections of various styles, including ceiling vaults and trays, and install roof sheathing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 1170</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Carpentry Calculations and Estimating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers the mathematical skills necessary for estimating materials, performing necessary calculations and conversions necessary for interior and exterior work. Application on linear, square and cubic measurements and their relationship to the construction trades process will be studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2205</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations and Floors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to give the student hands-on experience with laying out and squaring up foundation walls, and actual construction of various types of foundation structures for a residential home. Concrete mixtures, estimating, pouring consistencies, placement and finishing techniques for vertical and flatwork concrete pours are also included.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2215</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concrete Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers designing concrete mixes for specific uses, preparing sub-base areas and building forms, handling and placement of concrete mixes and finishing techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2220</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Concrete Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to give the student hands-on experience with laying out and squaring up foundation walls and actual construction of various types of foundation structures for a residential home. Also this course covers designing concrete mixes for specific uses, estimating, pouring consistencies, preparing sub-base areas and building forms, handling, placement and finishing techniques for vertical flatwork concrete pours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2235</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall and Roof Framing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for identification and assembly of all components in Western Platform framing construction in accordance with all state and local codes. Students will perform horizontal and vertical layout of interior and exterior wall assemblies. Erect, plum and brace walls, fasten components together, and install exterior wall sheathing. Students will install roof truss systems, hand frame roof sections of various styles, including ceiling vaults and trays, install roof sheathing and apply shingles and flashings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2237</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exterior Finish and Shingling</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers identification and application of all types of siding, shingles, soffit and facia covers and rain gutters. Also covers attic ventilation equipment installation. These skills will be developed by the construction of an on-site built residential home.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2240</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Framing II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for identification and assembly of all components in Western Platform framing construction in accordance with all state and local codes. Students will perform horizontal and vertical layout of interior and exterior wall assemblies. Erect, plum and brace walls, fasten components together, and install exterior sheathing. Students will get experience in various types of floor systems such as webbing trusses and I joists systems. Students will install roof truss systems, hand frame roof sections of various styles, including ceiling vaults and trays, and install roof sheathing. This course also covers construction of a variety of decks, porches, and patios and the materials used in their construction and the methods of handling a variety of materials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2242</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deck and Porch Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers construction of a variety of decks, porches and patios, the materials used in their construction and the methods of handling a variety of materials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2245</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet Layout and Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides training to analyze cabinet needs and available spaces and design cabinets for specific uses. Drawing up of basic construction plans is an integral part of this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2249</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet Installation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers the installation of all types of cabinets and countertops.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2250</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore the construction of a variety of kitchen, bathroom, utility, and specialty cabinets and countertops.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2255</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet Making</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyze cabinet needs and available spaces and design cabinets for specific uses. Drawing up of basic construction plans is an integral part of this course. This course also includes the construction of a variety of cabinets including kitchen units, linen closets, vanity cabinets, and built in work stations. Students will go through the process of cabinet installation methods, counter top construction and installation, and finishing areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2260</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interior Finish and Staircase Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers identification and application of all types of interior finish materials, installation of such materials, and finishing techniques. A variety of types of staircases will be studied and at least one or two stairways constructed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2265</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interior Finish II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers a variety of insulation materials, applications and insulating methods, and ventilation requirements. The student will install interior wall and ceiling coverings and apply finishing materials. This course will also cover identification of all types of interior finish materials, installation of such materials and finishing techniques. A variety of types of staircases will be studied and at least one or two stairways constructed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2270</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Business Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers the basic principles of construction business accounting, organization of business structure, employee management, business licensing requirements, and trade knowledge, for the purpose of starting your own small business.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2271</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Drafting, Design, and Blueprint Reading</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce the basic principles of mechanical drafting, architectural drafting, and the design of floor plans. Auxiliary views, cross sections, and elevation views will also be studied and drawn. Students will have the opportunity to learn both hand drafting methods and computer aid drafting. The student will be taught the skills needed to accurately read and interpret a complete set of working drawings for residential and light commercial construction projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRPT 2280</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insulation and Interior Wall Covering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers a variety of insulation materials and applications and insulating methods, and ventilation requirements. The student will install interior wall and ceiling coverings and apply finishing materials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSCI)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSBM 1110</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Ledger for Small Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the process of computerizing business records using General Ledger software. The student will be able to produce financial statements using the selected software package.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSCI 1100  2  Microcomputer Keyboarding
Provides basic instruction on the use of the electronic keyboard. Basic touch keying is taught to develop the student's skill in rapidly and efficiently entering information into a microcomputer via the keyboard. Includes both alphabetic and numeric entries. The course also teaches basic document formatting for various styles of personal and business documents such as letters, memorandums and compositions.

CSCI 1102  3  Introduction to Microcomputers
Computer Science 1102 provides an overview of computer information processing with the primary emphasis on the microcomputer. Students learn and apply the basic elements of word processing, spreadsheets, databases and document integration. Also introduces the basic concepts of graphics, telecommunications, the Internet and computer programming. Prerequisite: CSCI 1100 or prior keyboarding experience and evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

CSCI 1110  2  Concepts of Coding
Exposes the student to computer science foundation logic within a friendly, game-like, coding environment using JavaScript to generate immediate interactive results.

CSCI 1131  2  Word Processing I
Discusses the uses of electronic word processing. Covers basic line and text editing. Primary emphasis is on preparing and managing documents as well as formatting and enhancing. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

CSCI 1150  3  Presentation Development
Discusses and demonstrates the designs of developing, designing and producing a professional electronic presentation using automated presentation graphics software. The slide show production includes outlines, speaker notes, handouts, animation, audio resources, and coordination between overhead and video sources. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102.

CSCI 2100  3  Advanced Microcomputer Applications
Provides a comprehensive and advanced look at the use of microcomputers in today's society. Emphasis is placed upon the integrated nature of many of today's major applications. Explores the advanced uses of and integration features of word processing documents, database files, spreadsheets and graphic presentations. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102.

CSCI 2105  3  Advanced Database with SQL
Introduces a comprehensive look at SQL (structured query language) which is a programming language that is used by diverse groups of programmers today. Learning of SQL commands and database design and the many uses of SQL.

CSCI 2135  3  Advanced Web Techniques
Introduces advanced web programming techniques using JavaScript. JavaScript is used in web pages to validate forms, to enhance the design, to communicate with the server, and to create interactive web pages. The scripting capabilities of JavaScript results in the construction of dynamic web pages as is expected in today's internet standards. Prior JavaScript programming experience is not required. Prerequisite: CSCI 2215.

CSCI 2140  3  Electronic Spreadsheets and Graphics
Explores topics of statistical applications, managing database systems, and various graphical capabilities using integrated business simulations. Internal and external program utilities to aid in scanning, importing graphics and combining files will be introduced. Competency in statistical and logical formulas, charting techniques, database manipulation and macro design is expected. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102.

CSCI 2150  3  Multimedia for the Web
Explores emerging standards and futuristic trends for web site development and maintenance of text, graphics, scanned images, audio, video, dynamic and interactive elements to enhance web pages. Objects of scrolling messages, pop-up windows, applets, reaction to the state of the browser and event/response to user interventions provide dynamic content. Additional actions of the web site hierarchy, security, management and maintenance are employed through the development of a media-enhanced web site. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102 or CSCI 2215.

CSCI 2200  4  Visual Basic Programming
Creates graphical user interface applications through programming in Visual Basic. Topics covered are arithmetic statements, conditional statements, looping structures, data structures, sequential files, random files, design and graphics. Uses DDE, Dynamic Data Exchange, as a way of sharing electronic data between Windows applications and emphasizes problem solving using an OOED, Object-Oriented Event-Driven approach. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102.

CSCI 2215  3  Web Programming I
 Discusses fundamentals of web servers, web sites and web programming in the context of using the technology to craft a conveying message to an Internet audience. An overview of the history and origins of web programming continues with the robust creation of HTML source code that supports and sustains the use of internal and external linking, multi-media elements, tables, image mapping, frames and input forms. The primary objective is to create and manage a multiple page website using HTML, DHTML, CGI and JavaScript programming code. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102.

CSCI 2235  1-3  Special Topics in Computer Science
Introduces students to specialized areas of computer science and computer usage. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

CSCI 2240  4  Fundamentals of Programming I
Emphasizes concepts that provide a fundamental background for continued study in the area of computer science. Involves high-level language programming and the use of abstraction in program design. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102.

CSCI 2245  4  Fundamentals of Programming II
Discusses topics including object-oriented programming techniques, essential data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, sorting, and searching algorithms using a high-level programming language. Prerequisite: CSCI 2240.

CSCI 2250  4  Java Programming
Provides an overview of the Java programming language and special features of control structures, input/output streams, data structures, and abstraction mechanisms. Concepts include creating complete Java classes, derive new classes with effective use of inheritance, and use Java to create applets. Prerequisite: CSCI 2200.

CSCI 2255  4  Java Programming II
Continues with an intermediate to advanced study of Java as an object oriented programming language. Concepts include abstract data type with a Class, constructors, overloaded constructors, instance variable, final, superclasses, subclasses, inheritance, String class, constructors and methods, StringBuffer class, constructors and methods, Graphic Objects, Swing Components, Event Handling, Layout Managers, Exception Handling, Multithreading, Files and Streams. Prerequisite: CSCI 2250.

CSCI 2280  4  System Analysis and Design
Explores both structures and object oriented systems analysis and design methodologies and provides an understanding of the role of the systems analyst. Prerequisite: CSCI 2240 or CSCI 2250.

CSCI 2290 Technology Capstone Seminar
Studies a variety of current technology dependent business implementations. Examines ethical behavior and consequences related to issues of Internet use, copyright, security, ergonomics, and safety and health. Discusses state-of-the art and futuristic trends within technology development. Prerequisite: CSCI 1102 and either one CSCI application course or one CSCI programming course.

CSCI 2297 Internship
Offers students paid or unpaid work experience closely related to their academic and career pursuits. Activities are closely supervised by college instructors and on-the-job supervisors. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**COMPUTER SUPPORT (CST)**

CST 1101 Information Technology Concepts
Gain prerequisite knowledge necessary for a career in the field of information technology. Students will be exposed to opportunities and skills needed for a career in Information Technology. Concepts covered include current business software, internet research, data security concepts, virtualization, networking and social media.

CST 1111 File Structures
Teaches students to use the command line to operate a file server and work with scripts. The class will use the Windows PowerShell to work with and manipulate the file system.

CST 1112 Command Line Interface
Covers the fundamentals of the computer file system including the command line interface. Students will use (D)isk (O)perating (S)ystem commands to perform operations such as managing hard disks, creating, editing, moving, and deleting files. The student will also create, modify, and understand the directory structure. Prerequisites: STSK 0090 and STSK 0091 or placement by assessment test score.

CST 1115 Desktop Virtualization
Offers students, as well as professionals, the background in virtualization technology needed to advance in today's technology workplace. It provides an overview of virtualization technology with the latest virtualization products: focus is on using virtualization software in the desktop environment. The student will install and configure virtual operating system software in addition to loading operating systems in a virtual environment. The information presented in this course will be used in most other courses in the Computer Technology programs at the college.

CST 1125 Operating Systems
Explores various operating systems including Unix, Mac and the various versions of Microsoft Windows. Specific concepts will include installing, configuring, troubleshooting and maintaining efficiency of the operating system to meet end-user needs in a production environment.

CST 1127 Windows Desktop Operating Systems
Uses the current Windows operating system. Specific concepts will include installing, configuring, troubleshooting and maintaining efficiency of the operating system to meet end-user needs in a production environment.

CST 1135 Unix Operating Systems
Designed to familiarize students with Unix-based operating systems. The student will use the Linux operating system for this course. Basic UNIX system concepts, architecture and administration are covered. Students have the opportunity to use fundamental UNIX commands, explore the UNIX file system, use text editors, process and manipulate files, and use the UNIX shell as a programming language.

CST 1180 Data Security Awareness
Introduces the student to the need for information security, including the ethical, legal and professional security issues. The student will develop an awareness of the types of attacks on data, who would perform such attacks, and how to defend against data loss. The student will learn how to protect their home and office computer from misuse and viruses. The student will also be presented with corporate security strategies, including policies, incident response and disaster recovery.

CST 1182 Computer Ethics
Covers the ethical issues relating to computers and technology including social networking, cell phone use, digital copyrights, and legal issues. Current events and topics related to technology and how it has changed our society will be discussed. Policies that address ethical technology issues will be developed.

CST 1190 Introduction to Networking
Covers the fundamentals of current networking technology. A general introduction to networking including local and wide area network technology will be presented to students. This course is designed to help candidates prepare to successfully pass the Comp TIA Network + examination.

CST 1195 Network Basics
Introduces the student to networking basics, media, topologies, protocols, architectures, software and the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model. In addition, wide area network (WAN) technologies, security issues, the Internet and Internet tools are introduced.

CST 1200 Introduction to Information Security
Introduces the student to the need for information security, including the ethical, legal and professional security issues. The student will assess, identify and control security risks, identify secure network design, plan for disaster recovery, set up security policies and secure employment practices. This is the first in a series of courses designed to understand and manage information security and will touch on most aspects of information security. Prerequisites: CST 1190 or CST 1195.

CST 1220 Information Security Management
Explores information security management issues, including authentication, virus attacks and prevention, firewalls, intrusion detection and other security devices and topologies. The student will learn to control security risks, identify secure network design, plan for disaster recovery and setup security policies. This course covers most of the objective in Comptia Security + exam.

CST 1250 Information Security Administration
Explores information security administration issues, including the hands-on setup of secure environment components. This will include securing network hardware and software, intrusion detection and other security devices and topologies. The student will learn information security setup and maintenance, disaster recovery and implementation of security policies.

CST 1300 Computer Forensics
Introduces computer forensics, which is the study of a computer that has been compromised and the recovery of evidence or information. In this course the student will concentrate on how to recover information from a computer or network after an attack. The student will look at both disaster recovery after a hacker or virus attack and also how to get information from a system that has been used for illicit activities. The student will use a systematic approach to gather information without destroying evidence. Prerequisites: CST 1125 and CST 1200.

CST 1400 
Telecommunications I 
Provides students with a broad overview of the telecommunications industry including knowledge and understanding of telecommunications history, terminology, tools, cable types, wiring components, basic fiber, coaxial cable, connector types, and basic telecommunications networks. This course prepares the student to be able to identify various types of telecommunications cable and connectors, to identify wire sequences by the telephone color code, to connect wire to various connecting devices and terminal blocks using proper methods and tools and to use general hand tools and special tools as needed in industry. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 and STSK 0091 or placement through assessment test levels.

CST 1410 
Broadband Technology 
Provides students with basic broadband technologies knowledge and skills. The student develops an understanding for Convergent Technologies and the need for transmitting more than one type of signal simultaneously by way of divided channel. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of the technology of voice and data integration, frame relay, Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)/cell relay, Switched Multi-megabit Digital Service (SMDS), Broadband Integrated Services Digital Network (BISDN), Digital Subscriber Line (DSL), and Virtual Private Network (VPN). This course presents and explains the many and varied techniques, solutions, principles, and challenges both carriers and end users utilize, experience, and overcome in implementing broadband and voice-over IP services. Prerequisite: CST 1400.

CST 1420 
Convergence Technology 
Studies telecommunications convergent technologies including telephone, LAN, WAN, wireless, voice, video, and internet protocol. Introduces the student to Voice, Video and Integrated Data (VVID) over IP networks to provide seamless and secure communications solutions to business and home technology needs. This includes discussions on interoperability methods and techniques to integrate disparate systems and technologies, and includes people skills development. This course includes the fundamental concepts of digital media distribution, Digital Video Distribution in Broadband, Television, Mobile, and Converged Networks. Prerequisite: CST 1180.

CST 1440 
Advanced Telecommunications 
Expands on the theory and topics from the Telecommunications I class including field experience with central office equipment and cabling. Students will work with broadband communications access systems and software and display services over fiber and copper-based network architectures. In addition, students will become familiar with federal and state regulations and organizations related to the telecommunications industry. Prerequisite: CST 1400.

CST 1500 
Routers and Switches 
Introduces the student to practical networking experiences within a laboratory environment. Students will study router and switch basics, configure routers, investigate routing protocols, configure switches, develop access lists and troubleshoot routing technologies. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2108 
Structured Communication Systems 
Covers structured communication systems (SCS). Students will gain practical experience in implementing many concepts in SCS by installing and terminating various cabling types, configuring voice/data and fire/alarm systems, and other equipment. The student will be able to install various SCS; select and operate the appropriate test equipment to perform test procedures perform routine maintenance; perform minor troubleshooting procedures and repairs; identify and describe industry standards, protocols and safety procedures relating to structured communication systems.

CST 2110 
PC Maintenance and Repair Hardware 
Introduces computer hardware components and explains how they work together to make computers functional. Also includes procedures for disassembling and reassembling different classes of computers, troubleshooting, and repair.

CST 2120 
Computer Integrated Manufacturing 
Provides students with an opportunity to develop skills in designing, wiring, troubleshooting, and operation of electrical control circuits. A supervised time for students to hardwire and program various programmable logic controllers. Provides the student with an understanding of and the ability to use pics in all phases of industrial automation.

CST 2150 
Advanced Routing Technology 
Covers concepts and skills in advanced IP addressing techniques, intermediate routing protocols, Ethernet switching, Virtual LANs, Spanning Tree Protocol and VLAN trunking Protocol. Students will demonstrate the ability to apply competencies from prior networking courses including Intro to Networking and Routers and Switches. The course consists of web-based interactive lessons and hands-on labs. This course is the third of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) designation. Prerequisite: CST 1500.

CST 2160 
Wide Area Network Technology 
Develops knowledge and skills in the areas of advanced IP addressing technologies, WAN technology and terminology. Frame Relay, network management, and introduction to optical networking. Students will apply knowledge from previous networking courses and be able to explain how and why a particular strategy is employed. In addition, the student will prepare for taking the CCNA Exam. Wide Area Network Technology is the last of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) designation. The course consists of web-based, interactive lessons and hands-on labs. This course will be the final course in the Cisco network certificate. Prerequisite: CST 2150.

CST 2199 
Internship 
 Allows the student to secure "on-the-job" training and earn 2-8 semester elective credits. The student must find their own internship site and complete all paper work.

CST 2215 
PC Maintenance and Repair Software 
Provides curriculum to prepare students to become A+ certified. Also covers Windows/DOS components of A+ exam. Students will partake in business-like atmosphere by troubleshooting and repairing assigned computer problems. Students will maintain a portfolio of completed repair projects.

CST 2224 
Windows Client/Server Administration 
Covers how to set up and support the Windows Server & clients. Course will teach students to implement, administer, and troubleshoot information systems that incorporate Microsoft Windows Server & clients. Hands-on, practical experience, and exercises will be incorporated into this course. This course helps students to prepare for Microsoft certification. Prerequisites: CST 1111 or CST 1190.

CST 2230 
Novell NetWare Administration I 
Introduces the student to Novell networking theories and practices. Concepts such as planning the network, users, groups, the NDS tree, file and print services, and objects will be covered.

CST 2240 
Home Networking 
Prepares students for the CompTIA HTI+ certification exam. This is a practical approach to networking technologies, audio visual systems...
automation methods, and telecommunication techniques that converge in integrated home technology. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2284 3

Microsoft Exchange Server
Develop skills that are needed to update and support a reliable, secure messaging infrastructure. This infrastructure is used for creating, storing and sharing information by using Microsoft Exchange Server in a medium-sized to large-sized (250 to 5,000 users) messaging environment. This course offers a significant number of hands-on practices, discussions and assessments that assist students in becoming proficient in the skills that are needed to update and support Exchange Server. Prerequisite: CST 2223.

CST 2291 3

Windows Network Infrastructure I
Covers how to plan a network infrastructure around features supported by Windows. Issues such as network protocol and services are introduced. This includes using the Internet work Packet Exchange/Sequences Packet Exchange (IPX/SPX) - compatible protocol to integrate with Novell Netware. Students will learn how to utilize, manage, and configure the TCP/IP protocol and features such as NetBIOS, WINS, DHCP and DNS. Students will learn to configure, manage and troubleshoot networks routing and remote access, including setting up virtual private networks (VPN's). Hands-on, practical experience exercises will incorporate into this course. This course helps students to prepare for Microsoft certification. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2293 3

Windows Network Infrastructure II
Prepares students for the corresponding MCSE certification exam and for the challenges they will face as a Microsoft networking professional. Lectures, projects and exercises reinforce skills as they learn. Specific topic coverage includes: Overview of Planning a Windows Server 2003 Network, TCP/IP Architecture, Planning and Managing a TCP/IP Network, Planning and Configuring Routing and Switching, Planning, Configuring and Troubleshooting DHCP, Planning, Configuring and Troubleshooting WINS, Planning a DNS Strategy, Managing and Troubleshooting DNS, Planning and Managing Certificate Services, Planning and Managing IP Security (IPSec), Planning Network Access, Planning and Implementing Server Availability, Planning Server and Network Security, Problem Recovery. Prerequisite: CST 2291.

CST 2294 3

Windows Active Directory
Covers how to plan, configure and administer an Active Directory infrastructure. The student will learn to configure Domain Name System (DNS) to manage name resolution, schema and replication. The student will also learn how to use Active Directory to centrally manage users, groups, shared folders and network resources and to administer the user environment and software with group policy. This course will show the student how to implement and troubleshoot security directory services infrastructure and monitor and optimize Active Directory performance. Students will deploy Windows remotely using Remote Installation Services (RIS). Hands-on practical experience with exercises will be incorporated into this course. This course helps students to prepare for Microsoft certification. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2298 3

Microsoft Windows Security
Prepares students to analyze the business requirements for security and design a security solution that meets business requirements. Security that this course will cover include: controlling access to resources, auditing access to resources, authentication and encryption. Completion of this course will help students prepare for Microsoft certification. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2310 2

Information Technology Customer Service
Covers the basic skills needed to work effectively with customers one-on-one or at a help desk. Basic communication, listening, telephone, writing, and problem solving skills are developed.

CST 2326 2

Web Page Concepts
Covers topics necessary to maintain and support an existing website. Students will be proficient in adding Lists, Hyperlinks, Pictures and task lists to web pages. Publishing a website will also be covered. Prerequisites: CSCI 1102 and CST 1190, or instructor's approval.

CST 2326 3

Web Page Concepts
Covers topics necessary to maintain and support an existing website. Students will be proficient in adding Lists, Hyperlinks, Pictures and task lists to web pages. Publishing a website will also be covered. Prerequisites: CSCI 1102 and CST 1190, or instructor's approval.

CST 2340 3

Web Server Concepts
Introduces the student to the Internet, including setup, operation and maintenance of an Internet web server. Concepts such as installation, configuration and maintaining the server. Creating and troubleshooting web pages, understanding the Internet protocols and security. We will be working with the Microsoft Internet Information server features and functions.

CST 2350 2

Virtual Computing
Introduces information technologies used in an enterprise network environment. Students are introduced to virtualization and storage management concepts using VMware server virtualization products. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2500 3

Incident Response and Disaster Recovery
Introduces the student to the complexities involved in responding to Intrusions and threats to their information systems structure. The student will prepare portions of a disaster recovery plan for information systems and test the plan in a lab environment. The student will learn the importance of planning for a disaster, what to do during a disaster, when to escalate an incident to a disaster and who needs to be involved in the planning, implementation and recovery. Prerequisite: CST 1250.

CST 2520 2

Ethical Hacking
Designed for the student to explore the tools that hackers use to gain access to systems in order to better protect their network environment. It will look at software, hardware and social engineering schemes that hackers use. The course will also cover suggestions for protecting your system from unauthorized access. Legal and ethical hacking issues will be discussed. Prerequisites: CST 1200 and CST 1125.

CST 2600 3

Fundamentals of Wireless Networking
Designed to educate the student in the areas of wireless networking technologies and the implementation of these technologies. Emphasis is placed in the areas of design, planning, implementation, operation and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: CST 1190.

CST 2990 2

Computer Technology Capstone
Serves as the Capstone for the Computer Technology Program. Designed to integrate all prior learning and includes studying for and taking the appropriate assessments as determined by the computer division and advisory committees. Students will complete a technology project that can include on the job training, a technology project or technology research. Prerequisite: CST 1500.

CST 2999 1-3

Special Topics
Introduces students to specialized areas of computer science and computer usage. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

DENTAL ASSISTING (DEN)

DEN 1100 3

Oral Radiology I
Introduces the student to fundamental principles of dental radiography. With emphasis on radiation safety, exposure techniques, as well as processing and evaluating radiographs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1105</td>
<td>Oral Radiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides the student the opportunity to clinically develop and improve their skills in exposing, processing and evaluating diagnostic radiographs with minimum exposure and discomfort to the patient. The course will also cover the laws set forth by the Minnesota Department of Health in relationship to exposing radiographs on patients. Prerequisite: DEN 1100; Student must be certified in CPR before taking this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1110</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Describes the anatomy and physiology of the muscular, skeletal, circulatory and nervous systems of the head and neck regions. Specific bones, muscles, arteries, veins and nerves will be identified. In addition the structures, functions and development of the oral cavity will be discussed. The various methods of tooth identification will also be covered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1115</td>
<td>Dental Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assists the student in making practical applications of the concepts and principles associated with diet and nutrition from the standpoint of general health as well as dental health. The course will also emphasize the nature and causes of disease in the oral cavity and the importance of prevention of this disease with practical application in instructing patients.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1120</td>
<td>Chairside Assisting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assists the student in attaining skills required to be a qualified chairside assistant. It includes instrument identification and transfer, treatment room equipment, charting of the oral structures and introduction to oral evacuation. Prerequisites: DEN 1110 may be taken concurrently or with permission from the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1125</td>
<td>Chairside Assisting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides working knowledge of general dentistry. This course will also assist the students in understanding the specialties available in dentistry. The student will be taught to identify the materials, instruments and procedures needed in general dentistry and the specialties. The student will also gain skills in assisting the dentist in performing these procedures with minimal discomfort to the patient. The course will assist students through hands on experience in the lab/clinic. Prerequisite: DEN 1120.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1130</td>
<td>Preclinical Dental Assisting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allows the student to recognize microorganisms, how they live, cause disease, spread disease, and how humans protect themselves from microorganisms. Special emphasis will be placed on microorganisms that are most dangerous to health care workers. The course will also include infection control and hazardous materials principles and regulations. Additionally, the course will assist the student in understanding pharmacology as it relates to dental procedures. The students will also be prepared to recognize and assist with medical emergencies that may occur in the dental office.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1135</td>
<td>Dental Practice Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assists the student in identifying psychological variables that are significant in interacting and communicating with dental patients and coworkers. It will also include information relating to the function of the business office with emphasis on maintaining patient records, bookkeeping, appointment scheduling, filing, and written and oral communication. Both manual and computerized systems will be examined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1140</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers materials used in dentistry. It will include information on properties as well as practical lab applications of the materials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1145</td>
<td>Expanded Functions A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offers the student experience in mechanical polish, rubber dam application, topical applications, sealant application, gingival retraction and endodontic expanded functions. (The Minnesota Dental Practice Act has made it legal for licensed dental assistants and students enrolled in accredited dental assisting programs to perform these functions.) The student will gain Preclinical competence in these duties through the use of typodonts and clinical competence through classmates and outside patients. Prerequisite: Evidence of passing the National Certification exam or satisfactory progress in the dental assisting program, or special permission from the instructor. Student must be certified in CPR before taking this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1150</td>
<td>Expanded Functions B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offers the student experience in taking alginate impressions and related bite registrations for opposing and study models, orthodontic skills, cement removal, temporization, placing and removing periodontal dressings, suture removal, and placement and removal of matrix bands. (The Minnesota Dental Practice Act has made it legal for registered dental assistants and students enrolled in accredited dental assisting programs to perform these functions.) The student will gain Preclinical competence in these duties through the use of typodonts and clinical competence through classmates and outside patients. Prerequisites: Evidence of passing the National Certification exam or satisfactory progress in the dental assisting program, or special permission from the instructor. Student must be certified in CPR before taking this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1155</td>
<td>Extramural Clinical Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to assist the student in developing the skills initiated in the classroom, laboratory and clinic. This is accomplished by working under the supervision of the dentist and his/her staff as well as the dental assisting faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1160</td>
<td>Extramural Clinical Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to provide further assistance to the student in developing the skills started in the classroom, laboratory or clinic by working in a dental office under the supervision of the dentist and his/her staff and the dental assisting faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1165</td>
<td>Extramural Clinical Experience III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides further assistance to the student in developing the skills started in the classroom or laboratory by working in a dental office under the supervision of the dentist and his/her staff and the dental assisting faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1170</td>
<td>Extramural Clinical Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extramural Clinical Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extramural Clinical Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers the ethical and legal aspects of working in a dental office. With emphasis on the Minnesota Board of Dentistry rules, as well as the various professional organizations that dental assistants find beneficial.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 1185</td>
<td>Nitrous Oxide Inhalation Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides the student the skills and knowledge needed for safe and effective administration of nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia and the management of associated complications. The course will provide a minimum of 16 hours of didactic and supervised clinical experiences as required by the Minnesota Board of Dentistry. During the clinical portion of the class students will administer and undergo nitrous oxide/oxygen inhalation sedation as a patient. Prerequisite: Student must be certified in CPR before taking this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Diesel Technology (DSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1100</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1104</td>
<td>Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1105</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1110</td>
<td>Electrical Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1115</td>
<td>Electrical Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1120</td>
<td>Powertrain Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1125</td>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1130</td>
<td>Hydraulics Theory and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1135</td>
<td>Fuel Injection Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1140</td>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1141</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1142</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1145</td>
<td>Introduction to Shop Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1150</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 1160</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2106</td>
<td>Advanced Powertrain Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2111</td>
<td>Advanced Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2111</td>
<td>Service Department Operations and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2136</td>
<td>Fuel Systems Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2137</td>
<td>Fuel Injection Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 2145</td>
<td>Advanced Diesel</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions**

- **DSL 1100 Diesel Engine Theory**: Explains the function of the diesel combustion, chamber designs, valve train operation, rings, cylinders, pistons, crankshafts, connecting rods, and components that compliment each other.

- **DSL 1104 Introduction to Diesel Technology**: Provides an overview of the Diesel Technology industry. Its hands-on shop experiences allow the student to disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair and adjust, and reassemble key elements of diesel technology including fuel injection, electrical basics, engines, hydraulics, and other system components.

- **DSL 1105 Diesel Engine Lab**: Provides the student hands-on shop experiences. The student will disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair and adjust, and reassemble valve, valve train components, cylinder blocks, crankshafts, bearings, sleeves, pistons, rings, and other components that compliment the above.

- **DSL 1110 Electrical Theory**: Covers circuits, magnetism, wiring diagrams, principles of operation of alternators, regulators, cranking motors, and batteries.

- **DSL 1115 Electrical Lab**: Requires the students to disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair and test electrical systems and components. Concurrent enrollment with DSL 1110.

- **DSL 1120 Powertrain Principles**: Covers theory of clutch, pressure plate assembly, standard transmissions, differentials, power take-off, brakes, axles, and components that compliment powertrain operations.

- **DSL 1125 Powertrain Lab**: Covers the disassembly, inspection, evaluation, repair and adjustments and reassembly of all components of the powertrain.

- **DSL 1130 Hydraulics Theory and Application**: Covers principles and fundamentals of hydraulics. The student will work on various components and systems as related to diesel hydraulics within a laboratory environment.

- **DSL 1135 Fuel Injection Principles**: Entails a study of diesel engine operation with fuel systems, the basic repair and rebuilding of injectors and timing of the fuel system to the engine.

- **DSL 1140 Air Conditioning**: Covers operation, inspection, repair and diagnostics of air conditioning systems.

- **DSL 1141 Air Conditioning Lab**: Covers air conditioning, heating and ventilation systems in the cab, and repair of the climate control systems.

- **DSL 1142 Heating and Air Conditioning Systems**: Covers cab heating and ventilation systems used in all types of units used in the industry today. The air conditioning servicing and repair of the system for comfort of in cab climate. The environmental concerns that need to addressed when making repairs to the air conditioning system.

- **DSL 1145 Introduction to Shop Operations**: Allows students to work in a sponsoring automotive, diesel farm equipment or diesel truck service facility. The work will be full time, approximately 40 hours per week for six weeks. The tasks will be consistent with previous required course work.

- **DSL 1150 Internship**: Allows students to work in a sponsoring automotive, diesel farm equipment or diesel truck service facility. The work will be full time, approximately 40 hours per week for six weeks. The tasks will be consistent with previous required course work.

- **DSL 1160 Basic Mechanics**: Shop safety and tool usage. Basic electrical - theory of basic electrical circuits. Basic engine operation and tune up. General service - proper maintenance of powertrain.

- **DSL 2106 Advanced Powertrain Theory**: Covers the theory of operation of various power shift transmissions, power flow, and terminologies as related to various manufacturers. The theories of operation of electro hydraulic systems are covered in depth. This program will cover a wide variety of power train systems from Ag equipment, industrial, and trucks when available. Must be taken concurrently with DSL 2111.

- **DSL 2111 Advanced Powertrain Lab**: Requires the student to disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair, reassemble, and test various power shift transmissions and related components. The student will work in the lab environment to disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair, reassemble, and diagnose these various electro hydraulic systems.

- **DSL 2131 Service Department Operations and Procedures**: Covers the operation of a service department including customer relations and business operations such as reporting forms, work orders, and warranty claims. Student will each have the opportunity several times during the semester to be in charge of the shop operation and complete the day-to-day responsibilities of a shop foreman or service manager. This program allows students to place advanced theory into practical application in the laboratory setting. Students are assigned projects which will require them to disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair, reassemble and test diesel farm equipment components.

- **DSL 2136 Fuel Systems Theory**: Covers a study of all distributor pumps used in industry today with inlet metering, sleeve metering, and electronic controlled systems. This course will also examine helix and sleeve metering pumps as well as all types of governor systems used in the industry today by all of the major manufacturers. We will also begin the study of unit type injectors and will move into more of the electronic systems.

- **DSL 2137 Fuel Injection Lab**: Allows students an opportunity to apply theory in the laboratory environment. Students will disassemble, inspect, evaluate, reassemble and calibrate advanced principles in fuel injection and at least 3 sets of injectors to give them the realization of what a properly operating engine needs to perform. Prerequisites: AUTO 1136 and DSL 1135 or instructor recommendation.

- **DSL 2145 Advanced Diesel**: Reviews the theory and operation of specialty areas of diesel engine rebuilding. This course will take the students through all facets of repair. This course explains the procedures of various engine-machining processes. This course will also explain the function of the diesel combustion, chamber designs, value train operation, rings, cylinders, pistons, crankshafts, connecting rods, and components that
compliment each other so that the student can properly troubleshoot and diagnose customer complaints.

**DSL 2150**  
*Advanced Engine Lab*  
Covers all facets of engine repair. In the laboratory, students will practice reconditioning of the larger and more advanced engines, with overhead cams and multiple valve cylinders, and other components like jakebrakes, unit type injectors, and adjusting of these engines. This course allows students hands-on shop experiences. Students will disassemble, inspect, evaluate, repair and adjust, and reassemble valve, valve train components, cylinder blocks, crankshafts, bearings, sleeves, pistons, rings, and other components.

**DSL 2155**  
*Diesel Engine Control Systems*  
Explains the operation of all the different governors and electronically controlled engines. In the laboratory, the student operates different types of engines with their computer programs. The student will use the laptop computer to check fault codes and follow proper diagnostics for repair of the system in accordance with manufacturers’ specifications.

**DSL 2160**  
*Truck Braking System*  
Covers the design, construction and operation of medium and heavy-duty truck hydraulic and air brake systems and components: air compressors, air lines, valves, controls, brake chambers, linkages, and foundation brakes. In the lab component there will be an overhaul of medium and heavy-duty air brake and ABS systems. Students will test, disassemble, inspect, repair the individual components as need be on customer trucks or on school training units.

**DSL 2165**  
*Vehicle Steering and Suspension*  
Covers all steering systems used on medium and heavy-duty trucks. Steering axle alignment and repair is covered as well as tire wear troubleshooting; suspension systems found on commercial vehicles; drive axle alignment, frames, spring and air ride suspension repair.

**DSL 2170**  
*Electronics Diagnoses of Power Train*  
Covers the electronic troubleshooting and diagnoses of the power train. Many transmissions today are mechanical systems that are shifted electrically through the use of an ECM that will communicate with the engine controller. The data bus needs to be understood for proper diagnoses and repair. The students will make the proper connections and determine what, if any, problems are present.

**DSL 2175**  
*Truck Inspection and Preventative Maintenance*  
Covers preventative maintenance on medium and heavy-duty trucks, inspections for DOT requirements, and continued best performance and safe operation of the vehicle.

**DSL 2180**  
*Computerized Diagnostic Systems*  
Covers the basic Windows operations needed to operate computerized diagnostic systems. Students will need to be able to operate the computer system used in the diagnostics of today’s electronic controlled engines and drive trains. They will develop reports from the programs and store them for future reference. From this information, they will learn to diagnose and make repairs to the unit being tested. They will also send information to the factory or service advisors.

**DSL 2190**  
*GPS Systems Operation*  
Provides an understanding of the operation, installation, adjustment, and repair of the GPS in accordance to the system principals. Prerequisites: DSL 1110 and DSL 1115.

**ECON 1101**  
*Introduction to Economics*  
Introduction to Economics introduces the fundamentals of economics and the nature of economics as a discipline. Includes a description of economics and the operation of resource markets and the American Economy. No credit if ECON 2201 or 2202 has been previously completed.

**ECON 2201**  
*Principles of Macroeconomics*  
Principles of Macroeconomics studies the overall performance of the United States economy and comparative economic systems from a macroeconomic viewpoint. Principles of Macroeconomics considers the topics of full employment, price stability, and economic growth.

**ECON 2202**  
*Principles of Microeconomics*  
Principles of Microeconomics analyzes the economic decision-making process of the individual firm. The microeconomic concepts of pricing and the allocation of resources within different market structures are explored through the use of case studies of industries.

**EDUC 1100**  
*Introduction to Education*  
Introduces students to early childhood, elementary and secondary education. Students will have the opportunity to examine their potential for the teaching profession. This course examines career opportunities, requirements, regulations, and professional ethics. The study of historical and social foundations of education, as well as schools in a diverse society will be included in the course. Twenty (20) hours of field experience is included. Prerequisite: Department of Human Services background study will be conducted.
Covers various safety and laboratory practices that are common to the electrical trades and presents information on how to avoid unsafe practices.

**ELE 1235**  
Applied Electrical Calculations  
Covers the necessary calculations for the solution of electrical circuit problems in the industry.

**ELE 1240**  
Commercial Wiring  
Introduces the material and design aspects of commercial wiring. Students will learn to read commercial blueprints. This course also covers voltage-drop calculations, motor calculations and service installations. Students will be introduced to the take off and estimating of commercial jobs. Students will also study the N.E.C. as it relates to commercial wiring.

**ELE 2200**  
Low Voltage  
Investigates low voltage circuits and controls along with data phone, CATV, fire alarm and home security methods and materials. This course will also cover the rules and regulations of installation and termination of communication wire and components. Prerequisite: ELEC 1100 or ELCO 1110

**ELE 2205**  
Electric Motor Controls I  
Covers electrical tools, instruments, safety, electrical symbols, line diagrams, AC manual contractors and motor starters, AC magnetic contractors and motor starters, time delay logic and control devices. Lab classes give students the opportunity to hard wire, test and troubleshoot common control circuits. Prerequisite: ELEC 1100 or ELCO 1110

**ELE 2210**  
National Electric Code III  
Stresses the importance of safe, efficient and well designed systems for industrial, commercial, and residential locations. This course discusses material, methods, and components used in designing electrical systems. Prerequisite: ELEC 1205

**ELE 2220**  
Industrial Wiring  
Covers the installation methods and materials used in industrial wiring. Topics includes transformer and motor selection, busways, grounding, power factor correction, distribution, hazardous locations, and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: ELEC 1220

**ELE 2225**  
Electric Motor Controls II  
Covers reversing motor circuits, electromechanical and solid-state relays, photoelectric controls, proximity controls, reduced voltage starting, accelerating and decelerating methods and preventive maintenance. The lab class will give the student the opportunity to hard wire and operate the control circuits. Students design control circuits and program smart motor controllers and variable frequency drives. Prerequisite: ELEC 2205

**ELE 2230**  
Programmable Logic Controllers  
Covers the principles of how PLCs work and provides practical information about installing, programming, and maintaining a PLC system. Students will be given a wide range of generic programming assignments and exercises for practice with the PLC. Prerequisite: ELEC 2205

**ELE 2235**  
National Electric Code IV  
Covers electrical grounding and calculations. The course will give students a better understanding of grounding and simplify some of the code requirements for acceptable field installations of grounding. This will result in a safer electrical installation for people and equipment. Prerequisite: ELEC 1205.

**ELEC 2250**  
Heating and Air Conditioning Controls  
Introduces basic heating and cooling system installation and control. Topics included are installing heating and air conditioning systems, replacing controls, measuring instruments, and reading schematics.
**POWERLINE TECHNOLOGY (ELPL)**

**ELPL 1100**

Pole Climbing and Equipment Operation  
Covers climbing techniques, free-hand and with a safety strap. Students will also learn installation and removal of pole hardware, setup and safe operation of digger derricks, bucket trucks, hydraulic systems, and truck driving operations. Also included in the course is the operation of elbow and squirt booms, safety checkout and use of the lifting jib.

**ELPL 1102**

Pole Climbing and Equipment Operations II  
Covers two of the techniques used by powerline workers to elevate themselves to a safe working position for the installation, maintenance or removal of electrical equipment on powerlines. The techniques are pole climbing and safe operations of digger and basket trucks. This course is a continuation of Pole Climbing and Equipment Operations. Prerequisite: ELPL 1100.

**ELPL 1106**

Electrical Distribution of Powerlines I  
Covers the care and maintenance of personal tools, nomenclature and use of company tools, nomenclature and installation of pole line hardware, setting and aligning poles, stringing single phase and three phase wires, installation of armor rods, hand ties, and preform ties. The course also covers the change-out of single phase and three phase transformers, overhead secondaries and offers instruction in elementary knots and the use of different types of slings.

**ELPL 1110**

Reports, Records, and Accident Analysis  
Covers types of accidents in the industry and the causes and prevention of accidents. A study of the N.E.S.C. with emphasis on Part Four, ‘Safety of the Electrical Employee and Safe Working Rules of Electric Utilities’ will be conducted. The student will learn the means of getting information that tells us what must be corrected so that future accidents may be avoided. The student will be required to be on a safety committee, from which they will be appointed to an accident investigation team. Also covered is preparation and reading of construction staking sheets, retirement staking sheets, equipment installation orders, and system map reading.

**ELPL 1116**

Electrical Distribution of Powerlines II  
Covers the application, care, and use of rubber goods, insulated coverup use, and the use of bucket trucks. This course also covers pole top insulator change outs, pole replacements, and conductor transfers all simulating the line being ‘Hot’.

**ELPL 1121**

Electrical Distribution of Powerlines III  
Covers the function, operation, and types of fuses, circuit breakers, oil circuit reclosures and sectionalizers. Working with and around electrical equipment, and apparatus in substations will also be covered. Students will learn about the characteristics of transient voltages, types of distribution arrestors and safety. The course will also cover building overhead lines, stringing and sagging conductors, and ties and tying. Students will build OCR banks, capacitor banks, and three-phase transformer banks, work with underground distribution lines, connect sectional cabinets and pad-mounted transformers, and loop-feed URD lines. Chain saw safety, tree trimming, and pole-top and bucket rescue will also be discussed.

**ELPL 1125**

Three-Phase AC Circuits and Transformer Banking  
Covers wye and delta circuit fundamentals, neutral on grounded wye lines, corner grounds on delta lines, and ungrounded delta lines. Also offered is three-phase transformer connections using single phase transformers, angular displacement, phase sequencing, paralleling of power bank secondaries, and trouble shooting transformer banks. The student will also learn how to find problems, how to fix them, and also how to get the different voltages out of a transformer bank that industry needs today. This course will also cover load balancing and the sizing of transformers from single residential use to a large industrial load.

**ELPL 1130**

‘Hot’ Sticking  
Covers the application, care and use of ‘Hot’ sticks, and insulated cover up use. It will be done off the pole with belt and hooks. This course will include pole top insulator change outs, crossarm changeouts, replacements, and conductor transfers. The course will be taught simulating the line being ‘Hot’.

**ELPL 1140**

Construction of Underground Powerlines  
Covers basic theory and design for the installation and construction of a high voltage underground system. Installing and constructing an actual underground system will be part of a lab project. System protection, sectionalizing, grounding procedures, and basic fault procedures on underground low and high voltage lines.

**ELPL 2235**

Special Topics: Overhead Safety, Construction & Maintenance  
Covers all the elements of overhead installation and maintenance with a strong emphasis on safety.

**ELPL 2236**

Special Topics: Underground Safety, Construction, and Maintenance  
Covers all the elements of underground installation and maintenance with a strong emphasis on safety.

**SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (ELPV ALSO SEE SOLR)**

**ELPV 1100**

Introduction to Photovoltaic Systems  
Provides an overview of photovoltaic energy systems that produce electricity directly from sunlight. The course will provide an understanding of where PV systems started, where they are today, and where they are headed. It will also provide an overview of system components and how they relate to each other and an overview of site selection and assessing the solar resource.

**ELPV 1110**

Solar PV Systems Components and Module Fundamentals  
Covers how the major components of a PV system function. The course introduces PV modules, how they are made, and how electricity is produced from sunlight. The course will provide a guide to battery selection and how to maximize a PV arrays input to batteries. Other topics include charge controllers and inverters focusing on major differences in technology and different safety components used in PV systems.

**ELPV 1120**

Solar PV Systems Sizing and Design  
Covers both grid-direct and battery-based PV systems. Topics include the process for sizing and specifying grid-direct systems, the installation of battery-based systems (both utility interactive or stand alone), and the sizing and specifying of various safety components.

**ELPV 1130**

Solar PV Systems Installation  
Covers all the factors to consider during the installation of a PV system. Topics included are installation related safety information, permitting, inspection, electrical diagrams, drawing sets, and installation of the structural and electrical components of the system.

**ELPV 1140**

Photovoltaic Systems Performance Analysis, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting  
Covers issues related to the system design, components, installation, operation, or maintenance that may affect the performance and
reliability of the PV system. Also covered will be typical maintenance requirements of PV systems and troubleshooting principles.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (ELTL)**

**ELTL 2199**  
Telecom Internship  
Allows the student to practice competencies and skills learned in the classroom. Internship activities may include voice/data cabling, telephone system installation and any other telecommunication subjects taught at Minnesota West Community & Technical College - Jackson Campus. This course is a work/school cooperative OJT experience designed to enhance the students' educational background and aid their transition to full-time employment after graduation.

**ELECTRIC UTILITY SUBSTATION (ELUT)**

**ELUT 1101**  
Electrical and Rigging Safety  
Includes State and Federal OSHA Rules and National Electric Safety Work Rules, regarding safety in the Electrical Field. Emphasis is on personal protective equipment, personal, and company rules of safety. Instruction in elementary knots and the use of different types of slings. Outdoor lab includes pole top rescue, the safe practices of grounding, and the rigging and lowering of a crossarm.

**ELUT 1105**  
Blueprint, Schematics and Transit  
Covers the use and interpretations of blueprints, schematic diagrams, plan and profile maps, and the symbols and abbreviations used in them. This course also covers the fundamentals for set-up, operation and use of a transit mounted on a tripod or other base.

**ELUT 1110**  
Transformer Banking I  
Covers the construction, purpose, uses, and calculations for distribution transformers. Emphasis will be on installation of single or three-phase banking practices that are used in the private and public sector of the electric utility industry.

**ELUT 1115**  
Generation Transmission and Distribution  
Designed to simulate the Power Industry. Through the use of laboratory projects, the student will receive background in understanding the concepts of generation, transmission and distribution of electric power.

**ELUT 1120**  
Specifications, Testing and Maintenance  
Covers the procedures, specifications of testing methods, and maintenance used throughout the electrical industry for new and refurbished equipment.

**ELUT 2100**  
Electrical Metering  
Covers single-phase and three-phase metering principles, meter construction, component parts and the installation and testing of single-phase and three-phase electric watt-hour meters. This course also includes the use of a meter test bench, test standards and an electric counter.

**ELUT 2110**  
Transformer Banking II  
Continues Transformer Banking I. This course will look into single-phase power banks and auto transformers used in the transmission and distribution of small and large blocks of power.

**ELUT 2116**  
Reclosures and Protective Equipment  
Covers reclosures, circuit breakers and protective devices such as fuses, lightening arrestes, cut-outs, sectionalizers and the related equipment.

**ELUT 2121**  
Protective Relays  
Designed to give a broad understanding of simple and complex relays that are used in the protection of high voltage lines and substations. Emphasis is on understanding design, construction, and application, performing testing, calibrating, cleaning and adjusting relays. The following relays will be studied if time allows: overcurrent induction disc, thermal overcurrent, induction disc voltage, over/under voltage, voltage restraint, percentage differential, and transformer differential relays.

**ELUT 2126**  
Regulators and Capacitors  
Covers the methods used in producing a reliable power source by controlling voltage loss and power factor through the use of capacitors and/or regulators.

**ELUT 2135**  
Enrichment 1  
Provides a self study course. The student may select any three of the remaining four topics from Enrichment I and write an article about each selected topic. In each article the student will create and address eight goals.

**ELUT 2140**  
Enrichment 2  
Provides a self study course. The student may select any three of the remaining four topics or create a topic that is acceptable with instructor from Enrichment 1 and write an article about each selected topic. In each article the student will create and address eight goals.

**WIND ENERGY TECHNOLOGY (ELWT)**

**ELWT 1100**  
Wind Energy Fundamentals  
Surveys the historical application of wind energy. This course will discuss how wind works, its reliability, economics and environmental implications. Also studied will be wind energy applications and basic operating principles. The status of the industry’s future will also be discussed.

**ELWT 1104**  
Basic Digital Circuits  
Introduces students to digital and computerized equipment. This course will provide students with an understanding and application of basic digital inverters, gates and multivibrator devices. Digital codes, computer numbering systems and Boolean Algebra will also be discussed.

**ELWT 1110**  
Mechanical Systems  
Studied at the component level. Students will be introduced to gearboxes and other mechanical systems that make up the subsystems of today's wind turbine. Fasteners, lubrications and preventative maintenance activities will receive the major emphasis.

**ELWT 1120**  
Air Foils, Blades and Rotors  
Provides an understanding of wind turbine aerodynamics and the various considerations that are involved when selecting foils for use in blade design. Blade construction, assembly and repair techniques as well as performance, operation and maintenance characteristics will be covered.

**ELWT 1130**  
Drive Trains, Yaw Systems and Towers  
Covers turbine drive train, yaw systems and tower systems. Sub-system component attachments, alignment, operating characteristics, dynamics, and maintenance considerations will be presented. Nacelle layout and the interaction between sub-systems will be discussed.

**ELWT 1140**  
Energy Systems  
Covers the various applications of wind generated power. Stand alone, water pumping and grid connected systems as well as hybrid power systems will be discussed.
Existing companies will face challenges in maintaining their competitive edge in the evolving market. The regulatory landscape, including changes in safety and environmental regulations, will require companies to adapt quickly to minimize operational disruptions. Companies must also consider the increased demand for sustainability and renewable energy solutions, which could shift the market dynamics significantly.

Electrical calculations play a critical role in the design and operation of wind farm systems, particularly in the context of wind turbine integration into the grid. Understanding the principles of alternating and direct current motors is essential for efficient wind farm operation. The course addresses the fundamentals of electric motors, including their application in both AC and DC systems, and covers topics such as theory of operation, connections, installation, maintenance, and safety practices.

The EMT completion/bridge course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of emergency care and transportation, focusing on the critical skills needed to respond to a wide range of medical emergencies. This course is ideal for individuals who already possess some background in emergency medical services but require further training to meet the standards of the EMT-Basic level. The curriculum covers essential topics such as patient assessment, CPR, and the use of advanced life support interventions, preparing students to deliver high-quality care in emergency situations.

Introduction to Emergency Medical Technician

This course aims to provide students with a foundational understanding of emergency medical care. It covers basic life support, basic patient assessment, and the principles of emergency medical care. Students will learn how to manage patients in various environments, including prehospital care and hospital settings. This course is essential for those aspiring to become certified EMTs and is designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide basic life support in emergency situations.

EMS 1101

This introductory course serves as a stepping stone for students interested in a career as an EMT. It introduces the foundational knowledge and skills required for emergency medical care, including basic life support techniques, patient assessment, and the role of the EMT in the emergency medical system. This course is a prerequisite for more advanced training and certifications.

EMS 1102

The EMT completion/bridge course is designed to prepare students for the EMT-Basic certification. It covers advanced life support, critical incident stress management, and the role of the EMT in the prehospital setting. This course is a must for anyone seeking to enhance their emergency medical care skills and expand their career opportunities in the field of emergency medical services.
management of the trauma patient, this course is intended to present
the skills necessary for rapid assessment, resuscitation, and when
necessary, the packaging and preparation for transport to another
facility. In addition this course covers information on Advanced Spinal
Care issues and care for the adult and pediatric trauma patient.

EMS 1109 Advanced Cardiac Life Support
Offered for the professional health care provider at any level. The class
will focus on the management of acute cardiovascular emergencies that
require rapid and decisive actions by the health care team. Emphasis
will be placed on the TEAM approach so the effective continuum of
cardiac care can be provided from the pre-hospital environment and
emergency department through the more definitive care that is provided
in the cardiac care unit. The material is presented in a logical order that
lends itself to continuous reinforcement of previously learned
information. The class will cover cardiac rhythm interpretation, drug
dosages, electrical therapy, and intubation for airway control. The class
is conducted in a non-threatening environment and at a pace that will
provide enough time for the caregiver to gather key information to build
a suitable knowledge base for comprehension of algorithms used in
treating acute cardiac emergencies.

EMS 1110 Emergency Medical Responder
Provides students with a foundation in emergency medical care for
those who are apt to be the first persons responding to an emergency. In
defining course scope and emphasis, it was decided that students
should possess the same knowledge of patient care as an EMT, but not
the same equipment and level of skills. While emergency care is not
likely to be the EMT's primary responsibility in the community, this
individual can play an active role in the community's emergency
medical services system. As the first person at the emergency scene,
the EMT must be completely knowledgeable about basic principles of
emergency medical care, and must know what should, as well as what
should not be done. The Emergency Medical Responder course follows
the American Heart Association's BLS CPR for Healthcare Provider
standards and meets the curriculum requirements set by the EMS
Regulatory Board, National Registry and DOT standards.

EMS 1111 IV Therapy & Shock Management
Prepares the health care provider to establish IV therapy for patients
who need fluid volume replacement, blood draws, or venous access for
the administration of medications. Upon completion of this 16 hour
program the student will be able to select the IV fluid for initial volume
replacement, compute IV flow rate calculations given the overall time
period and the administration set to be used. Complications of IV
therapy and how to reduce the possibility of occurrence will be
presented. A major goal of the program will be recognizing the different
stages of shock, the prevention of and treatment for the low perfusion
state. The definition of an treatment for respiratory acidosis will be
explained, and a review of the cardiovascular system, blood
components, and their main function will be discussed.

EMS 1112 AHA CPR Healthcare Provider, AED First Aid Certification
Covers the skills necessary for the newest AHA Guidelines for the CPR
Healthcare Provider Certification as well as Certification in Automated
External Defibrillation and First Aid. The provider will be able to
properly and safely assess a patient, as well as how to recognize signs
and symptoms and administering the appropriate treatments.

EMS 2101 EMT Refresher
Designed to refresh students at the Emergency Medical Technician-
Ambulance (EMT-B). It is recognized that training at all levels of the
health care team is necessary for effective patient care. It is also
recognized that the majority of prehospital emergency care will be
provided by the Emergency Medical Technician Basic. This includes all
skills necessary for the individual to provide emergency care at the
basic life support level with an ambulance service or other specialized
rescue service. This course is a refresher for those EMTs that have
successfully completed a basic EMT course and carry a current
certification as an EMT-B. Prerequisite: Certified EMT and a current
CPR certification.

EMS 2103 First Responder Refresher
Developed to provide refresher training in emergency medical care for
those who are apt to be the first persons responding to an accident. In
defining course scope and emphasis, it was decided that students
should possess the same knowledge of patient care as an EMT, but not
the same, equipment skills. While emergency care is not likely to be
first responders primary responsibility in the community, this individual
can play an active role in the community's emergency medical services
system. As the first person at the emergency scene, the first responder
must be completely knowledgeable about basic principles of emergency
medical care, and must know what should, as well as what should not,
be done.

ENGLISH (ENGL)

ENGL 0090 Essentials of Writing I: Effective Sentences and Paragraphs
Introduces parts of speech, phrases, clauses, types of sentences,
common sentence errors, punctuation, capitalization, and spelling.
Students write sentences and paragraphs to demonstrate understanding of these basic skills.

ENGL 0095 Essentials of Writing II: Effective Essays
Introduces outlining, thesis statements, introductions and conclusions,
transitions, direct and indirect discourse, awareness of audience, and
levels of formality. Students write brief essays to demonstrate an understanding of these basic skills.

ENGL 1101 Composition I
English 1101 reviews and reinforces basic essay writing principles.
English 1101’s emphasis is on rhetorical modes of development and
writing as process. Assignments include a short research paper.
Prerequisite: English 0095 or placement through assessment test or
prior college coursework.

ENGL 1102 Composition II
Composition II builds on Composition I with emphasis on information
literacy, critical thinking, and style development. Composition
assignments include a research paper. Prerequisite: English 1101.

ENGL 1103 Research Papers
Reviews and reinforces principles of writing research papers. Emphasis
is on process, analysis, and formatting. Assignments include an
academic research paper. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.

ENGL 1105 Introduction to Literature
Introduction to Literature studies the elements, form, and content of
literature in fiction, drama and poetry.

ENGL 1141 Writing and Reading Poetry
Introduces students to basic elements of poetry and provides instruction in
using these in the students’ own writing. The class is conducted in an
informal workshop environment where students will participate in
offering and receiving constructive criticism about each other's writing.
Prerequisite: ENGL 0095 or placement through assessment test or
consent of instructor.

ENGL 1143 Writing and Reading Fiction
Provides instruction and experience in composing and editing fiction.
Covers elements of fiction writing through reading of published and
unpublished fiction. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.

ENGL 2201 American Literature I
American Literature I introduces prominent American writers and
influential works of American literature that have shaped American
culture from the colonial period through the Civil War. This American
literature course takes a broad view of the traditional canon of American Literature to include writers and works from many areas of America's literary past. Instructors recommend that students complete ENGL 1105 or an advanced high school literature class before registering for this course.

ENGL 2202 American Literature II 3
American Literature II introduces prominent American writers and influential works of American Literature that have shaped American culture from Mark Twain to the present. This American Literature course takes a broad view of the traditional canon of American Literature to include writers and works from many areas of America's literary past. Instructors recommend that students complete ENGL 1105 or an advanced high school literature class before registering for this course.

ENGL 2203 Midwest Literature 3
Introduces students to the rich and diverse body of Midwestern literature through the exploration of poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and drama. The course will also address various cultural, historical, and geographical matters relating to the Midwest.

ENGL 2221 British Literature I 3
Studies the principal British writers, their literary forms, and significant currents of thought. Provides both an introduction to British literature and a background that will be useful in the study of other literature and cultural history from Beowulf through the 18th Century. Instructors recommend that students complete ENGL 1105 or an advanced high school literature class before registering for this course.

ENGL 2222 British Literature II 3
Studies the principal British writers, their literary forms, and significant currents of thought. Provides both an introduction to British literature and a background that will be useful in the study of other literature and cultural history from Romanticism through the 20th Century. Instructors recommend that students complete ENGL 1105 or an advanced high school literature class before registering for this course.

ENGL 2231 Classical Mythology 2
Introduces students to Greek mythology through classical texts and contemporary criticism. In addition to studying the myths themselves, lectures will focus on the functions of myths and the continuing importance of Greek mythology in modern society.

ENGL 2235 Special Topics in Literature 1-3
Introduces students to specialized areas of literature. Topics may include literature associated with specific regions, historical periods, subcultures, economic groups, business, or social movements. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

ENGR 1101 Introduction to Engineering 1
Introduces the study of engineering. This course highlights the keys to success in engineering study, a description of the engineering profession, academic success strategies, and orientation to the engineering education process.

ENGR 2214 Auto CAD Level I 3
Introduces the student to computer-aided drafting and design utilizing the current version of AutoCAD. The AutoCAD topics covered in this Level I course include: an introduction to AutoCAD features, starting and setting up drawings, ergonomics, point coordinate entry methods, creation of basic 2D drawing objects, layer management, linetypes and colors, selection sets, object snap modes, AutoSnap, polar tracking, object snap tracking, construction techniques, creating and managing text objects, editing geometry, display control and drawing inquiry methods. Students completing this course successfully will have the basic AutoCAD knowledge needed to begin a career in Computer-Aided Drafting and Design. This basic knowledge is needed prior to specializing in a certain area of drafting such as mechanical, civil, electrical, architectural or structural.

ENGR 2215 Engineering Mechanics - Statics 3
Includes vector resultants of force systems in two and three dimensions, equilibrium of forces, analysis of forces acting on structural and machine elements, friction, moments of inertia, and virtual work. Prerequisites: PHYS 2121 and MATH 1122 (or concurrent).

ENGR 2216 Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics 3
Includes vectorial kinematics and kinetics, absolute and relative motion, force-mass acceleration relations, potential and kinetic energy, work, power, impulse, momentum, conservation of energy and momentum. Application to particles, particle systems, and rigid bodies will be studied. Prerequisite: ENGR 2214.

ENGR 2235 Special Topics in Engineering 1-4
Introduces students to specialized topics in the engineering field. Topics cover a wide range of issues of current interest and will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The course may be retaken for credit if the topic changes.

ENGR 2240 Circuit Analysis I 3
Introduces electrical circuit theory, circuit variables, circuit elements, simple resistive circuits, Ohm's and Kirchoff's Laws, mesh and node circuit analysis, the use of circuit theorems, and the operational amplifier. Also emphasized are the topics of inductance, capacitance, mutual inductance, response of first-order RC and RL circuits and natural step responses to RLC circuits. The computer program PSPICE will be used for circuit simulation. Prerequisites: PHYS 2122 and MATH 1122.

ENGR 2241 Circuit Analysis I - Lab 1
Provides the laboratory to accompany Circuits Analysis I. Circuit analysis concepts are reinforced by laboratory experiments in which the theories are verified. Taught concurrently with Circuit Analysis I: ENGR 2240.

ENGR 2250 Circuit Analysis II 3
Continues Circuit Analysis I to include special topics in circuit analysis to include sinusoidal analysis, phasors, sinusoidal steady-state response, average power, root-mean square values, polyphase power, complex frequency, frequency response, and two-port networks. Prerequisites: ENGR 2240, ENGR 2241 and MATH 2205.

ENGR 2251 Circuit Analysis II - Lab 1
Provides the laboratory to accompany Circuits Analysis II. Circuit analysis concepts are reinforced by laboratory experiments in which the theories are verified. Taught concurrently with Circuit Analysis II: ENGR 2250.
**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 0090</td>
<td>Listening and Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 0091</td>
<td>Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provides the ESL student the opportunity to improve listening and speaking skills. The focus is on notetaking, weekly speaking and listening exercises, increasing vocabulary, and comprehension.

Provides the ESL student the opportunity to improve reading and writing skills. Emphasis is on word recognition, vocabulary, pronunciation, and comprehension. Emphasis in writing is on grammar, spelling and structure.

For course descriptions on Farm Business Management courses (FBMA & FBMT) go to: [http://www.mnwest.edu/programs/list/farm-business-management-diploma](http://www.mnwest.edu/programs/list/farm-business-management-diploma)

**FLUID POWER - MECHATRONICS (FLPW)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1100</td>
<td>Fluid Power Hydraulic Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1103</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1104</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1105</td>
<td>Fluid Power Hydraulic Lab</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1110</td>
<td>Fluid Power Hydraulic Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1115</td>
<td>Auto Cad</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPW 1120</td>
<td>Pneumatics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduces basic hydraulic concepts, formulas, and applications of hydraulic components used for directional, flow and pressure control of circuits. Also provides students with the knowledge and understanding of the operation, function, and application of hydraulic pumps, continuous rotation motors, limited rotation motors, and cylinders.

Introduces the students to basic concepts, formulas and applications of hydraulic system components. Studies the use of directional, flow and pressure control devices in circuits. Also provides students with the knowledge and understanding of the operation, function, and application of hydraulic pumps and motors.

Introduces basic hydraulic concepts, formulas, and applications of hydraulic components used for directional, flow and pressure control of circuits as applies to the wind turbine. Also provides students with the knowledge and understanding of the operation, function, and application of hydraulic pumps, continuous rotation motors and limited rotation motors.

Examines basic equipment and fundamentals of hydraulic valves of fluid power. Focus will also cover various flow controls, pumps and motors. Students will tear down, plumb and operate the various components.

Uses the application of math concepts to calculate basic system parameters such as lifting force, pressures, horsepower, time, velocities, tubing sizes, unloading systems, and various parameters for hydraulic pumps and motors.

Introduces the skills needed to design, draw, edit, and publish various industrial schematics using AutoCAD software. Students will demonstrate the ability to edit and design mechanical, electrical, and structural schematics. Course time will include instruction on drawing setup and commands along with hands-on lab time working with and creating drawings.

Covers hydraulic accessories and introduces the student to pneumatic components and circuits.

**FLPW 1125 Industrial Electro-Mechanical Control Theory**

Introduces basic electrical theory, relay control circuits, and electrical motor starters for controlling fluid power systems.

**FLPW 1131 Pneumatic Lab**

Provides students with skills in plumbing, troubleshooting, and operation of basic pneumatic circuits. Concurrent enrollment with FLPW 1120.

**FLPW 2100 Advanced Systems Calculations**

Provides students with knowledge and skills of sizing systems in both mobile and industrial applications.

**FLPW 2105 Advanced Fluid Power Systems Lab I**

Allows the student to design, plumb, and operate various advanced hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical control circuits.

**FLPW 2110 Circuit Design and Control Theory**

Receive instruction in hydrostatic, mobile valving, pump controls, and power steering.

**FLPW 2126 Systems Analysis**

Provides students with knowledge of how components interact with each other in systems and what may cause them to malfunction.

**FLPW 2130 Advanced Fluid Power Systems II**

Provides students advanced theory and lab jobs in the following job related areas: sales, air logic, engineering, lab technician, servo/proportional valves, fabrication, and service.

**FLPW 2136 Programmable Logic Controls**

Demonstrates use of plc and circuits to control and power all phases of industrial automation. Prerequisite: INDT 1125.

**FLPW 2141 Proportional & Servo Control Theory**

Provides students with knowledge and working skills dealing with electronic control of electro-hydraulic proportional and servo controls.

**FLPW 2170 Second Year Technical Project**

Build a project that combines previous training in the different Fluid Power Technology classes. This class can be used for the technical elective category in second year.

**FLPW 2175 Pneumatic Certification Review**

Review all parts of Fluid Power to help prepare for the PNEUMATIC SPECIALIST certification test. Prerequisites: Enrolled in Fluid Power or a past graduate of Fluid Power or working in the field of Fluid Power.

**FLPW 2180 Hydraulic Certification Review**

Review all parts of hydraulics and help prepare for the HYDRAULICS SPECIALIST certification test. Prerequisites: Enrolled in Fluid Power or a past graduate of Fluid Power or working in the field of Fluid Power.

**GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to Geography introduces various aspects of Geography. Emphasis will be given to cartography, meteorology, climatic elements, political, and population geography. Place-location is also covered. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.
GEOG 1101
Introduction to Physical Geography
Introduction to Physical Geography studies the physical elements of the environment, emphasizing earth-time relationships and their relationship to people, measurement of time and distance, elements of weather, climate and land form development. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

GEOG 2140
Introduction to Meteorology
Develops a basic understanding of atmospheric processes, weather systems, weather maps and forecasting. GEOG 1101 recommended. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

GEOG 2250
Minnesota Geography
Studies Minnesota's geology, landforms, climate, mineral and rock resources, agriculture, industry and people. Special emphasis will be given to landscape development. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

GENERAL STUDIES (GSCL, GSCM, GSSS))

GSCL 1105
Job Seeking Skills
Create a personal inventory and a resume, write job application letters, complete a job application form, and prepare for employment interviews. A highly individualized approach to developing the critical actions and attitudes involved in job seeking and keeping.

GSCM 1120
Technical Writing
Covers both internal and external reports used in business and industry such as proposals, abstracts, interoffice communications, and technical reports. Students are exposed to formats, visuals, and documentation methods used in technical report writing. Students study writing as a process while researching and writing technical reports.

GSSS 1100
Human Relations
Designed to assist students in developing and maintaining healthy relationships within the family, social, and work structures. Self-esteem, assertive behavior, and stress management will be covered.

HEALTH CORE (HC)

HC 1100
Nutrition
Basic concepts of normal nutrition are presented. These concepts are applied to human needs throughout the lifespan cycle. The emphasis is on the application of these concepts in practical nursing.

HC 1115
Medical Terminology
Teaches students to recognize and build medical terms after learning the meaning of word parts. The student will also learn to pronounce word parts, enabling them to pronounce medical terms.

HC 1120
Introduction to Healthcare Careers
Provide students the opportunity to explore a wide variety of career options, provide basic knowledge and skills, and develop an awareness of workplace expectations. Students will participate in in-depth study and exposure to medical/health science careers, career planning, employability skills, basic terminology, ethics, wellness, disease and safety.

HC 1151
Body Structure & Function
Introduces the study of human anatomy and physiology. A study of body organization, chemistry, cells and tissues leads into exploring the normal structure and function of each body system. Emphasis is also placed on terminology and abbreviations.

HC 1160
Fundamentals of Nursing I
Introduces concepts of basic human needs, health/illness and basic nursing skills in caring for the elderly client. Skills are demonstrated in a supervised laboratory and clinical environment.

HC 1165
Medical Terminology
Teaches the student to recognize and build medical terms after learning the meaning of word parts. The student will also learn to pronounce word parts, enabling them to pronounce medical terms.

HC 1175
Nursing Assistant
Introduces concepts of basic human needs, health/illness and basic nursing skills. Skills are demonstrated in a supervised laboratory and in a clinical environment. This course also covers introduction to home care. Topics include care of the child, reporting procedures, caring for special populations, homemaking skills, and hospice care.

HC 1180
Medical Terminology in Healthcare
Provides students working knowledge of medical terminology and application of the terminology within the health professions.

HC 1200
HealthCore Curriculum
Designed to prepare students and incumbent workers to the ever changing healthcare workplace with an emphasis on patient and direct care. These topics are included: legal and ethical issues, communication, self awareness, safety and standard precautions, successful behaviors in the workplace.

HC 1290
Health Care & Society
Provides a basis for intellectual, practical and ethical decision making. The fundamentals of bioethics, ethical codes and legislation affecting a health professional practice, patient protection issues, professional boundaries, and legal basics are explored. Cultural and spiritual perspectives are discussed.

HC 2120
Disease Conditions
Introduces basic principles of disease and includes the study of disease by body system. The signs and symptoms, etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of each disease is explored; and prevention of disease is emphasized. Medical terminology and anatomy/physiology knowledge acquired in previous courses is applied. Prerequisite: HC 1151 or consent of instructor.

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIMC)

HIMC 1100
CPT-4
Understand Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) with emphasis on correctly assigning procedure and evaluation management (E/M) codes according to current guidelines. Interpret clinical information maintained in the health record to assign codes. Understand and apply ethical coding principles in applying codes.
Prerequisite(s): HC 1151, HC 1180, and HIMC 1160

HIMC 1110
ICD-10-CM
Understand International Classification of Disease-Clinical Modification (ICD-CM) system with an emphasis on the correct process of utilizing rules, conventions, instructions of ICD-10-CM as well as the chapter specific coding guidelines. Interpret clinical information maintained in the health record to assign diagnosis codes. Understand and apply ethical coding principles in applying diagnosis codes.
Prerequisite(s): HC 1151, HC 1180, and HIMC 1160
HIMC 1120  
ICD-10-PCS  
2  
Compares and contrasts the ICD-9: Volume 3 and ICD-10 coding systems with the latest updates of ICD-10-PCS application. This course will expose students to the ICD-10-PCS classifications, with an emphasis on the proper process for determining the correct procedural coding classification areas. Students will understand classifications, taxonomies, nomenclature, terminologies and clinical vocabularies. Students will be introduced to the EMR\textsubscript{2} Electronic Medical Record software in order to complete assignments with the proper procedural codes. This course will focus on rules and conventions as well as chapter specific guidelines utilizing assignments with additional diagnoses in all applicable patient settings. Prerequisite(s): HC 1151, HC 1180, and HIMC 1160.

HIMC 1130  
Advanced Coding  
3  
Uses ICD-10-CM, ICD-10-PCS and CPT-4 coding skills while learning to correctly code diagnoses and procedures from a multitude of source documents which include; Inpatient Records, Ambulatory Surgery Records, Emergency Room Reports, Physician Office Cases and Ancillary Service Reports. Students will also become familiar with Diagnosis Related Groups and Ambulatory Payment Classifications. Students will continue to use the EMR\textsubscript{2} Electronic Medical Record software in order to evaluate records and assign proper codes. Prerequisite(s): HIMC 1100, HIMC 1110, HIMC 1120.

HIMC 1140  
Introduction to Health Information and Delivery Systems  
3  
Introduces the vital role of information processing in different health care organizations. Covers the basic concepts of health information systems and applies these concepts to electronic data collection, storage, retrieval, and other applications. Current medical record software will be utilized.

HIMC 1150  
Reimbursement & Insurance in Healthcare  
2  
Explore health insurance plans, reimbursement methodologies, and compliance approaches. Complete CMS-1500 and UB-04 numerous insurance plans.

HIMC 1160  
Intro to Medical Billing and Coding  
2  
Introduces students to the basic concepts of medical coding. Topics to be covered include ICD-10-CM, ICD-10-PCS, CPT, HCPCS and the basics of medical billing.

HIMC 2100  
Computer Health Information  
3  
Introduces students to the basic concepts of health information delivery. Topics to be covered include but are not limited to electronic data collection, data storage and retrieval and other applications of various health information systems. Students will understand the role that the processing of information plays in the delivery of health care. Prerequisite: ADSM 1141.

HIMC 2110  
Management and Supervision of Health Information  
3  
Introduces students to the basic principles of management, communication and relationships that are crucial to creating a positive and respectful work environment with an emphasis in healthcare facilities. Students will learn to manage and deal with coworkers, patients and health care facility personnel. Prerequisite: ADSM 1141.

HIMC 2120  
Quality and Performance Improvement in Healthcare  
2  
Teaches students how to use practical tools to problem solve, make decisions, find creative solutions, manage time and ensure quality concepts. Students will also study ways of collecting, analyzing, interpreting numerical data and presenting this data to personnel in healthcare services and facilities. Prerequisite: MATH 1105.

HIMC 2125  
Medical Coding Board Review  
1  
Offers a review of all major examination topics for the certified coding associate and certified processional coder national examinations by AHIMA and AAPC. This course offers a study plan, review of all major examination topics, mock pretest and post-test, guidance to good computer test-taking skills, and a discussion board for question and answers sessions. Prerequisite: Instructor permission required.

HIMC 2130  
HIT Capstone  
2  
Provides students with practical real-life applications of theories learned in their health information technology courses. Students will work under the supervision of a certified health information technician professional to gain professional practices experiences. Students will be required to undergo evaluations and meet the goals and objectives of the course. Prerequisites: HIMC 2100 & HIMC 2110.

HIMC 2135  
HIT Seminar  
1  
Prepare students on how to study for the RHIT examination; review content material for AHIMA RHIT examination; and complete an RHIT mock examination.

HIMC 2140  
Calculating and Reporting Statistics in Healthcare  
2  
Evaluate and manage medical data for statistical purposes including collecting, analyzing, interpreting numerical data and presenting data to personnel in healthcare services and facilities.

**History (HIST)**

HIST 1101  
American History I  
4  
Presents a survey of United States history from about 1500 to 1865 and encompasses political, economic, social, intellectual and cultural developments. Human diversity in the historical and cultural context of American history is also addressed. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 1102  
American History II  
4  
Presents a survey of United States history from about 1865 to the present and encompasses political, economic, social, intellectual and cultural developments. Human diversity in the historical and cultural context of American history is also addressed. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 1105  
Minnesota History  
3  
Presents a historical survey of Minnesota beginning with a consideration of the significance of glaciers and geography and then studying the various people who chose Minnesota starting with the Ojibway and Dakota. Major emphasis is on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 1111  
Western Civilization I  
3  
History 1111 surveys European history from ancient times to the 1500s and encompasses political, economic, social, intellectual and cultural developments. Examines the history of ancient peoples, the history of the Greeks and Romans, the history of the Renaissance, and the history of the voyage of Columbus. This history course may be taken for either Global Perspective or Humanities credit. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 1112  
Western Civilization II  
3  
History 1112 surveys European history from the 1500s to the present and encompasses political, economic, social, intellectual and cultural developments. Examines the history of the French Revolution, history of the British Empire, history of the World Wars, and the history of the Cold War. The course may be taken for either Global Perspective or Humanities credit. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.
HIST 1121  
World History I  
Includes a global and cross-cultural study of the early period of world history, including ancient civilizations. Empires and regions examined include ancient India, China, Greece, Egypt, Rome, the Americas, Africa, Southeast Asia, Japan, Medieval Europe and include the interactions of these civilizations. The study will include the emergence of the major world religions and their influence in the world cultures and civilizations. (Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, and Hinduism). Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 1122  
World History II  
Includes a global and cross-cultural study of the modern period of world history from 1500 to the present. Topics include the influence of European expansionism and colonialism, interaction of nations and peoples, reform and change in religious pattern, and the development and spread of the Industrial revolution, Marxism, Communism, Constitutional monarchies, Representative democracies, global rearrangements or the twentieth century, decline of European colonialism, and contemporary conditions. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 2202  
Modern American Wars  
History 2202 begins with the history and ethics of the Spanish American War, when the United States turned away from isolationism and toward global interaction. The course then examines the history and ethics of World Wars I and II, the history, causes and peace settlements of each, and the significance of each conflict. The course moves on to the history and ethics of the Cold War era and its associated conflicts, and concludes with an analysis of the history and ethics of American involvement in the Middle East and the War on Terror. Additionally, the course addresses certain social, political, economic, and intellectual questions from an ethics perspective, including genocide and disease. Emphasis is placed on the viewpoints of each nation involved in conflict and why it chose war instead of peace. This history course may be taken for either Global Perspective or Ethics credit. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HIST 2235  
Special Topics  
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HEALTH (HLTH)

HLTH 1101  
Personal Wellness  
Focuses on individual wellness from a holistic perspective. Surveys personal health concerns within each of the five human health dimensions - physical, social, intellectual, emotional, and spiritual. Emphasizes the knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors of a positive lifestyle. Designed for anyone interested in enhancing their well-being. Often a required component of programs in health, human service, and education careers. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HLTH 1110  
Dimensions of Community/Public Health  
Introduces the field of community/public health. Acquaints students with the variety of health agencies in the public and private sectors and surveys current social health issues. Examines public health policy, health care systems in the US and abroad, epidemiology and disease prevention in communities, and health promotion in various settings/populations. A foundation course for careers in allied health, community health, and other service professions. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HLTH 1130  
Stress Management and Relaxation  
Provides a foundation for understanding the role of stress in the modern human condition. Mind/Body/Spirit interrelationships and the emerging sciences of psychoneuroimmunology and subtle anatomy will be introduced. Experiential exploration of numerous coping skills and relaxation techniques is emphasized. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HLTH 2210  
Human Sexuality  
Explores the diverse physical, social and psychological aspects of human sexuality at all life stages within the framework of solid scientific research and critical thinking. Topics include sexual anatomy and physiology, attraction and intimate relationships, gender issues, forms of healthy sexual expression and behaviors, fertility management, STIs, sexual dysfunction, atypical sexual behaviors, sexual coercion, and commercial sex. Opportunities to clarify personal values and decisions regarding one’s sexual health are woven throughout. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HLTH 2220  
Drugs, Society, and the Individual  
Explores relationships between drugs, sociocultural influences, and individual attitudes and behaviors. With an emphasis on psychoactive chemicals, this course surveys the physiological effects and psychosocial impact of a wide array of drugs. Investigates patterns of drug use; drug laws, consequences of drug abuse; addiction, intervention, treatment, recovery, and prevention strategies from both individual and social perspectives. Meets the MN teacher licensure requirement for MS122A.66 and is a foundation course for those seeking careers in education, health, and other human services professions. Prerequisite: At least one (1) of the following courses: HLTH 1101, PSYC 1101, SOC 1101, OR BIOL 1100 OR 1110.

HLTH 2235  
Special Topics  
Explores a single health topic or current health issue; offerings based on student interest and demand. Course may be repeated as topic changes.

HLTH 2240  
Basic Nutrition  
Introduces the study of food and human dietary patterns. Examines sources of nutrients, how they are processed in the body, body composition, current dietary guidelines and nutritional issues, the impact of socio-cultural factors on diet, and the impact of dietary choices on health. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HUMAN SERVICES (HSER)

HSER 1101  
Introduction to Human Services  
Introduces students to the field of human services, from its historical background to current trends and issues. Emphasis is given to various models of helping, the roles and career options of human services workers, familiarization with local human service agencies, and professional ethics and responsibilities. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 1121  
American Sign Language I  
Teaches basic ASL communication strategies used by the Deaf. Course includes: expressive and receptive sign activities, sign vocabulary, fingerspelling and numbers, and aspects of Deaf culture. ASL Levels One - Four are designed for students interested in becoming certified Sign Language interpreters. This course is offered online only.
HSER 1122  American Sign Language II  
Continues to teach basic ASL, grammatical structure, fingerspelling and numbers, conversational strategies, and Deaf history and culture. ASL Levels One - Four are designed for students interested in becoming certified sign language interpreters. This course is offered online only.

HSER 1131  Autism Spectrum Disorders  
Focuses on an introduction to Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). Students will be given a history of ASD; an overview of the disorder as it is recognized today; diagnostic criteria for and behavioral characteristics of the specified disorders on the spectrum of autism including: Rett’s Disorder, Childhood Disintegrative Disorder, Classic and High Functioning Autism, and Asperger’s Syndrome. Current research, current trends in treatment, instructional strategies, current State and Federal mandates, parent support and cultural variables will also be presented.

HSER 1132  Behavior Management  
Introduces basic principles of behavior management as it relates to the school setting. Behavioral excesses and deficits, and maladaptive and aggressive behavior will be the primary focus. Topics include the characteristics of behavior management; proactive intervention procedures; shaping; prompting; and fading; reinforcement procedures and schedules of reinforcement will also be presented. Functional Behavioral Assessment (FBA) will be a primary focus throughout the course. In addition, current State and Federal mandates will be addressed. Students who have taken PSYC 2230 - Behavior Modification should not take this course. This course cannot be substituted for PSYC 2230 - Behavior Modification.

HSER 1262  Creative Activities for Young Children  
Explores means of developing children’s creativity in art, music, drama. Students learn to design age-appropriate activities with paints, chalk, wood, paper, dough, song, dance, instrument, puppets and related material. Required course for Human Services - Child Development Track majors. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 1266  Foundations of Child Development  
Teaches child growth and development from conception through late adulthood. Areas include physical and cognitive growth and development and socioemotional growth and development. Emphasis is placed on periods of development, psychoanalytic, cognitive, behavioral, social, ethological, and ecological theories of development. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 1267  Special Needs in Children  
Introduces the various diagnostic categories as used within the school system. Diagnostic categories include: Autism Spectrum Disorders; Developmental Cognitive Disability; Early Childhood Special Education; Emotional/Behavioral Disorders; Physical and Other Health Disabilities; Sensory Disorders (Hearing/Vision); Specific Learning Disability; Speech/Language Disorders; and Traumatic Brain Injury. Support services including occupational therapy, physical therapy, counseling, and behavioral treatment will also be discussed. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 1268  Children’s Health, Nutrition, and Safety  
Teaches how to promote good health, physical fitness and nutrition and to provide a safe environment for children. Topics include motor development, methods of teaching health and safety to children, recognizing symptoms of abuse, neglect, and common children’s illnesses. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 1269  Guidance: Managing the Physical and Social Environments  
Teaches how to provide a secure, supportive environment for communicating both thoughts and feelings, and for fostering developmentally appropriate behavior. Emphasis is given to providing nurture, developing realistic expectations for children’s behavior, setting limits and developing self-control. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 2221  American Sign Language III  
Teaches to communicate abstract concepts related to ASL. Emphasis in this course is placed on grammatical structure, sign selection and vocabulary, use of fingerspelling in conversation, and Deaf culture. ASL Levels One - Four are designed for students interested in becoming certified sign language interpreters. This course is offered online only.

HSER 2222  American Sign Language IV  
Continues to develop skills and strategies necessary for communicating ASL concepts. The course will focus on building students’ sign vocabulary, sign fluency and receptive skills. ASL Levels One - Four are designed for students interested in becoming certified sign language interpreters. This course is offered online only.

HSER 2235  Special Topics  
Covers a wide range of issues and skill development. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of Human Services students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

HSER 2297  Human Services Generalist Internship  
Provides supervised work experience for students in the generalist track in one or more human services agencies. Students and supervisors design the experiences to meet students’ educational and career goals. Prerequisites: Internships are available only to students who have an overall GPA of 2.00 (“C”), a 2.50 in career courses, have completed the outlined courses in their first three terms, have completed a four-hour seminar in the fall semester of the second year; have completed a formal application process and have been approved following an interview with the Human Services Coordinator.

HSER 2298  Human Services Child Development Internship  
Provides supervised work experience with children in settings such as day care, preschool, and elementary schools. Students and supervisors design the experiences to meet students’ educational and career goals. Prerequisites: Internships are available only to students who have an overall GPA of 2.00 (“C”), a 2.50 in career courses, have completed the outlined courses in their first three terms, have completed a four-hour seminar in the fall semester of the second year; have completed a formal application process and have been approved following an interview with the Human Services Coordinator.

HUMANITIES (HUM)  

HUM 2121  The Turbulent Sixties  
Presents an interdisciplinary (history, literature, film) and topical survey of the 1960’s. Topics will include the civil rights movement, war on poverty, Vietnam, feminism, the environmental movement and the counterculture. The course also counts as a Human Diversity course. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.

HUM 2201  The Many Faces of Mexico  
Explores the cultural, historical and social realities which together form contemporary Mexico. By studying about the economic and political situation, one can understand why many Mexicans are seeking work and moving their families north. Special attention is given to the impact
on Minnesota communities and the challenge to welcome and to meet the needs of the growing Latino population.

**HUM 2235**  
Special Topics in Humanities  
1-3  
Covers a wide range of humanities topics. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken on demand for credit if the topic varies. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**INDT - MECHATRONICS (INDT)**

**INDT 1100**  
Welding Fundamentals  
1-3  
Provides the student with an understanding of the welding and cutting processes used in production and repair. The course covers welding shop safety, theory, fundamentals of operation, equipment used, and techniques recommended for welding and cutting processes.

**INDT 1102**  
Mechanical Power Transmission  
2  
Introduces fundamental industrial mechanical concepts, principles, and equipment.

**INDT 1105**  
Industrial Drafting & Design  
3  
Demonstrate the ability to edit and design mechanical, electrical, and structural schematics using AutoCAD. Course time will include instruction on drawing setup and commands along with hands-on lab time working with and creating drawings.

**INDT 1115**  
Machining Fundamentals  
1-3  
Covers the use of drawings, hand tools, precision measuring tools, drilling machines, grinders, lathes, milling machines, and other metal tools to shape and finish metal and nonmetal parts.

**INDT 1125**  
Electrical Controls  
5  
Introduces basic electrical theory, relay control circuits, control devices, and electrical motor circuits for controlling industrial systems. Students have an opportunity to develop skills in designing, wiring, troubleshooting, and operation of electrical control circuits.

**INDT 1131**  
Hydraulic-Pneumatic Lab  
3  
Develops skills in plumbing, troubleshooting, and operation of basic pneumatic and hydraulic circuits, as well as basic fluid power fabrication. Concurrent enrollment with FLPW 1120 and FLPW 1103.

**INDT 2110**  
30 Hour OSHA  
2  
Provides instruction on a variety of general industry safety and health standards. The course includes an introduction to OSHA's general industry standards and an overview of the requirements of the more frequently referenced standards.

**INDT 2115**  
Organizational Effectiveness  
2  
Generates learning and skills that introduce participants to the principles of Organizational Effectiveness as well as results-oriented practical skills that will enhance their individual and collective efforts in their present and future workplace roles.

**INDT 2120**  
Automated Systems  
5  
Provides students with an understanding of and the ability to use programmable logic controllers, human machine interfaces, drives, controllers, and other hardware to control and power all phases of industrial automation. Prerequisite: INDT 1125 and FLPW 2136.

**INDT 2125**  
Motion Control  
3  
Examines components in a motion control system, including servo systems, motors, feedback devices, controllers, and the software used to control precise motion in industrial automation. Prerequisite(s): INDT 1125, INDT 2120, and FLPW 2136.

**INDT 2130**  
Lean Six Sigma  
2  
Acquire the knowledge and skills to be able to participate in Lean Manufacturing implementations and also problem solving using the Six Sigma DMAIC methodology.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT (LAWE)**

**LAWE 1100**  
Law Enforcement Practicum  
1-3  
Allows students in the law enforcement program to be involved in the day-to-day operations of a law enforcement or other criminal justice agency. Expose the students to the work that is required to be performed in that agency. These internship/field experiences will provide the students an opportunity for practical application of learned academic content in real world settings to help develop long-term academic and career plans. Prerequisite: CJS 1101.

**LAWE 1111**  
Criminal-Constitutional Law  
3  
Criminal Constitutional Law provides learners an appreciation and understanding of the United States Constitution and the role it plays in democracy. The historic basis and development of constitutional concepts are explored. Constitutional limitations on governmental authority over private citizens are discussed and analyzed as interpreted by Federal and State Supreme Court decisions. The 1st, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 14th Amendments are stressed.

**LAWE 1120**  
Physical Fitness for Law Enforcement I  
2  
Introduces students to strategies for physical conditioning, good nutrition and healthy eating habits for peace officers. Students will be required to perform stretching, aerobics and conditioning exercises at the direction of an instructor as part of an overall fitness program to enhance strength, agility, flexibility, speed, and cardiovascular endurance. Students will be introduced to and evaluated on their ability to meet the Minnesota Peace Officer Standards and Training Board approved law enforcement-related physical fitness test.

**LAWE 1125**  
Physical Fitness for Law Enforcement II  
1  
Continues students' development in performing stretching, aerobics and conditioning exercises at the direction of an instructor as part of an overall fitness program to enhance strength, agility, flexibility, speed, and cardiovascular endurance. Students will need to meet the minimum standard for the Minnesota Peace Officer Standards and Training Board approved law enforcement-related physical fitness test by the end of the course.

**LAWE 1140**  
Cyber Crimes  
2  
Introduces the field of cyber crimes. Students will learn what different types of cyber crimes are committed including but not limited to identity theft, financial fraud, and the exploitation of children. The students will learn how to go about taking computers as evidence, how to utilize search warrants to aid in an investigation, and what is needed to bring a cyber crime through the criminal justice system.

**LAWE 1150**  
Homeland Security and Terrorism  
2  
Studies terrorism, counterterrorism, terrorist personalities, and terrorist groups, including types, tactics, and trends on a worldwide scale as well as domestically. This course also examines the issues of prevention, civil liberties and the role and responsibilities of entry level police officers.

**LAWE 1170**  
Minnesota Traffic Code  
2  
Covers all of the 169 Minnesota Traffic Statutes. The class includes the application, interpretation, and enforcement of motor vehicle operation, registration, insurance and safety responsibility acts, driver's license laws, rules and regulations.
LAWE 1200
Juvenile Justice
Examines the history of the juvenile justice system in the United States and Minnesota. Students will be able to distinguish the major differences between the adult and the juvenile justice system in the United States and Minnesota by examining Supreme Court rulings, laws and Minnesota statutes regarding juveniles. Additionally, students will develop an understanding of the responsibilities of federal, state and local law enforcement agencies in dealing with juveniles.

LAWE 1210
Communication Relations
Synthesizes the concepts of interpersonal communications to allow students to better understand human behavior and verbal communications. The students will develop an understanding of barriers that can occur to effective communication due to the types of situations law enforcement officers work in. Students will examine and relate ways to effectively interpret, comprehend, and deliver verbal communication in order to effectively carry out law enforcement duties.

LAWE 1220
Law Enforcement and Community
Provides the student with contemporary concepts related to law enforcement interactions with the community including models of community policing, problem-oriented policing, crime prevention and developing community relations. Instruction in professional police conduct related to officer ethics, leadership and interpersonal communication in interactions with culturally diverse populations will be examined. Student will also be introduced to privacy data practices and the expectations during internal affairs investigations.

LAWE 1230
Law Enforcement and Human Behaviors
Provides the student with contemporary concepts of impact of human behavior on the interactions between law enforcement and individuals and how that interaction affects these relationships. Students will be introduced to techniques for dealing with individuals in crisis and victimization of individuals including: domestic abuse, sexual assault, individuals with disabilities, and crimes motivated by bias or hatred. Concepts of addressing issues of gangs, drugs, terrorism and homeland security will also be discussed.

LAWE 1240
Police Leadership-Ethics
Develops the principles of leadership, consensus building, showing respect for the opinions of others, and encourage cooperation, adaptability, and conflict resolution as it relates to carrying out law enforcement duties. Students will examine the day to day ethical choices officers have to make and the consequences of making poor decisions both morally and legally. The students will demonstrate how to work and deal with area criminal justice agencies on projects to address current issues in the community and working on solutions to these issues.

LAWE 2224
Police Report Writing
Develops the students understanding of legal, procedural, and need for factual reports in the criminal justice process. Students will be exposed to a variety of reports and forms used in law enforcement as well as a variety of report writing mediums including computer applications. Students will practice writing police reports in a detailed chronological order using proper formatting. Emphasis will be placed on proper spelling, grammar, punctuation, and the ability to create a clear and concise meaning throughout the report. Prerequisite: Formally accepted into Law Enforcement Program.

LAWE 2223
Firearms-Tactical Management
Examines the physiological, psychological and emotional effects of stress on law enforcement officers in their careers and during critical incidents to allow students to recognize these effects and develop skills to deal with stress. This course will focus on familiarizing students with the safe handling, nomenclature, and proper shooting of handguns, shotgun and patrol rifles requiring students to demonstrate proficiency after receiving instruction in the handling and use of handguns, shotgun, and patrol rifles. Students will then examine and complete exercises in critical incident management and different tactical responses to situations which may occur in the course of their duties.

Prerequisite: Must be formally accepted into the Law Enforcement Program.

LAWE 2235
0.25-1.5
Special Topics
Covers a wide range of issues and topics in law enforcement. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

LAWE 2250
Accident Investigation-Radar-Radio-DUI Enforcement
Explains and develops students understanding of how to investigate motor vehicle crashes and driving while impaired offenses. Through instruction students will establish how to fully investigate and document both motor vehicle crashes and driving while impaired offenses and will demonstrate through reality based training exercises how to properly complete these investigations including the use of State computer applications. This course will train students how to operate both RADAR/LIDAR units and will require the students to complete the State ARMER radio course. Prerequisites: Must be formally accepted into the Law Enforcement Program.

LAWE 2295
POST Seminar
Provides a program overview, with opportunities to discuss changes in the field and POST requirements.

LAWE 2297
Law Enforcement Internship
Allows students in the law enforcement program to be involved in the day-to-day operations of a law enforcement or other criminal justice agency. Expose the students to the work that is required to be performed in that agency. These internship/field experience(s) will provide the students an opportunity for practical application of learned academic content in real world settings to help develop long-term academic and career plans.

LAWE 2300
Patrol Operations
Introduces students to the basic principles of patrol operations. Students will develop an understanding of patrol work including responding to calls, investigations, and enforcement of various laws and the functions needed to carry out these duties by applying knowledge learned in other law enforcement courses. Students will be required to practically apply the knowledge and skills learned throughout the law enforcement program by successfully completing reality based training exercises in a patrol setting. Prerequisite: Must be formally accepted into the Law Enforcement Program.

LAWE 2310
Use of Force
Identifies and examines current Supreme court cases, case law, and Minnesota State law on the application of force by peace officers while providing a variety of situations where force may or may not be authorized by providing an understanding of the concepts of reasonable use of force and report documentation. This course will focus on familiarizing students through hands on instruction with a variety of verbal commands, escorting principles, pain compliance, countermeasures, restraint, ground fighting, and baton techniques. Specific instruction on electronic control weapon (ECW) and chemical agents will be given during the course. Students will be required to demonstrate proficiency after receiving instruction in these techniques through a variety of static and dynamic testing, including reality based training exercises.

LAWE 2350
Skills Certificate
Provides students that have completed POST Boards approved Professional Peace Officers Education (PPOE) Academic Program with the skills requirements of the Professional Peace Officers Education Category Three: Performance of Peace Officer Duties and Tasks and Category Four: Tools, Techniques and Tactics for licensing as a police officer. This course meets the transfer pathways requirements.

LAWE 2400
Minnesota Statutes
Introduces students to Minnesota Traffic Statutes, Criminal Statutes, and Selected Statutes. Students will receive instruction on the interpretation of the State statutes by identifying and analyzing the
elements of each statute. Hypothetical situations will be presented to assist students with the understanding and application of State statutes. This course is part of the Minnesota State transfer pathways.

**LWMP 1701**
**Wool Characteristics and Properties**
This course will provide an in-depth look at the biological development of wool fiber and the properties that make it a unique clothing fiber. In addition this course will study the factors that determine the value of wool, how these can be improved and methods to measure these qualities.

### PRECISION MACHINING (MACH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1400</td>
<td>Metal Composition &amp; Classification</td>
<td>Introduces students to metallurgy and material classification as it relates to machining. Students will learn the differences in metals, stainless steel and aluminums. They will also learn the effects of work hardening while machining and how to overcome this issue. We will also discuss what makes a material able to be hardened and the correct steps involved in heat treating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1410</td>
<td>Print Reading &amp; Precision Measurement I</td>
<td>Establishes the use and reading of precision measuring devices including micrometers, calipers, depth micrometers, and dial indicators. The math portion of the class is designed to provide the basic math principles as it relates to machine tool. Topics will include arithmetic, geometry, and trigonometry. The introductory level print reading topics include: interpret title block information, understand basic dimensioning symbols, learn the standard views, learn different line types, and interpret basic GD&amp;T which they will apply in the shop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1420</td>
<td>CNC Milling Machine Programming &amp; Operation I</td>
<td>Introduces the student to basic PATROL vehicle operation and examines approaches to conducting low, medium, and high risk vehicle stops. Through instruction and coaching students will develop an understanding of the different vehicle dynamics used during vehicle stops and how to properly write and issue traffic citations. Students will be required to demonstrate proper vehicle stops through reality based training exercises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1425</td>
<td>CNC Milling Machine Programming &amp; Operation II</td>
<td>Perform more advanced CNC programming and operation of CNC machine tools. Students will be writing G code and conversational programming for CNC machine tools. The students will also setup and operate CNC machine tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1430</td>
<td>CNC Lathe Programming &amp; Operation I</td>
<td>Introduces programming of 2 axis CNC lathes. It also includes selection of tooling and sequence of operations. Manual G code programming will be done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1435</td>
<td>CNC Lathe Programming &amp; Operation II</td>
<td>Perform more advanced CNC programming and operation of CNC lathes. Write G-code and conversational programs as well as conduct complex set ups and hold tighter tolerances on parts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1440</td>
<td>Vertical Milling I</td>
<td>Provides theory and hands on training in the safe use of vertical milling machines to produce an end product to an exact tolerance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1445</td>
<td>Vertical Milling II</td>
<td>Provides students an opportunity to further develop their skills with more advanced theory and hands on training in the safe use of vertical milling machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1450</td>
<td>Lathe Turning I</td>
<td>Provides theory and hands on training in the safe use of manual lathes to produce an end product to an exact tolerance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1455</td>
<td>Lathe Turning II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1460</td>
<td>Print Reading &amp; Precision Measurement II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1465</td>
<td>Swiss Lace Programming &amp; Operation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1470</td>
<td>Surface Grinding I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACH 1480</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0092</td>
<td>Essentials of Mathematics-Pre Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0098</td>
<td>Higher Algebra I - Beginning Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0099</td>
<td>Higher Algebra II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Higher Algebra III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1100</td>
<td>Integrated Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH (MATH)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1107</td>
<td>Concepts in Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1111</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1113</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1122</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2201</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites:**
- MATH 0092 or at least an 80% score on the Arithmetic Accuplacer test.
- MATH 1111 or MATH 1111 or equivalent placement.
- MATH 1113 or MATH 1111 or equivalent placement.

**Mathematics Description:**
- **MATH 0092 Essentials of Mathematics-Pre Algebra:** Assists students in developing a thorough understanding of basic mathematics. Intuition and sound mathematical techniques are used to analyze and solve problems in fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions, percentages, introductory statistics and basic metric geometry. Some introductory Algebra may also be included. This course is not considered a transfer course. Prerequisite: STSK 0092 or placement by exam.

- **MATH 0098 Higher Algebra I - Beginning Algebra:** Teaches basic algebraic concepts and skills including real number properties, algebraic expressions, solving equations and inequalities, graphs of linear equations, exponents and scientific notation. This course is not considered a transfer course. Prerequisite: MATH 0092 or placement by exam.

- **MATH 0099 Higher Algebra II:** Teaches polynomials, operations with polynomials, factoring polynomials, polynomials with several variables, rational expressions, graphs, functions and their applications. This course is not considered a transfer course. Prerequisite: High school algebra (one year), MATH 0098, or placement by exam.

- **MATH 0100 Higher Algebra III:** Teaches systems of equations in two and three variables, compound inequalities, absolute value equations and inequalities, radical expressions and equations, quadratic equations, exponential and logarithmic functions.

- **MATH 1100 Integrated Math:** Focuses on using math concepts to solve applied problems in technology. These concepts include topics in algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Prerequisite: MATH 0092 or at least an 80% score on the Arithmetic Accuplacer test.

- **MATH 1105 Introduction to Probability and Statistics:** Math 1105 introduces the math concepts of measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, frequency distributions, probability, sampling distributions and the central limit theorem, testing of hypotheses, analysis of variance, linear regression and correlation analysis. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, MATH 0098, or placement by exam.

- **MATH 1107 Concepts in Math:** Covers topics from various areas of mathematics showing the scope and power of mathematics and emphasizing the mathematical method. This course if for students who are not mathematics majors and who wish to acquire a basic understanding of mathematics and apply it to a specific area of study. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, MATH 0098, or placement by exam.

- **MATH 1111 College Algebra:** Math 1111 reviews the fundamentals of math such as: operations of higher algebra integrated with a functions approach. Studies polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions, graphs and transformations, systems of inequalities and equations, matrices and determinants, problem solving math applications and data modeling techniques. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, MATH 0098, or placement by exam.

- **MATH 1113 Pre-Calculus:** Math 1113 reviews the math concepts functions of college algebra and then extends those ideas to the math of trigonometry and analytic geometry. Exponential, logarithmic, and polynomial functions are emphasized in the review. The course explores the math of rectangular coordinates and angles, solutions of right triangles, unit circles, radian measure, trigonometric functions and their inverse, trigonometric graphs, trigonometric equations and identities, complex numbers, conic sections, and other analytic geometry topics such as polar coordinates, parametric equations, sums and geometric series, and vectors. Prerequisite: MATH 1111 or placement by exam.

- **MATH 1118 Applied Calculus:** Provides a tour of differential and integral calculus in one variable. Emphasizes formulas and their interpretation and use in applications. Students in programs that call for short calculus, brief calculus or applied calculus should take this course. Engineering students should take the Calculus sequence: MATH 1121-1122. Students concerned about which courses to take should contact the instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or MATH 1111 or equivalent placement.

- **MATH 1121 Calculus I:** Math 1121 introduces the basic ideas of differential and integral calculus. Math topics include: limits and continuity, differentiation of functions, applications of derivatives, definite and indefinite integrals, the fundamental theorems of integral calculus, numerical integration, and applications of definite integrals. Prerequisite: Four years of high school math, MATH 1113, or placement by exam.

- **MATH 1122 Calculus II:** Continues Calculus I. Begins with further applications of the definite integral. Other topics include the calculus of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, infinite series, plane curves, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and a few topics of analytic geometry of Euclidean 3-space. Prerequisite: MATH 1121.

- **MATH 2201 Calculus III:** Continues Calculus II. Topics include vectors, vector-valued functions with applications, functions of two or more variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and vector analysis topics including line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem, and Stokes' Theorem. Prerequisite: MATH 1122.
MATH 2206
Ordinary Differential Equations
Presents the theory, computations and applications of first and second order ordinary differential equations and two-dimensional systems. Prerequisite: MATH 1122.

MATH 2235
Special Topics Mathematics
Explores specific areas of mathematics to meet specialized student needs or interests. The class may be retaken if the topic varies.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (MDLT)

MDLT 1100
Introduction to Laboratory Science
Designed to familiarize the student with a career in the medical laboratory field, MLT education programs, medical terminology, certification process, professional organizations, and ethical/legal issues. The student will also obtain blood samples (phlebotomy).

MDLT 1105
Microbiology I
Introduces the student to the microbial world. The course covers the study of the materials and methods used for identification of pathogenic organisms and the study of these organisms in relation to their disease processes in humans. The course will present microbiology within an epidemiologic, diagnostic, and clinical framework.

MDLT 1110
Medical Lab Calculations
Prepares MLT students for calculations used in the medical laboratory. Class content includes dilutions, titer, Levey-Jenn charts and quality control, metric system, and calculations used in the discipline departments in the medical laboratory. Instrumentation will be discussed.

MDLT 1115
Biological Fluids
Introduces the student to the practical aspects of renal physiology and the theory of urine chemical, physical and microscopic tests. In addition, analysis of other body fluids (fetal specimens, cerebral spinal fluid, seminal fluid, amniotic fluid, synovial fluid) is reviewed in the lecture portion of the class. In the laboratory, the student will perform physical, chemical and microscopic analysis on urine specimens.

MDLT 1120
Immunology
This course introduces the student to a wide array of clinical laboratory techniques that are based on the concepts studied in immunology. The topics range from the very simple to the very complex procedures that are used in all areas of the clinical laboratory. Prerequisite: MDLT 1100.

MDLT 1125
Clinical Chemistry I
Introduces methods used in the quantitative analysis of chemical constituents of blood and other body fluids. Quality control is emphasized as integral to all aspects of laboratory medicine. Specific testing procedures for various organ systems are discussed and practiced.

MDLT 1130
Hematology I
Introduces the student to study of cells in the blood. It covers routine procedures performed on patients' blood in a medical laboratory. Emphasis is on the theory and practice of these skills utilizing both manual and automated techniques. Prerequisite: MDLT 1100.

MDLT 2101
Microbiology II
Continues Medical Microbiology I. Groups of medically important miscellaneous bacteria, yeast, molds, parasites and viruses are studied and correlated to laboratory practice in identification. Prerequisite: MDLT 1105 or discretion of instructor.

MDLT 2106
Immunohematology
Teaches the theory of red cell antigen-antibody interaction as it relates to blood grouping and typing, antibody detection and compatibility testing. Blood donor screening and component preparation are also discussed. In the laboratory the student will perform basic blood banking procedures. Accuracy in procedure and interpretation is emphasized. Prerequisites: MDLT 1100 and MDLT 1120.

MDLT 2110
Clinical Chemistry II
Continues Clinical Chemistry I. Students continue to develop skills in the performance of the chemical analysis of blood. Lectures continue to correlate laboratory results with clinical findings. Content of the course includes renal, acid/base balance, electrolytes, endocrinology, and thyroid, gastric and pancreatic function, toxicology, and hormones.

MDLT 2210
Hematology II
Continues Biological Fluids. Students will carry out wide ranging research into the disease processes that occur in the formed elements of the blood with emphasis on leukemias and myelomas. This course also covers the theory and testing of the coagulation aspects of the blood. The student will prepare a research paper and a journal article report. Prerequisite: MDLT 1105.

MDLT 2215
Externship I
Provides the first part of the student's externship in an affiliated hospital laboratory. The student is assigned to an affiliated hospital for the purpose of allowing them to gain practical experience in a laboratory while under direct supervision. The student will rotate through various departments of the laboratory. The student will review and be tested on biological fluids, microbiology, hematology, and coagulation. The student will be responsible for worksheets and exams.

MDLT 2231
Externship II
Provides the final part of the student's externship and courses in the medical laboratory technician program. The student will continue their externship at their assigned affiliated hospital laboratory. The student will rotate through the various departments. The student may experience weekend and night call to better prepare them for a realistic laboratory job. The student will receive worksheets and exams on chemistry, immunology and immunohematology. Prerequisite: MDLT 2215.

MDLT 2200
Externship
Consists of 120 contact hours of supervised practice of phlebotomy at an affiliated hospital, private laboratory or clinic. Learning activities are specifically planned and implemented at the clinical affiliated site. Student clinical experience is standardized using a checklist. The student will make arrangements with the Medical Laboratory Technician Program Director regarding their externship time and site. Prerequisite: MDLT 1100.

MDLT 2235
Special Topics
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

MDLT 2310
Urinalysis and Biological Fluids
Allows the students to refine laboratory techniques and apply knowledge learned in the didactic phase in an employment-like setting that offers realistic experiences unavailable in student laboratory sessions. Additionally, students acquire non-technical attributes including, but not limited to, communication, critical thinking, multitasking, and independent work skills. The student will practice and gain experience in basic medical laboratory techniques and procedures required for entry level Medical Laboratory Technicians in an affiliated hospital or clinic laboratory under the direct supervision of a qualified laboratory professional. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.
MDLT 2320
Hematology and Hemostasis
4
Allows the students to refine laboratory techniques and apply knowledge learned in the didactic phase in an employment-like setting that offers realistic experiences unavailable in student laboratory sessions. Additionally, students acquire non-technical attributes including, but not limited to, communication, critical thinking, multitasking, and independent work skills. The student will practice and gain experience in basic medical laboratory techniques and procedures required for entry level Medical Laboratory Technicians in an affiliated hospital or clinic laboratory under the direct supervision of a qualified laboratory professional. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.

MDLT 2330
Medical Microbiology
4
Allows the students to refine laboratory techniques and apply knowledge learned in the didactic phase in an employment-like setting that offers realistic experiences unavailable in student laboratory sessions. Additionally, students acquire non-technical attributes including, but not limited to, communication, critical thinking, multitasking, and independent work skills. The student will practice and gain experience in basic medical laboratory techniques and procedures required for entry level Medical Laboratory Technicians in an affiliated hospital or clinic laboratory under the direct supervision of a qualified laboratory professional. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.

MDLT 2340
Clinical Chemistry and Immunology
3
Allows the students to refine laboratory techniques and apply knowledge learned in the didactic phase in an employment-like setting that offers realistic experiences unavailable in student laboratory sessions. Additionally, students acquire non-technical attributes including, but not limited to, communication, critical thinking, multitasking, and independent work skills. The student will practice and gain experience in basic medical laboratory techniques and procedures required for entry level Medical Laboratory Technicians in an affiliated hospital or clinic laboratory under the direct supervision of a qualified laboratory professional. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.

MDLT 2350
Immunohematology
4
Allows the students to refine laboratory techniques and apply knowledge learned in the didactic phase in an employment-like setting that offers realistic experiences unavailable in student laboratory sessions. Additionally, students acquire non-technical attributes including, but not limited to, communication, critical thinking, multitasking, and independent work skills. The student will practice and gain experience in basic medical laboratory techniques and procedures required for entry level Medical Laboratory Technicians in an affiliated hospital or clinic laboratory under the direct supervision of a qualified laboratory professional. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.

MDLT 2360
Capstone
1
Focuses on further development of critical thinking and problem solving skills in all of the laboratory disciplines, as well as integration of laboratory analyses, interpretation and application. Activities include discussions, case study, interactive activities and assignments, focused reviews, and examinations. Mastery of content will be assessed through a comprehensive examination. Under the direction of faculty, students prepare a written case study and present their findings to laboratory professionals and classmates. Student will also develop a resume and cover letter and discuss job interviewing. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.

MEDICAL ASSISTANT (MEDA)

MEDA 1105
Clinical Procedures I
3
Teaches the fundamentals of the clinical aspect of medical assisting, and includes learning to perform specific skills. Areas taught include communication and professionalism, basic principles of psychology, medical asepsis, the medical assistant's role in assisting with the medical exam, surgical asepsis and sterile procedures, and documentation.

MEDA 1135
Laboratory Skills
3
Focuses on the role of the medical assistant in the laboratory setting. CLIA-waived testing is studied and performed in the laboratory areas of urinalysis, immunology, hematology, chemistry, and microbiology. Specimen collection, quality control and documentation of test results are included. Additional topics explored include electrocardiogram, respiratory testing and emergency preparedness. Also reinforces the fundamental laboratory skills of infection control, safety and phlebotomy taught in MDLT 1100. Prerequisite: MDLT 1100.

MEDA 2110
Clinical Procedures II
4
Reinforces the fundamentals of clinical medical assisting taught in Clinical Procedures I and expands into the specialty areas of OB/GYN, pediatrics, colon procedures and male reproductive health. The basic principles of respiratory diagnostic testing, radiology, and emergency preparedness are also taught, as are dosage calculations and medication administration techniques. Included is the performance of specific skills related to each area of study. Prerequisite: MEDA 1105.

MEDA 2135
Pharmacology
3
Introduces pharmacological concepts and drug classifications as they apply to the diseases and disorders they are used to prevent and/or treat. Explores the effects of drugs on the different body systems. Prerequisite: HC 1151 or BIOL 2201 and BIOL 2202.

MEDA 2139
Professional Integration
1
Reinforces key curriculum components for the medical assistant student entering practicum. Provides orientation to the practicum experience and preparation for the medical assistant certification exam.

MEDA 2140
Medical Assistant Practicum
6
Allows the students to refine laboratory techniques and apply knowledge learned in the didactic phase in an employment-like setting that offers realistic experiences unavailable in student laboratory sessions. Additionally, students acquire non-technical attributes including, but not limited to, communication, critical thinking, multitasking, and independent work skills. The student will practice and gain experience in basic medical laboratory techniques and procedures required for entry level Medical Laboratory Technicians in an affiliated hospital or clinic laboratory under the direct supervision of a qualified laboratory professional. Prerequisites: MDLT 2106 and MDLT 2120.

MEDA 2235
Special Topics in Medical Assisting
1-3
Introduces students to specialized topics in the Medical Assisting field. Topics cover a wide range of issues of current interest and will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The course may be retaken for credit if the topic changes.

MUSC (MUSC)

MUSC 1101
Fundamentals of Music
3
Covers basic music symbols, vocabulary, rhythm, scale structures, intervals, chords and basic piano skills. This is a required course for all elementary education majors. It is also open to any student who desires a basic introduction to music.

MUSC 1102
Introduction to Music Technology
3
Introduction to Music Technology explores various music technology applications through hands-on study and creative projects relevant to music and music technology. This course is an introduction to the origins, terminology, and fundamental concepts of music technology. Prerequisite: Basic computer skills.

MUSC 1104
American Popular Music
3
Studies the history of American music including: Native American, African/American, vaudeville, Tin Pan Alley, ragtime, Dixieland, big band, musicals, country-western, folk music, popular song, jazz, rock, and the American Musical Theater.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1105</td>
<td>Enjoying Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1108</td>
<td>Concert Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1111</td>
<td>Chorale</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1112</td>
<td>Chorale</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1131</td>
<td>Pop Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1132</td>
<td>Pop Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1140</td>
<td>Piano Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1141</td>
<td>Piano Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1145</td>
<td>Vocal Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1146</td>
<td>Vocal Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2108</td>
<td>Concert Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2111</td>
<td>Chorale</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2112</td>
<td>Chorale</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2131</td>
<td>Pop Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2140</td>
<td>Piano Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2141</td>
<td>Piano Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2145</td>
<td>Vocal Lessons</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2235</td>
<td>Special Topics in Music</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enjoying Music stresses the art of listening and enjoying music from major musical periods such as the Baroque and Classical as well as jazz. Open to all students who wish to increase their knowledge and enjoyment of music.

Concert Band
Prepares students for performance of concert band and wind ensemble literature. Open to all students who play band instruments. Performances are given both on and off campus. One major performance each semester. Prerequisite: Audition.

Introduction to Rock Music
Introduction to Rock Music explores the history of rock and roll music, its relevant performers, producers, recordings, and cultural identity. This course is an appreciation of the origins, characteristics, and stylistic development of rock and roll music from the early 1950s to the present. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

Chorale
Consists of a mixed chorus practicing and performing a wide range of choral literature from Renaissance motets, small works for chorus and orchestra, to avant garde compositions and pop music. Emphasis is on good vocal production. There is one major performance each semester and some touring. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Chorale
Consists of a mixed chorus practicing and performing a wide range of choral literature from Renaissance motets, small works for chorus and orchestra, to avant garde compositions and pop music. Emphasis is on good vocal production. There is one major performance each semester and some touring. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Pop Singers
Consists of a mixed vocal ensemble, with accompaniment, performing a wide variety of popular music. At least one major performance and some touring takes place each semester. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Pop Singers
Consists of a mixed vocal ensemble with accompaniment performing a wide variety of popular music. At least one major performance and some touring takes place each semester. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Provides regularly scheduled individualized instruction. Open to interested students at all levels of ability.

Piano Lessons Provides regularly scheduled individualized instruction. Open to interested students at all levels of ability.

Vocal Lessons
Develops singing technique through a regularly scheduled program of individualized instruction.

Concert Band
Prepares students for performance of concert band and wind ensemble literature. Open to all students who play band instruments. Performances are given both on and off campus. One major performance each semester. Prerequisite: Audition.

Chorale
Consists of a mixed chorus practicing and performing a wide range of choral literature from Renaissance motets, small works for chorus and orchestra, to avant garde compositions and pop music. Emphasis is on good vocal production. There is one major performance each semester and some touring. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Chorale
Consists of a mixed chorus practicing and performing a wide range of choral literature from Renaissance motets, small works for chorus and orchestra, to avant garde compositions and pop music. Emphasis is on good vocal production. There is one major performance each semester and some touring. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Pop Singers
Consists of a mixed vocal ensemble, with accompaniment, performing a wide variety of popular music. At least one major performance and some touring takes place each semester. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Pop Singers
Consists of a mixed vocal ensemble, with accompaniment, performing a wide variety of popular music. At least one major performance and some touring takes place each semester. In case of low enrollment, this class may be divided into small ensembles such as octets, sextets, or quartets. Prerequisite: Audition.

Piano Lessons Provides regularly scheduled individualized instruction. Open to interested students at all levels of ability.

Piano Lessons Provides regularly scheduled individualized instruction. Open to interested students at all levels of ability.

Vocal Lessons
Develops singing technique through a regularly scheduled program of individualized instruction.

Vocal Lessons
Develops singing technique through a regularly scheduled program of individualized instruction.

Special Topics in Music
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.
Pharmacological concepts, gerontological and cultural considerations, collaborative interventions and critical thinking skills are reinforced. Disease processes throughout the adult lifespan including disruptions in the neurovascular and musculoskeletal systems. Teaching will be included. Critical thinking through the use of the nursing process, health promotion, and standards of care are used to guide the students.

### NURS 1230
**Pharmacology II**
Builds on prior knowledge of dosage calculations with emphasis in pediatric medication dosage calculations and intravenous solutions. It builds on the pharmacological concepts, drug classifications, and the effects of drugs on clients experiencing disruptions of endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, reproductive, musculoskeletal, and neurological body systems. Medications used to treat cancer, the surgical client, and mental health disorders will also be discussed. Prerequisite: NURS 1130.

### NURS 1250
**Family Nursing**
Introduces the learner to the childbearing/childrearing family. Concepts included are normal physical, psychosocial, and abnormal conditions occurring during the antepartum, intrapartum, and postpartum periods of pregnancy, normal growth and development of the newborn through the adolescent and discussion of common physical and psychological problems encountered in the pediatric client. The importance of a family-centered care approach in the care of childbearing/childrearing clients is examined. Prerequisite: PSYC 1150.

### NURS 1280
**Clinical Application II**
Focuses on student demonstration of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom and lab by providing nursing care to individuals and families across the lifespan. The student demonstrates critical thinking skills in planning and caring for selected clients in a variety of settings and working within an interdisciplinary team.

### NURS 1295
**PN Integration**
Introduces the first year student to Nurse Practice act, legal and ethical issues and leadership skills in preparation for state licensure. Clinical facilitates the transition role from student to practitioner.

### NURS 2000
**Transition to Professional Nursing Education**
Facilitates the learner's transition to college and the AS Nursing Program. Emphasis includes the RN scope of practice, introduction to the AS nursing framework at Minnesota West, and strategies for student success in a learner-centered environment. Topics and nursing concepts essential for success in the AS nursing program will be reviewed.

### NURS 2100
**Professional Nurse Transition**
Assists the student successfully transition into an AD Nursing Program with an emphasis on the RN scope of practice. Topics may include, but are not limited to communication, critical thinking, nursing process, math, culture, and boundaries. May include clinical days as needed.

### NURS 2120
**Nursing Across the Lifespan**
Concentrates on health and illness of individuals and families across the lifespan. Critical thinking through the use of the nursing process and standards of care are used to guide the student. Concepts of health promotion, pharmacology, and nutrition are integrated into specific subject areas. Subject areas include individuals with mental health needs, oxygenation needs, fluid and electrolyte balance, the childbearing and childrearing family.

### NURS 2125
**Patient Centered Care I**
Focuses on nursing process and clinical judgment in the care of patients and their families. Emphasis is placed on professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes integral to the nursing competencies of patient-centered care, safety, and evidence-based practice. Concepts of therapeutic communication, health promotion, pharmacology, and nutrition are integrated throughout content. Nursing content areas include: mental health, pain, surgery, fluids and electrolytes, acid base balance, cancer, as well as vascular, hematologic, cardiac, respiratory, and musculoskeletal disorders.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2130</td>
<td>Pharmacology: A Pathophysiologic Approach</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2140</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2145</td>
<td>Professional Nursing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2150</td>
<td>Skills Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2180</td>
<td>Clinical Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2190</td>
<td>Acute Care Clinical I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2200</td>
<td>Nursing Across the Lifespan II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2220</td>
<td>Patient Centered Care II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2225</td>
<td>Patient Centered Care II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2230</td>
<td>Trends and Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2235</td>
<td>Special Topics in Nursing</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2240</td>
<td>Manager of Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2245</td>
<td>Professional Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2260</td>
<td>Patient and Family Centered Care for Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2275</td>
<td>Nursing Preceptorship</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2280</td>
<td>Clinical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2290</td>
<td>Acute Care Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 2390</td>
<td>Clinical in Alternate Settings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites: NURS 2125, NURS 2130, NURS 2145, NURS 2150, NURS 2190.
Prerequisites: NURS 2125, NURS 2130, NURS 2145, NURS 2150, and NURS 2190.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PHED)**

**PHED 1101**
Foundations of Health, Physical Education & Recreation
Provides an introduction to the history, philosophy, objectives, and principles of health, physical education and recreation. Topics included will be career opportunities and preparation; professionalism including attitudes; ethics, and organizations. This is a course designed for persons who plan to major or minor in health, physical education or recreation.

**PHED 1106**
Psychology of Winning
Studies the basic principles of psychology related to success and motivation. Emphasizing positive-winning attitudes, success traits, goal-setting and basic psychology principles. This course is designed to help students recognize the strong relationship that exists between attitudes and success in school, work, sports and life.

**PHED 1110**
Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries I
Covers the modern principles of athletic training for people involved in the health care of athletes. This course is designed to help individuals involved in coaching, physical education, or recreation, as well as persons interested in athletic training or sports medicine.

**PHED 1114**
Physical Agility & Self Defense
Provides experiential learning in techniques for self-defense as well as general fitness learning. Techniques in handcuffing, searching, joint manipulation pressure points and counters. Only students formally accepted into the AS Law Enforcement Program may register.

**PHED 1120**
Beginning Archery
Offers fundamental instruction in target archery. Safety, choice and care of equipment will also be taught.

**PHED 1125**
Aerobics
Teaches a moderately strenuous blend of flexibility, stretch and dance using the large muscle groups. Its aims are improving cardiovascular fitness, promoting a multitude of positive and natural changes in the body, enhancing general health and well being, toning up muscles and having fun.

**PHED 1130**
Physical Fitness for Life
Focuses on helping beginning golfers understand the fundamentals of golf as a recreational activity.

**PHED 1145**
Bowling
Provides students with knowledge and practice in the sport of bowling. Students learn bowling rules, skills, techniques, and appreciation.

**PHED 1155**
Cross-Country Skiing
Introduces the student to the fundamentals of the sport. Flat-track techniques, downhill and hill climbing techniques are covered. Equipment provided.

**PHED 1160**
Beginning Golf
Focuses on helping beginning golfers understand the fundamentals of golf as a recreational activity.

**PHED 1165**
Fitness for Acceleration
Provides a high intensity aerobic program focusing on sport specific movements. It aims to teach proper mechanics to prevent injury in physical activities as well as developing or enhancing ones quickness, plyometrics and coordination. The program also benefits cardiovascular, muscle toning and fitness goals.

**PHED 1170**
Intercollegiate Football
Consists of intercollegiate competition in football at the community college level. Football skills, sportsmanship, competitiveness, and sound athletic principles are taught.

**PHED 1171**
Intercollegiate Volleyball
Provides credit to first year students who report for the volleyball squad and who complete the requirements of the course. This includes participation in Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference competition.

**PHED 1172**
Intercollegiate Men’s Basketball
Provides credit to first year participants. The course consists of a twenty-game schedule against other community colleges in Minnesota.

**PHED 1173**
Intercollegiate Women’s Basketball
Includes participation in intercollegiate competition in women’s basketball at the community college level representing Minnesota West Community and Technical College, Worthington Campus in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.

**PHED 1174**
Intercollegiate Wrestling
Provides credit to first year students who report for the wrestling squad and who complete the requirements of the course. This includes participation in Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference competition.

**PHED 1175**
Intercollegiate Women’s Softball
Includes participation in intercollegiate competition in women’s softball at the community college level representing Minnesota West Community and Technical College, Worthington Campus in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.

**PHED 1176**
Intercollegiate Baseball
Includes participation in intercollegiate competition in men’s baseball at the community college level representing Minnesota West Community and Technical College, Worthington Campus in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.

**PHED 1177**
Intercollegiate Women’s Golf
Provides credit to first year students who report for the golf squad and who complete the requirements of the course. Completion includes participation in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED 1178</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Men's Golf</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provides credit to first year students who report for the golf squad and who complete the requirements of the course. Completion includes participation in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 1180</td>
<td>Principles of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduces students to the basic principles, philosophies, and theories associated with effective coaching. This course emphasizes sport pedagogy, enhanced communication and motivational skills, and coaching philosophies to become more effective teachers/coaches. Principles of Coaching will provide knowledge that should improve team relationships, risks, and self-management skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Event and Facilities Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduces students to the study of the principles, guidelines, and recommendations for planning, constructing, using, and maintaining indoor and outdoor sport industry facilities. The introduction to grant writing for the purpose of learning funding mechanisms, when designing, maintaining, and growing of sports facilities and programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2090</td>
<td>Sport in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduces students to an in-depth study of the major issues in the world of sports and how it relates to society. All primary issues impacting contemporary sports are covered, including performance-enhancing drugs; human growth hormones; gender inequity; race and ethnicity; youth, adolescent, and adult programs; media involvement; economics; management structures; and globalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2101</td>
<td>History of Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reviews the reciprocal relationship between sport and America’s dominant social and cultural themes from the colonial period to the present. Explores the foundations on which modern American sports were laid and the social forces which led to the organization and institutionalization of amateur, intercollegiate, and professional sports. Includes an examination of the ways in which ethnic heritage, race, socio-economic class, and gender intersect with the social institution of American sport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2110</td>
<td>Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Continues PHED 1110. Emphasizes the anatomy, kinesiology, and care of knee, thigh, and lower leg injuries. Shoulder, elbow, arm, and hand injuries are also studied. Prerequisite: PHED 1110.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2111</td>
<td>Sports Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examines the history, philosophies and theories of management in recreation and sports. Students will learn the management policies and procedures used in recreational, fitness and sports settings. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2135</td>
<td>Intermediate Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continues PHED 1135. Stresses the fundamentals of tennis as a leisure time activity as well as the competitive aspects of the sport. Emphasis is on acquiring technique, knowledge, fitness, and the strategy of the game.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2140</td>
<td>Theory and Technique of Body Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teaches methods and techniques of physical conditioning. Includes the use of theory in designing different fitness programs. Prerequisite: PHED 1140 or PHED 1130 or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2170</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Football</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Consists of intercollegiate competition in football at the community college level. Football skills, sportsmanship, competitiveness, and sound athletic principles are taught.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2171</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provides credit to second year students who report for the volleyball squad and who complete the requirements of the course. This includes participation in Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2172</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Men's Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provides credit for second year participants. The course consists of a twenty-game schedule against other community colleges in Minnesota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2173</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Women's Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Includes participation in intercollegiate competition in women's basketball at the community college level representing Minnesota West Community and Technical College, Worthington Campus in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2174</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Wrestling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provides credit to second year students who report for the wrestling squad and who complete the requirements of the course. This includes participation in Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2175</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Women's Softball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Includes participation in intercollegiate competition in women's softball at the community college level representing Minnesota West Community and Technical College, Worthington Campus in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2176</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Baseball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Includes participation in intercollegiate competition in men's baseball at the community college level representing Minnesota West Community and Technical College, Worthington Campus in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2177</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Women's Golf</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provides credit to second year students who report for the golf squad and who complete the requirements of the course. Completion includes participation in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2178</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Men's Golf</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provides credit to second year students who report for the golf squad and who complete the requirements of the course. Completion includes participation in the Minnesota Community College Athletic Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2180</td>
<td>Wrestling Coaching and Officiating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Covers the guidelines of the State and National High School League rules including rules interpretation, match technique, and casebook studies. Course will also cover the coaching aspects of wrestling, match tactics, scouting, recruiting, team goals, methods of conducting practice, student academic concerns, and handling players at both high school and college settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2183</td>
<td>Basketball Coaching and Officiating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reviews in detail high school basketball rules and the basic mechanics of officiating basketball. A comparison between high school rules and college basketball rules is made to better enable students to work at and understand both levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2184</td>
<td>Officiating Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reviews high school volleyball rules and the basic mechanics of officiating volleyball. A comparison between high school rules and college volleyball rules is made to better enable students to work at and understand both levels.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 1101 3
Introduction to Philosophy
Introduces students to five areas of philosophical inquiry and the questions basic to each: ethics (What is the nature of the good?), epistemology (What is the nature of knowledge and truth?), metaphysics (What is the nature of reality?), the philosophy of religion (What are the proofs for God’s existence?), and social/political philosophy (What is the nature of a good state?). Using primary texts and class discussion, students will explore the answers philosophers such as Plato, Mill, Kant, Hume, Locke, and Nietzsche have offered. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PHIL 1102 2
Philosophy of Religion
Covers topics relative to religion and God, including arguments for the existence of God, religious experience, faith and reason, the problem of evil, and immortality. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PHIL 1200 3
Logic
Logic introduces students to formal and informal logic. Students will learn to identify and outline arguments in classic and contemporary texts, to determine whether an argument is deductive or inductive, and to determine an argument's validity and soundness. Students will learn to diagram categorical syllogisms and to translate propositional statements. Students will also learn to identify and classify logical fallacies. Prerequisite: ENGL 1101. This course counts as a Mathematical/Logical Reasoning course, Area 4.

PHIL 2101 3
Ethics Theory and Practice
Introduces classical and contemporary ethical theories and how to apply them in analyzing contemporary ethical issues. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PHIL 2201 1
Introduction to Ethical Theory
Introduces students to classical and contemporary ethical theories. The main purpose is to critically examine the various approaches to moral conduct through the reading of primary sources and class discussion. This course is required prior to taking any other ethics course (2202, 2222, 2233). Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PHIL 2202 1
General Applied Ethics
Examine ethical issues in contemporary society critically. The focus will be on the application of ethical theories and principles to specific contemporary issues. Prerequisite: PHIL 2201.

PHIL 2205 2
Business Ethics
Introduces students to ethical problems in businesses and companies or corporations through presentations by local business, community and corporate leaders on moral behavior and ethical dilemmas in areas such as: medicine, international trade, profit and non-profit organizations, and education.

PHIL 2222 1
Medical Ethics
Introduces students to how the principles of ethics apply in health care practice. Students will examine two main ethical theories, utilitarian and deontological, as they apply to questions of health care practice. Students will study the ethical principles of autonomy, nonmaleficence, beneficence, and justice. The focus will be on the application of these theories and principles to specific cases. The course is designed for students intending to major in a health care field. Prerequisite: PHIL 2201.

PHIL 2223 1
Ethics for Human Services Workers
Introduces students to how the principles of ethics apply in the human services field. Students will examine two main ethical theories, utilitarian and deontological, as they apply to question of ethical practice in human services. Students will study the ethical principles of autonomy, beneficence, nonmaleficence and justice. The focus will be on the application of these theories and principles to specific issues and cases. The course is designed for students intending to major in human services. Prerequisite: PHIL 2201.

PHIL 2230 3
World Religions
Explore various world religions through reading about the religions and reading texts from various faith traditions. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PHIL 2235 1-3
Special Topics in Philosophy
Explores specific issues and topics in philosophy. The class may be retaken if the topics vary. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.
PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY (PHRM)

PHRM 1100  5
Pharmacy Principles and Practices I
Explore the principles of ethical thought as applied to the areas of pharmacy ethics which will include state and federal laws. Students will learn the organization and functions of retail and hospital pharmacy settings. This course will also introduce students to common uses of computers and their practical applications in a pharmacy setting. The roles and responsibilities of a pharmacy technician will be explored as well as Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements will be covered.

PHRM 1105  5
Pharmacy Principles and Practices II
Demonstrate the preparation of retail and institutional pharmacy practices. Perform advanced procedures including Intravenous (IV) drug admixture, total parenteral nutrition (TPN) and critical care IV admixture. Students will learn and demonstrate understanding of various billing systems as well as the universal medical coding system which uses numerical codes to classify medical conditions and treatments. Applying personal safety and hygiene related to pharmacy practices will be covered. Students will demonstrate knowledge and skill in filling prescriptions in a lab setting and develop communication skills associated with pharmacy technicians. Prerequisite: PHRM 1100.

PHRM 1110  3
Pharmacy Calculations
Demonstrate proficiency in specific calculation methods and principles related to pharmacy tasks. Students will utilize basic arithmetic principles in completing tasks associated with a pharmacy technician. Throughout this course basic math skills will be reviewed that are necessary for the required calculations that become more advanced as students progress through the course. Students will also demonstrate understanding of various measurement systems and various dosage calculations. Prerequisite: PHRM 1100.

PHRM 1115  4
Pharmacology for Technicians I
This course introduces pharmacy technician students to the general principles of pharmacology. Drugs are discussed in the context of drug classes, mechanics of action, disease types, and body systems. The goal is to provide pharmacy technicians with sufficient background information so that they will be able to play a key role in avoiding dispensing errors. Although emphasis will be given to the approximately 200 most commonly prescribed drugs, many more drugs will be discussed during the semester.

PHRM 1120  3
Pharmacology for Technicians II
This course introduces pharmacy technician students to the general principles of pharmacology. Drugs are discussed in the context of drug classes, mechanics of action, disease types, and body systems. The goal is to provide pharmacy technicians with sufficient background information so that they will be able to play a key role in avoiding dispensing errors. Although emphasis will be given to the approximately 200 most commonly prescribed drugs, many more drugs will be discussed during the semester.

PHRM 1130  3
Hospital Externship
Perform skills in a hospital pharmacy setting under the direction of the pharmacist and pharmacy technicians. This course prepares the student for entering the Pharmacy Technician career field and provides information on career opportunities. Students will apply skills, knowledge, and abilities acquired in the classroom and laboratory settings in a practical work-based pharmacy training environment. Prerequisites: PHRM 1100, PHRM 1105, PHRM 1115, PHRM 1120.

PHRM 1135  3
Retail Externship
Perform skills in a retail pharmacy setting under the direction of the pharmacist and pharmacy technicians. This course prepares the student for entering the Pharmacy Technician career field and provides information on career opportunities. Students will apply skills, knowledge, and abilities acquired in the classroom and laboratory settings in a practical work-based pharmacy training environment. Prerequisites: PHRM 1100, PHRM 1105, PHRM 1115, PHRM 1120.

PHYSICS (PHYS)

PHYS 1100  3
Survey of Physics
Includes a general survey of conceptual physics. Topics include a basic introduction to Newton's Laws of motion, gravity, physical mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, light and nuclear physics. This is mainly a lab activity course for students who have not had high school physics. Prerequisite: High school algebra I or MATH 0098 or higher.

PHYS 1150  3
Survey of Astronomy
Covers a general overview of the science of astronomy. Topics include the history of astronomy, the nature of science, celestial motion, phases of the moon, gravity, Keplers Laws, light and spectroscopy, the Solar System, stars, galaxies, and cosmology. There will be lab activities to accompany many of the topics. Prerequisite: MATH 0098 or placement by exam.

PHYS 1201  4
Fundamentals of Physics I
Develops a foundation for future studies in fields not requiring the calculus. Laboratory and lecture based instruction using both calculator and computer based instruction. Develops a foundation in physics for liberal arts, pre-medical, or pre-pharmacy students. Topics studied include one and two-dimensional motion, forces and acceleration, applications of Newton's Laws, momentum, gravitation, collisions, work and energy, rotational motion, and angular momentum, harmonic motion and sound. Prerequisite: MATH 0099 or higher.

PHYS 1202  4
Fundamentals of Physics II
Covers topics including temperature and heat transfer, laws of thermodynamics and heat engines, electric fields, electricity of direct current circuits, electronics, magnetism and radioactivity. Prerequisite: PHYS 1201 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 2121  5
General Physics I
Teaches the fundamentals of physics using calculus and vectors. Uses laboratory centered instruction with calculator and computer based investigations. Topics include kinematics, Newtons Laws of motion, forces, collisions, momentum, work, and energy, energy conservation, rotational motion, angular momentum, torque, harmonic motion, oscillations, and chaos.

PHYS 2122  5
General Physics II
Uses laboratory centered instruction with both computer and calculator based investigations. This course in the fundamentals of physics is for students intending to study engineering or the sciences. Calculus and vectors are used throughout. Topics include heat, thermodynamics, heat engines, electric fields, Gauss’ Law, electric and gravitational potential, electrical circuits, capacitance, magnetism, electromagnetism, electronics, and radioactivity. Prerequisite: PHYS 2121 and MATH 1121 with MATH 1122 being taken concurrently or before.

PHYS 2235  1-3
Special Topics
Explores specific areas of physics to meet specialized student needs or interests. The class may be retaken if the topics vary.

PRACTICAL NURSING (PRNU also see NURSING)

PRNU 2235  1-3
Special Topics in Practical Nursing
Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credits if the topic varies.
PRNU 2295
IV Skills for Practical Nurses
1
Designed to enhance the knowledge of established IV nursing standards of practice and to qualify the licensed practical nurse to initiate and administer IV therapy to adults and adolescents. Information and hands-on practice for the safe insertion, care and maintenance of a peripheral IV catheter will be provided. Administration of IV therapy via a peripheral site will also be discussed.

Power Sports (PRSP)

PRSP 1100
Outdoor Power Equipment Technology
4
This course will introduce students to the operating principles of OPE engines and drive systems. The focus of this course will be systems operation and maintenance of equipment components to maintain optimum performance. Instruction will include fuel and electrical system normal function, basic system analysis, and maintenance procedures to restore equipment from normal operation and wear.

PRSP 1110
Snowmobile Technology
2
This course will teach the operating characteristics of two cycle engines and explore the service techniques to maintain quality performance. From the engine, students will explore drive system operation, followed by suspension systems. Discussions will include fuel systems, electrical systems, cooling and accessory systems.

PRSP 1115
Snowmobile Service Operations
4
This course will teach the service procedures of two cycle engines and students will perform service techniques to maintain quality performance. Beginning with engine service and rebuilding, students will also service drive systems and suspension systems. Service procedures will include fuel systems, electrical systems, cooling and accessory systems.

PRSP 1130
ATV/Motorcycle Technology
3
This course will cover fundamental operating principles and service techniques for ATV and motorcycle engines and transmissions. Clutches, drive systems and suspensions on each vehicle style will be explained and analyzed to understand performance expectations for the varied design technologies applied in vehicle applications.

PRSP 1135
ATV/Motorcycle Service Operations
6
Students in this course will perform service operations to restore optimum performance and provide quality maintenance services for ATV and motorcycle engines, transmissions, clutches, drive systems and suspensions on each vehicle style. Students will analyze performance and handling issues to determine needed corrective actions and complete required repairs.

PRSP 1140
Principles of Shop Operations
2
This course will prepare students for the day to day operation of a service center. Manufacturers service procedures, record management, work order processing, warranty service, new vehicle preparations, and customer relations will all be focal points of this course.

PRSP 1145
Performance Technologies
3
This capstone course will provide students the opportunity to hone their skills developed through the program and incorporate those skills and business principles to manage the service center concept from customer check-in to finished product. New vehicle prep will be included here as well as service advisor skill development to determine customer needs and the processes to meet those expectations.

Political Science (PSCI)

PSCI 1101
Introduction to Political Science
3
Acquaints students with the fundamental concepts, institutions, principles and procedures of the discipline of political science. The course will provide a brief background in classical political theory through some exposure to the ideas of past political philosophers (such as Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Marx and others). The course also introduces the study of comparative systems through consideration of the governments of Great Britain, France, and Canada. PSCI 1101 is viewed as a general introductory course. The course also counts as a Global Perspective course. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PSCI 1101
Introduction to Political Science
3
Acquaints students with the fundamental concepts, institutions, principles and procedures of the discipline of political science. The course will provide a brief background in classical political theory through some exposure to the ideas of past political philosophers (such as Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Marx and others). The course also introduces the study of comparative systems through consideration of the governments of Great Britain, France, and Canada. PSCI 1101 is viewed as a general introductory course. The course also counts as a Global Perspective course. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PSCI 1201
American Government and Politics
3
Presents a general survey of the history, philosophy, functions and performance of American national political institutions and processes. This course also emphasizes ethical and civic responsibility. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PSCI 2202
State and Local Government
3
Presents a general survey of the history, philosophy, functions and performance of American state and local political institutions and processes. Minnesota, Nobles County and the City of Worthington will be examined. This course also emphasizes ethical and civic responsibility. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PSCI 2210
Environmental Politics
3
Examines the political nature of environmental problems and surveys American political institutions and public policies that deal with these problems. The course will also assess and critique current environmental policies. While the major emphasis will be national environmental concerns, certain local and global environmental problems will also be addressed. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PSCI 2235
Special Topics
1-3
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

PSCI 2280
Field Experience - Political Science
2-4
Offers students paid or unpaid work experiences closely related to their academic and career pursuits. Assists students in gaining skills and realism about job demands and future educational choices. Activities are closely supervised by college instructors and on-the-job supervisors.

Psychology (PSYC)

PSYC 1101
Introduction to Psychology
4
Introduction to Psychology provides an overview of contemporary psychology. Topics include the biological bases of behavior, sensation and perception, motivation, learning, memory, development, personality theory and disorders. This psychology course emphasizes biological,
ability, age, gender, personality, and ethnic diversity. This course is a prerequisite for all other psychology courses and is a required course for many degree programs. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**PSYC 1111**  
**Psychology of Adjustment**  
Uses a largely cognitive-behavioral approach to achieving personal growth and effectively managing common problems of daily living. Issues studied include managing stress, love and relationships, sexuality, loneliness and solitude, death and loss, esteem, and life goals. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor.

**PSYC 1140**  
**Child and Adolescent Psychology**  
Studies the physical, cognitive and psychosocial development of individuals from conception through adolescence, and effective means of fostering positive development in these areas. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor.

**PSYC 1141**  
**Psychology of Adulthood and Aging**  
Presents the basic views, principles, research findings, and ideas about adulthood from an interdisciplinary, process-oriented perspective. Adopting this perspective allows an understanding of the developing individual through an analysis of the biological, social, and cultural contexts in which aging occurs. An overview of the research methods used to investigate psychological development over the adult lifespan will be explored. Career paths and opportunities within the field of adult development will be presented. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor. May be taken in sequence with PSYC 1140, for greater breadth and depth than PSYC 1150.

**PSYC 1150**  
**Developmental Psychology**  
Describes the ongoing processes in the biosocial, cognitive, and psychosocial domains of human development throughout the lifespan. Analysis of major developmental events from psychoanalytic, learning, cognitive, and humanistic perspectives will be included. Students in this psychology course will consider how psychological research contributes to the understanding of development and the application of research findings. Developmental Psychology should not be taken for credit if one has taken Child and Adolescent Psychology 1140. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**PSYC 2210**  
**Basic Counseling Skills**  
Provides students with an overview of various counseling theories including Adler and Individual Psychology; Jung and Jungian Analytical Psychology; Rogers and Person-Centered Counseling; Beck and Cognitive Theory; Behavior Therapy and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy; and Existential and Gestalt Therapy. This course also focuses on learning the basic micro-skills of counseling including attending and active listening; questioning; observation; influencing skills; and specific skills critical to multi-cultural counseling. Students videotape counseling sessions in a lab setting. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor.

**PSYC 2221**  
**Abnormal Psychology**  
Provides students with historical and current views of the major patterns of behavior disorders. Examines the etiology of disorders, their symptom patterns, assessment and classification, their prevention and treatment, and current issues in the mental health field. Attention is given to how social variables such as race/ethnicity, gender, and socioeconomic status affect determination of abnormality. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor.

**PSYC 2225**  
**Addictive Behaviors**  
Provides a comprehensive overview of psychological models to understanding addiction. Presents the process of addiction as sequence which includes: initiation, maintenance, dependence, and change. Also addressed is prevention of addiction. Describes the biological, social, emotional, and psychological consequences of addictions for the individual and society. Although concentrating on substance-based behaviors (alcohol and drugs), other addictions such as gambling, eating disorders, and compulsive sexual behavior will be considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor.

**PSYC 2230**  
**Behavior Modification**  
Introduces the principles of behavior modification and the application of these principles to the modification of maladaptive behavior. Students learn specific skills to modify behavior including observing, recording and graphing behavior and measuring change; reinforcement; extinction; punishment; stimulus control; shaping; chaining; prompting; fading; and functional assessment. Prerequisite: PSYC 1101 or consent of instructor. This course can substitute for HSER 1132. HSER 1132 cannot substitute for this course.

**PSYC 2235**  
**Special Topics**  
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

**PSYC 2280**  
**Field Experiences - Psychology**  
Offers students paid or unpaid work experiences closely related to their academic and career pursuits. Assists students in gaining skills and realism about job demands and future educational choices. Activities are closely supervised by college instructors and on-the-job supervisors.

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (RADT)**

**RADT 1100**  
**Introduction to Radiography & Patient Care**  
Provide the basic concepts of patient care in radiography as well as to introduce radiology, radiology as a career, radiologic technologist roles, and radiologic technology education. The role of the radiographer will be identified as well as basic information regarding making radiographic exposures.

**RADT 1110**  
**Radiological Procedures I**  
Provide the student with the knowledge necessary to perform radiographic procedures relative to the upper extremities, lower extremities, shoulder and pelvic girdle. Emphasis will be on radiographic terms, anatomy, positioning, manipulation of radiographic equipment and accessories, and patient care considerations related to radiography of the urinary system, bony thorax, vertebral column, skull and arthrography. Basic techniques in venipuncture, contrast media types, intravenous medication and emergency response will also be included. Prerequisites: RADT 1100, RADT 1110 and BIOL 2202.

**RADT 1120**  
**Radiological Procedures II**  
Provides the student with the knowledge necessary to perform radiographic procedures relative to the urinary system, the bony thorax, skull, vertebral column and arthrography. Emphasis will be on radiographic terms, anatomy, positioning, manipulation of radiographic equipment and accessories, and patient care considerations related to radiography of the urinary system, bony thorax, vertebral column, skull and arthrography. Basic techniques in venipuncture, contrast media types, intravenous medication and emergency response will also be included. Prerequisites: RADT 1100, RADT 1110 and BIOL 2202.

**RADT 1130**  
**Radiological Exposures I**  
Provides the student with the knowledge of factors that govern and influence image quality. The course emphasis is on image quality through the discussion of factors that affect density, contrast, recorded detail and distortion. Complex mathematical problems reflect the effect of change in exposure factors and radiographic devices on image quality. Topics include basic physics concepts, radiographic equipment, properties of x-rays, exposure factors, radiographic devices and the principles of automatic processing. The application of radiographic calculations is addressed during discussion of the course material. Prerequisites: RADT 1100 and MATH 1111.

**RADT 1140**  
**Radiological Exposures II**  
Implementation of radiological exposure compensations as well as the effects of each compensation on image quality and the knowledge and
ability to process and evaluate radiographic images will be emphasized. Requirements will focus on x-ray film, intensifying screens, radiographic processing, processing systems, digital imaging, digital imaging system components and the ability to identify and recognize diagnostic quality. The principle and operation of automatic exposure control is also presented. Advancement in examination difficulty and complexity of mathematical applications will be reflected. Prerequisite: RADT 1130.

RADT 1150  
Clinical Radiography I  
Apply and analyze previously learned concepts and theories in radiologic procedures. Focus will be on performance of competency based radiologic procedures, patient care, and demonstration of professionalism during day to day activities within the radiology department. Clinical practice will be designed to allow student to evaluate and perform diagnostic exams on live patients with follow up critique of images. An emphasis on manipulation of radiologic equipment and accessories will also be evaluated. Prerequisite(s): RADT 1100 and RADT 1110.

RADT 1160  
Clinical Radiography II  
Apply and analyze previously learned concepts and theories in radiologic procedures. Focus will be on performance of competency based radiologic procedures, patient care, and demonstration of professionalism during day to day activities within the radiology department. Clinical practice will be designed to allow student to evaluate and perform diagnostic exams on live patients with follow up critique of images. An emphasis on manipulation of radiologic equipment and accessories will also be evaluated. Prerequisite: RADT 1150.

RADT 2210  
Radiological Procedures III  
Examine previously learned radiographic procedures to provide the student with the knowledge necessary to adapt radiographic procedures relative to traumatic injury, surgical and portable radiography. In addition the student will be introduced to the specialized modalities of radiography as well as cross-sectional imaging. Prerequisite: RADT 1120.

RADT 2220  
Radiological Equipment  
Provides the student with a basic understanding of radiation physics including the structure of matter, electromagnetic energy, electricity, magnetism, electromagnetism, x-ray emission and x-ray production. This course is designed to establish a strong understanding of radiographic equipment including the x-ray tube, x-ray circuit, fluoroscopy and Computed Tomography. The content will also provide a basic knowledge of quality control. Prerequisite: RADT 1140.

RADT 2230  
Radiological Pathology  
Designed to introduce theories of disease causation and the pathophysiologic disorders that compromise health systems. Etiology, pathophysiologic responses, clinical manifestations, radiographic appearance and management of alterations in body systems will be presented. Prerequisites: RADT 1140 & BIOL 2202.

RADT 2235  
Special Topics in Radiologic Technology  
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

RADT 2240  
Principles of Radiobiology  
Designed to establish a basic knowledge of atomic structure and terminology and provide an overview of the principles of radiation protection and interaction with living systems. Also presented are the nature and characteristics of radiation (i.e. its effects on molecules, cells, tissues, and the body as a whole), x-ray production, and the fundamentals of photon interactions with matter. Radiation health and safety requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies, accreditation agencies, healthcare organizations, and the responsibilities of the radiographer for patients, personnel and the public are also incorporated. Factors affecting biological response are presented including acute and chronic effects of radiation. Prerequisites: RADT 1140 & BIOL 2202.

RADT 2250  
Clinical Radiography III  
Apply and analyze previously learned concepts and theories in radiologic procedures. Focus will be on performance of competency based radiologic procedures, patient care, and demonstration of professionalism during day to day activities within the radiology department. Clinical practice will be designed to allow student to evaluate and perform diagnostic exams on live patients with follow up critique of images. An emphasis on manipulation of radiologic equipment and accessories will also be evaluated. Student independence on previously learned exams will be stressed. Prerequisite: RADT 1160.

RADT 2260  
Clinical Radiography IV  
Apply and analyze previously learned concepts and theories in radiologic procedures. Focus will be on performance of competency based radiologic procedures, patient care, and demonstration of professionalism during day to day activities within the radiology department. Clinical practice will be designed to allow student to evaluate and perform diagnostic exams on live patients with follow up critique of images. An emphasis on manipulation of radiologic equipment and accessories will also be evaluated. Student independence on previously learned exams will be stressed. Prerequisite: RADT 2250.

RADT 2280  
Board Review  
Designed to prepare the student to write the national board exam administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). A review of all course work presented in the program with an emphasis on the ARRT exam specifications will be presented. Prerequisite: RADT 2260.

RADT 2290  
Computed Tomography Basics  
Designed to provide a comprehensive review of Computed Tomography and a step by step method of preparation for successful completion of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) CT Registry Exam.

RADT 2293  
Mammography Basics  
Designed to provide a comprehensive review of mammography and a step by step method of preparation for successful completion of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) Mammography Registry Exam.

BioFUEL TECHNOLOGY (RNEW)

RNEW 1100  
Process Dynamics  
Introduces concepts which deal with physical forces and their relationship to energy through temperature and pressure and are frequently encountered in an operating plant environment. An explanation and understanding of a plant system is crucial to this course. The scientific principles of flow, temperature, pressure, heat, gases, liquids, solids, fluid systems, process dynamics and heat transfer are covered in detail. The curriculum of this course encompasses basic physics and science.

RNEW 1101  
Ethanol Process Fundamentals  
Covers the history, rationale, and overall fundamental process of ethanol production. A Process Flow Diagram (PFD) of a typical ethanol plant will be used to examine the sequence of operation including residence time, pressures, and temperatures seen in various stages of production. This course will explain the rationale for feedstock and additives used in ethanol processing as well as product and co-product production and use.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1102</td>
<td>Biodiesel Process Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1103</td>
<td>Biodiesel Fundamentals Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to OSHA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1107</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1110</td>
<td>Low &amp; High Pressure Boiler Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1115</td>
<td>Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1120</td>
<td>Mechanical Fundamentals Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1125</td>
<td>P &amp; ID &amp; PFD Reading</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1130</td>
<td>Pollution Control Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1140</td>
<td>Process Plant Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1145</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1155</td>
<td>Process Optimization/Troubleshooting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1160</td>
<td>Instrumentation &amp; Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1165</td>
<td>Company Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1170</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1171</td>
<td>Microbial Ecology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1175</td>
<td>Industrial Water Treatment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1180</td>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNEW 1185</td>
<td>Ethanol Process Fundamentals Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biodiesel Process Fundamentals: Provides detailed information regarding the overall fundamental process of biodiesel production. The course will include a review of biodiesel chemistry, process engineering, post reaction processing, fuel specification and properties, feedstock preparation, treatment and recovery of side streams, fuel transportation storage and general plant operations.

Biodiesel Fundamentals Lab: Designed to offer students hands-on opportunities to investigate the bench-level synthesis of biodiesel. Students will investigate production at the bench level by varying process parameters and feedstocks. Students will also conduct some initial analysis on the fuels produced in the laboratory. Concurrent enrollment with RNEW 1102.

Introduction to OSHA: Examines questions such as: What is OSHA? Why is it important in an operating plant environment? What safety practices should you implement in a plant operating environment and how to avoid unsafe situations?

Industrial Safety: Introduces workplace safety concepts as they are related to federal and state agencies and regulations. Topics covered in the course include recognition and identification of safety issues, governing agencies and industry organizations, and details about voluntary standards.

Low & High Pressure Boiler Systems: Covers fuel combustion principles, steam boiler types and their components. Students will gain an understanding of the equipment its operation and maintenance to ensure safe and efficient procedures that are in line with regulations and codes.

Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Controls: Covers a basic understanding and identification of pumps, valves, heat exchangers, cooling towers, compressors, refrigeration principles and boiler systems. Startup, shutdown, operation and troubleshooting of each of these mechanical systems will be explained.

Mechanical Fundamentals Lab: Provides hands-on exposure to pumps, valves, compressors, and heat exchangers. It will explain the proper procedure on how to start, operate and shut down pumps. Troubleshooting common operating problems of centrifugal pumps will be discussed. Functions & characteristics of reboilers, cooling towers, and condensers will be covered in detail. This lab course, geared toward on-campus students, will fulfill one of the technical elective credits for the Renewable Energy Technology Program.

P & ID & PFD Reading: Covers the symbols and diagrams commonly used on Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P & ID) and Process Flow Diagrams (PFD). Focus will be on identifying the types of diagrams, identifying instrument symbols and line symbols used on P & ID, understanding the types of information typically found on a legend, using a P & ID to locate the components of a system, and reading a PFD to trace the flow paths of a system.

Pollution Control Fundamentals: Examines questions such as: What are the sources of pollution from a processing plant? How to mitigate pollution emissions, and why is it important to reduce emissions. What regulatory agencies oversee permitting and enforcement issues state and countrywide.

Process Plant Chemistry: Designed to overview the relationship of science, technology and management areas in regard to agricultural processing plant operations. The course has a strong emphasis on the product, operational, and business aspects of agricultural processing plants. Prerequisite: CHEM 1150.

Renewable Energy Seminar: Consists of a seminar series with invited speakers from the agricultural processing industry. Topics will include such things as the future of agricultural processing, new products on the horizon, the role of genetic engineering in agricultural processing, the economics of a processing plant, and supervisory skills important to those in the Ag Processing industry.

Process Optimization/Troubleshooting: Designed to pull together all the concepts explored in the previous three semesters and apply them in real-life case studies. Participation in class will be critical. The concept that decisions made by the process operator have immediate impacts on the bottom-line of a company will be an important theme running through this course. Emphasis will be placed on report generating and interpreting using real-life examples. Prerequisite: RNEW 1135.

Instrumentation & Control: Builds on Mechanical Fundamentals and Process Dynamics. This course will cover the essential elements of a process control system. It will cover common types of electrical and pneumatic signals used for data collection while exploring devices used to measure flow rate, pressure, temperature, level and analytical control. This course will compare fundamental control concepts such as on/off and PID. It will explain how control concepts are used in various control loops of feedback, cascade, ratio and feedforward.

Company Internship: Designed to give practical experience with a local or regional firm. The company selects intern candidates. Rate of pay will be determined by company. Prerequisite: Successful (2.8 grade point average or better) completion of 12 semester credits of the Renewable Energy Program and consent of internship coordinator.

Microbial Ecology: Introduces students to structure, classification, and ecology of microorganisms, especially as it relates to an industrial processing plant. Prerequisite: BIOL 1110.

Industrial Water Treatment: Covers the basic understanding of primary water treatment systems and chlorination. Students will be able to describe problems that can be caused by impurities in the water and explain how they can be removed physically and chemically. This course will also familiarize students with the basic concepts of treating industrial wastewater so it can be reused or discharged into the environment.

Pneumatics: Provides learners with the foundational knowledge in pneumatics theory. The active learner will gain an understanding of the gas laws as they apply to pneumatic systems. The course material will identify and describe the various components used in pneumatics circuits and systems as well as describe the operations of these varying components within these systems.

Ethanol Process Fundamentals Lab: Provides hands-on exposure to the rational and overall fundamental process of ethanol production. A Process Flow Diagram (PFD) of a
typical dry mill ethanol plant will be used to examine the sequence of operation, including residence time, pressures, and temperatures seen in various stages of production. This course will explain the rationale for feedstock and additives used in ethanol processing as well as product and co-product production and use. This lab course, geared toward on-campus students, will fulfill one of the technical elective credits for the Renewable Energy Technology Program.

RNEW 1195 2
Biodiesel Technologies and Regulatory Issues
Investigates the underlying research and reaction processes that are used to produce biodiesel. Studying feedstock options coupled with past and present technologies provides foundational knowledge about the industry. The course includes an in-depth review of the ASTM Standard for biodiesel and the regulatory issues that can arise from non-compliance.

RNEW 1300 3
Introduction to Traditional and Renewable Energy
Designed to introduce students to various forms of energy stemming from both renewable and non-renewable sources. Students will study many sources of energy including solar thermal power, solar photovoltaics, bioenergy, hydroelectricity, tidal power, wind energy, wave energy, geothermal energy and fossil fuels. The First Law of Thermodynamics is studied along with conversion and efficiency of various forms of energy. The economics, potential and environmental impact will be covered for each topic.

RNEW 2105 1
Process Dynamics Lab
Provides hands-on exposure to concepts which deal with physical forces and their relationship to energy through temperature and pressure and are frequently encountered in an operating plant environment. An explanation and understanding of a plant system is crucial to this course. The scientific principles of flow, temperature, pressure, heat, gases, liquids, solids, fluid systems, process dynamics and heat transfer, are covered in detail. The curriculum of this course encompasses basic physics and science. This lab course, geared toward on-campus students, will fulfill one of the technical elective credits for the Renewable Energy Technology Program.

RNEW 2120 2
Ethanol Separation Technology
Covers the basic principles of ethanol distillation, evaporation and dehydration. Included will be an understanding of the operating components in a distillation system; demonstrable familiarity with startup, cleaning, operating, and shutdown procedures; and the ability to interpret both normal and abnormal operating conditions. The evaporative process and its role in processing plants will also be covered as well as the theory of molecular sieve dehydration and how it is used in the ethanol process. Prerequisite: RNEW 1101.

RNEW 2121 2
Distillation and Evaporation Lab
Designed to investigate bench-level distillation terminology and practices in the laboratory. Students will become familiar with typical distillation assemblies and equipment in both the batch and continuous processing systems. Mathematical skills will be used to calculate the mass balance of system inputs and product recovery.

RNEW 2165 1
Instrumentation and Control Lab
Provides hands-on exposure to the essential elements of a process control system. It will cover common types of electrical and pneumatic signals used for data collection while exploring devices used to measure flow rate, pressure, temperature, level and analytical control. This course will compare fundamental control concepts such as on/off and PID. It will explain how control concepts are used in the various control loops of feedback, cascade, ratio, and feedforward. This lab course, geared toward on-campus students, will fulfill one of the technical elective credits for the Renewable Energy Technology Program.

RNEW 2235 1-4
Special Topics in Renewable Energy Technology
Covers a wide range of current subjects in the field of renewable energy. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken.

FOR ADDITIONAL COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ON SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT COURSES (SBMT) GO TO: WWW.MNWEST.EDU/PROGRAMS/LIST/SMALL-BUSINESS-MANAGEMENT-DIPLOMA.

SBMT 1310 1
Conflict Resolution
Covers techniques for resolving conflict and negotiating collaborative solutions in workplace settings. Conflict resolution and negotiation strategies are essential for supervisors and other persons in leadership positions. Emphasis will be placed on selecting and applying conflict resolution and negotiation strategies that are appropriate for a given situation. Students will learn to effectively confront conflict in its early stages and to negotiate solutions beneficial to all persons involved.

SBMT 1312 3
Marketing Systems
In this course the business owner or manager will study the 5 Ps of marketing, product, pricing, presentation, promotion, and packaging. The business owner or manager will apply them to their business entity. They will also use these concepts to design a marketing strategy to create the desired business image.

SBMT 1315 3
Principles of Supervisory Leadership
Assists the student to become better acquainted with realistic problems, which must be confronted along with practical advice for solutions. The focus will be an explanation and translation of management principles and theories into tools that can be used in the everyday practice of supervision.

SBMT 1320 1
Innovation and Creativity
Provides learners with an opportunity to explore the essential concepts of accelerated learning. Learners will be exposed to research on "how to learn", as well as examine the process of non-linear thinking. With this information learners will be able to utilize processes for finding business opportunities within their organization.

SBMT 1321 2
Marketing Management
Studies the basics of planning an advertising schedule. Topics include budgeting and designing advertisements for specific media. The student will construct both an advertising plan and a budget for the business. Prerequisite: SBMT 1312.

SBMT 1325 2
Problem Solving and Decision Making
Provides learners with an opportunity to explore the essential concepts of problem solving and decision-making. Learners will learn how thinking differently can help them solve problems and make decisions. Learners will break complex problems into workable components and will learn to go beyond preconceived limitations when developing solutions.

SBMT 1330 1
Interpersonal Skills
Designed to assist learners in improving their one-on-one communication skills. The learner will analyze the variables common to interpersonal communication and learn techniques to overcome barriers to effective communication.

SBMT 1335 1
Teamwork
Addresses the context, which contributes to the growth of team based work systems, the essentials for conducting effective meetings and skills necessary for participating in and leading successful teams.

SBMT 1340 1
Time Management
Provides learners with an opportunity to explore the essential concepts of time management. The learner will explore ways of dealing with the daily challenge of successfully juggling multiple priorities, which require a clear understanding of individual time management strengths and weaknesses and a well-practiced self managed strategy. The learner
will analyze their time management habits and development improvement plans to become a time master.

SBMT 1345  
Financials for the Non-Financial Manager  
Provides learners with an opportunity to explore the essential concepts of financial analysis and improve their decision-making skills. This course is for students who have little experience in the field of finance. The students will explore the financial activities practiced by nonfinancial managers who are responsible for resources and interested in improving the financial performance and destiny of their organization.

SBMT 1400  
Employment  
Introduces an overview of the employment process with emphasis on hiring practices and procedures, job descriptions, advertising the position, screening applicants, interview process, reference checks, hiring process, and orientation.

SBMT 1405  
Customer Service  
Introduces practical tools for the development and management of effective customer relations. The learner will identify the broad range of external and internal customer relations and identify quality assurance requirements and expectations.

SBMT 1410  
Personnel Supervision  
Introduces the student to the various components of personnel supervision, which are unique to the healthcare industry.

SBMT 1415  
Leadership  
Introduces the student to the various components of leadership, which are unique to the healthcare industry.

SBMT 1420  
Corporate Compliance  
Emphasizes corporate compliance in the healthcare industry. Managers must be well informed of legal and financial requirements in order to make good management decisions. The reimbursement processes and practices are unique to this industry. This course will focus on the development and management processes required to ensure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations such as the Emergency Medical Treatment & Active Labor Act (EMTALA), the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) and Medicare and Medicaid Reimbursements. Additional topics include violence in the workplace as related to healthcare, and vulnerable adults and minors’ legislation.

SBMT 1425  
Finance for Healthcare  
Assists the student to become better acquainted with terms and definitions used in finance for Healthcare Facilities.

SBMT 1430  
Healthcare Industry Trends  
Assists the student to become better acquainted with changing technology and new programs and services in healthcare.

SBMT 1435  
Marketing in Healthcare  
Assists the student to become better acquainted with the changing technology and new programs and services in healthcare.

SOC 102  
Social Problems  
Offers students the opportunity to examine societal impact and process of identification; use critical thinking skills for analysis of causation and exploration of potential solutions to present day problems in contemporary societies such as crime and delinquency, discrimination and racism, education, familial issues, government, physical and mental health, poverty, roots of group inequality, war and environmental issues. Explores significance and current policies and action.

SOC 2100  
Human Relations  
Covers concepts and ideas enabling students to recognize and identify oppression, discrimination, and racism, along with learning techniques for building community in a pluralistic society with its great variety of cultures, value systems, and life styles. Includes study of the cultural content, worldview, and concepts that comprise Minnesota-based American Indian tribal government, history, language, and culture.

SOC 2210  
Marriage and the Family  
Reviews historical and cultural perspectives of American family systems. Assesses the current ideals, functions, stresses and trends of the family. Topics include courtship, factors associated with marital success, roles and role expectations, statuses, alternatives to traditional systems, communication, marital dissolution and cross-cultural patterns. Prerequisite: STSK 0085 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

SOC 2220  
Family Life Dynamics  
Examines the family, analyzes the dynamics occurring within it, and applies sociological theory to the study of the family. The family will be analyzed using systems, conflict, developmental, structural functional, symbolic interaction and the social exchange theories. Students learn how family life affects individuals by studying family characteristics, roles played, the impact of violence, abuse and addictive behaviors, and the development of healthy family systems. Evaluation is based in part on an individual analysis of either the student’s family of origin or family of procreation. Prerequisite: STSK 0085 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

SOC 2224  
Racial and Ethnic Minorities  
Sociology 2224 examines the relationship of racial and ethnic minorities to dominant American society. Emphasis will be placed on the sociology of African American, American Indian, Hispanic, and Asian cultures. Topics include: the sociology of prejudice, discrimination, institutionalized racism, ethnocentrism, and segregation. Issues concerning persons with disabilities will also be addressed. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or consent of instructor.

SOC 2235  
Special Topics  
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

Solar Photovoltaic (SOLR also see ELPV)

SOLR 1020  
Introduction to Solar Assessment Lab  
This course introduces students to basics of solar energy and solar site assessment for solar photovoltaic and thermal systems. Students will measure the solar window with a Solar Pathfinder (TM) and estimate the effects of climate, system design, and vegetation growth (and removal) on energy production. Using industry-standard hardware, mounting options and equipment, students will propose system designs, model economic and environmental costs and benefits, and report their findings.

SOLR 1030  
Solar Energy Construction Projects  
This course introduces students to basic construction skills and metalworking methods used in solar air, water, and electric systems. Topics include how to safely and carefully work with roofing, how to plan and assemble racking, how solar modules and panels are mounted, and how the remaining solar components are incorporated.

SOLR 2020  
Advanced Photovoltaic Systems  
This course will provide an introduction to photovoltaic (PV) systems design, installation, operation, and maintenance for residential and institutionalized racism, ethnocentrism, and segregation. Issues concerning persons with disabilities will also be addressed. Prerequisite: SOC 1101 or consent of instructor.
commercial applications. Students will collect and interpret data. They will apply this data to the design and configuration of grid-tied and standalone system designs.

**SOLR 2025**
**Photovoltaic Systems Lab**
This hands-on course will cover the National Electrical Code (NEC) specifics concerning photovoltaic installation Article 690. Code-compliant wiring of modules, inverters, charge controllers, and batteries will be explored. Students will plan and execute photovoltaic system installations.

**SPANISH (SPAN)**

**SPAN 1101**
**Spanish I**
Assists students in developing proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing Spanish, mastering fundamental grammatical concepts, and integrating the culture of the Spanish-speaking world. The course is designed for students with little or no prior language study. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**SPAN 1102**
**Spanish II**
Continues to increase proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing in Spanish, mastering of more complex grammatical concepts including subjunctive mood, and integrating the culture of the Spanish-speaking world. Prerequisite: SPAN 1101, one-two years of high school Spanish, or consent of instructor.

**SPAN 1150**
**Conversational Spanish**
Provides students with the opportunity to use Spanish for specific communicative goals. The situational approach will focus on words and phrases needed to cope with everyday, survival situations and will vary according to class need. This course is designed for students with little or no prior language experience. This course could be taken more than once as the topics change. Survival Spanish for Probation Officers; Survival Spanish for Paramedics and EMT's; Survival Spanish for Law Enforcement Officers; Emergency Spanish for Firefighters; Survival Spanish for Correctional Staff; Spanish for Dental Staff; Survival Spanish for School Administrators, Teachers, & Support Staff; Office Spanish for Office Personnel; Doing Business in Latin America; Spanish for the Physician’s Office; Spanish for Nursing; and other professions are available.

**SPAN 2201**
**Spanish III**
Provides for a review of grammar and vocabulary study and allows for practice of the more difficult grammatical concepts in Spanish. Interactive activities using authentic text materials, various literary genre, videos in the target culture, thematic cultural units, and written exercises help students to increase proficiency in the four language modalities: listening, speaking, reading and writing. Prerequisite: SPAN 1102, one year of college Spanish, three years of high school Spanish, or consent of instructor.

**SPAN 2202**
**Spanish IV**
Integrates the mastery of structural concepts with the study of authentic text materials on a variety of cultural topics, various literary genre, and provides for developing proficiency in the four language modalities. Prerequisite: SPAN 2201, three or four years of high school Spanish, or consent of instructor.

**SPAN 2235**
**Special Topics**
Introduces students to topics of special interest incorporating the various modalities of language learning: listening, speaking, reading and writing, and interweaves the culture of the Spanish-speaking community. The course may be retaken for credit as the topics change.

**SPEECH (SPCH)**

**SPCH 1101**
**Introduction to Speech**
Introduction to Speech focuses on elementary speech training aimed at public speaking, extemporaneous speaking, and impromptu speaking. This speech course emphasizes delivery techniques, audience analysis, research, organization, clearness of statement, and logical thinking.

**SPCH 1103**
**Interpersonal Communications**
Assists students in improving their one-on-one communication skills in their personal, social, and professional lives. Learners analyze the common variables of interpersonal communications and learn techniques to overcome barriers to effective communication. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**SPCH 2210**
**Oral Interpretation**
Focuses on interpretation of short fiction, poetry, drama and children’s literature for oral presentation. The student will examine selected texts and incorporate body and voice control techniques for performance. This is an oral reading course.

**STUDY SKILLS (STSK)**

**STSK 0090**
**Reading Improvement I**
Provides improvement of reading skills for students underprepared for college level reading. The focus is on basic comprehension with additional instruction in vocabulary and word recognition.

**STSK 0091**
**Basic Math Skills**
Provides individualized assistance to students who need to improve their basic math skills. The course covers fractions, decimals, metric, percents, ratio and proportions, and solving for “x”.

**STSK 0092**
**Basic Skills Development**
Assists students in developing college-level study skills: time management, note taking, scheduling, and homework. Helps students understand how to manage college workload, analyze assignments, and clarify instructor expectations. Offers a review of college-level reading, writing and math abilities and skills. Helps students understand resources available and what is required of a responsible, self-motivated learner.

**STSK 0095**
**Reading Improvement II**
Provides improvement of reading skills for students underprepared for college level reading. The focus is on basic comprehension with additional instruction in vocabulary and word recognition. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or placement by assessment test score.

**STSK 0096**
**Increasing College Vocabulary**
Designed for students who need to increase vocabulary and spelling skills for job success, continuation in college, are culturally diverse students, and others who want to make better use of Standard English.

**STSK 1104**
**Efficient Reading**
Offers students the opportunity to improve academic performance by developing higher levels of comprehension. Emphasis is on gaining knowledge from college textbooks. Prerequisite: STSK 0095 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

**STSK 1110**
**Freshman Seminar**
Enhances the student’s adjustment and success with the college experience. The Freshman Seminar course provides first-year students...
with a general orientation and introduction to resources and skills helpful in the transition to college life and to assist in long term academic and personal success. It is designed to facilitate a successful college experience. Students will develop college-level study skills and will learn about college resources to assist them in their personal and academic adjustment to college life. Strategies for a successful college experience, including: time management, studying smart, taking notes from lecture and textbooks, writing, test taking techniques, stress management, learning teaching styles, preparing speeches, introduction to online learning, navigating D2L and ITV/Edistance learning will be covered.

STSK 1135
Introduction to Digital Literacy
Introduces students to the basic elements of Digital Literacy as they develop the technology proficiency, information literacy, and media literacy necessary for safe use of digital technologies vital for success in post-secondary settings as well as the 21st Century workforce. Prerequisite: Students will need to have access to a reliable Internet connection and access to a device which will enable them to use various technologies.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY (SURG)

SURG 1110
Surgical Microbiology
Enables students to understand various types of surgical procedures. Students will accomplish this by studying surgical anatomy, abnormalities and the preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative processes as they relate to each type of surgery. Students will relate the knowledge learned in previous theory courses to specific surgical procedures. The types of cases to be studied will include surgeries performed on the Skeletal, Muscular, Sensory, Nervous, Vascular systems.

SURG 1120
Surgical Pharmacology
Provides students with the opportunity for participation in major productions as actors or members of technical crews. Instructor will determine the number of credits to be assigned based on the student’s role.

SURG 1150
Operating Room Procedures I
Enables students to understand various types of surgical procedures. Students will accomplish this by studying surgical anatomy, abnormalities and the preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative processes as they relate to each type of surgery. Students will relate the knowledge learned in previous theory courses to specific surgical procedures. The types of cases to be studied will include laparotomies, laparoscopy and surgeries performed on the reproductive, urinary, digestive, endocrine, sensory and respiratory systems. Prerequisites: SURG 1110 & SURG 1130.

SURG 1160
Clinical I
Provides supervised occupational experience in the clinical setting. It applies knowledge acquired in the classroom and laboratory to the development and performance of competencies associated with operating room policy and procedure. Prerequisites: SURG 1110, SURG 1120 and SURG 1130.

SURG 1170
Clinical II
Provides supervised occupational experience in the clinical setting. It applies knowledge acquired in the classroom and laboratory to the development and performance of competencies associated with operating room policy and procedure. Prerequisites: SURG 1160.

SURG 1181
Board Review
Designed to prepare students to write the national board certification exam by the National Board of Surgical Technologists and Surgical Assistants. A review of all course work presented in the program with an emphasis on certification exam specifications will be presented. Prerequisite: SURG 1160.

THEATER (THTR)

THTR 1101
Introduction to Theater
Introduction to Theater introduces theater as an art form, discusses text analysis and examines elements of dramatic theater construction. This theater course reviews major movements in theater from Greek to modern theater. It is intended to give students a background in theater history, exposure to text analysis, examination of performance tactics and experience in bringing a text to the stage. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

THTR 1102
Acting Basics
Emphasizes voice, body and concentration along with attention to character analysis and development.

THTR 1104
Survey of Musical Theatre
Exposes students to the path of the form from its birth to the Broadway shows of today. These works will include operas, operettas, vaudevilles, reviews and Broadway Musicals. Significant time will be spent studying major works and songs from the American Musical. Prerequisite: STSK 0090 or evidence of college level reading ability through assessment test or prior college coursework.

THTR 1105
Theater Production
Provides students with the opportunity for participation in major productions as actors or members of technical crews. Instructor will determine the number of credits to be assigned based on the student’s role.

THTR 1106
Theater Production
Provides students with the opportunity for participation in major productions as actors or members of technical crews. Instructor will determine the number of credits to be assigned based on the student’s role.
THTR 2105 Theater Production 1-3
Provides students with the opportunity for participation in major productions as actors or members of technical crews. Instructor will determine the number of credits to be assigned based on the student's role.

THTR 2106 Theater Production 1-3
Provides students with the opportunity for participation in major productions as actors or members of technical crews. Instructor will determine the number of credits to be assigned based on the student's role.

THTR 2122 Introduction to Film 3
Reviews the technical, historical, and dramatic elements of film making. The course is intended to give students a more sophisticated perspective of this unique art form.

THTR 2235 Special Topics 1-3
Covers a wide range of issues of current interest. Topics will be chosen to meet the needs of students. The class may be retaken for credit if the topic varies.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (TRAN ALSO SEE AUTO)

TRAN 1100 Introduction to Transportation 2
Define correct procedures for servicing and maintaining vehicles are covered in this course. Shop safety, use of service manuals and bulletins, writing repair orders, and parts requisitions will be addressed.

TRAN 1111 Electrical Fundamentals 3
Define the basic fundamentals of electricity and electronics, sources of electricity, circuits, magnetism, resistance, coils, capacitance, instruments, diodes, and solid-state devices are presented. Emphasis is placed on the testing and repair of the electrical systems, starter motors, alternators and regulators. Students will identify parts, operation, testing, and overhaul procedures.

TRAN 1145 Engine Performance I 2
Define proper techniques necessary to diagnose and repair OBD I and OBD II computer systems using diagnostic equipment. This course also covers fuel system components testing and repair.

WELD 1100 Introduction to Welding Theory and Blueprint Reading 4
Presents information on welding safety, welding terms and definitions, weld defects and discontinuities, welding processes and symbols for welding according to AWS A2.4. The course presents information on mathematics including fractions, decimals and metric conversions. It also presents orthographic views and engineering drawing lines, the bill of materials, setup tools, relationships of surfaces, edges and centerlines as applied to a setup procedure and fabrication of a weldment from a print.

WELD 1130 Shielded Metal Arc Welding II 3
Provides training to develop skills necessary to produce quality multipass groove welds with backing on 3/4 inch plate in horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. The student will also be able to produce quality open root single V-groove welds on 3/8 inch mild steel plate in horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Welding related information is also provided on hard surfacing, repair of cast iron and metal identification. In addition, welding related information is included about procedure and welder qualification on destructive and nondestructive testing methods. Corequisite: WELD 1120.

WELD 1150 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding II 2
Designed to provide the student with an understanding of gas tungsten arc welding on thin gauge stainless steel and titanium. The student will learn to develop the skill necessary to produce quality welds on .040" to .062" stainless steel and titanium in the flat and horizontal positions. In addition, information will be presented on the weld characteristics of titanium and stainless steel to familiarize the student with the manipulative technique and the characteristics of these metals. Corequisite: WELD 1140.

WELD 1170 Flux Cored Arc Welding I 2
Designed to provide training to develop welding skills on carbon steels using small and large diameter flux-cored electrode (with and without shielding gas) in all positions on fillet and groove welds on plain carbon steel products typically 1/4 inch thickness or greater. Flux in the core is relied upon to generate the necessary protection from the atmosphere. This process is widely used in construction because of its high welding speed and portability.

WELD 1180 Weldability of Metals, Ferrous and Nonferrous 2
Provides the non-metallurgist with basic knowledge of various metals and their weldability. Anyone involved with welding will benefit from the better understanding of welding the different metals. Students will learn metal properties, heat input, preheating, post heating, selecting filler metals plus many more topics.

WELD 1190 Welding Principles 3
Provides students with details of welding and cutting processes, terminology and joint design, related areas of shop math, measurement, and reading technical drawings.

WELD 1200 Blueprint Reading for Welders 3
Presents a thorough foundation for understanding the symbols, practices, and concepts used in prints created for welding and manufacturing. It will present information on blueprint reading using a step by step process to enable students to visualize and interpret blueprints used in industrial settings.

WELD 1205 Weld Shop Safety 1
Provides the student with a thorough understanding of hazards that exist in the welding shop and practices and procedures that can keep them safe.

WELD 1210 Oxy-fuel/Plasma Arc Cutting 2
Provides the student with basic knowledge and skills in oxyacetylene cutting and welding and plasma arc cutting.

WELD 1220 Shielded Metal Arc Welding I 3
Provides the student with a thorough technical understanding of arc welding, welding safety, arc welding power sources, electrode classifications and selection. It also provides training to develop the skills necessary to make quality shielded metal arc welds on mild steel.

WELD 1230 Gas Metal Arc Welding I 3
Provides the student with a thorough technical understanding of Gas Metal Arc welding (GMAW), welding safety, equipment and setup, and wire and shielding gas classifications and selection. It also provides training to develop the skills necessary to make quality gas metal arc welds on mild steel.

WELD 1240 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding I 3
Provides the student with a thorough technical understanding of Gas Tungsten Arc welding (GTAW), welding safety, equipment and setup, and rod and shielding gas classifications and selection. It also provides training to develop the skills necessary to make quality gas tungsten arc welds.
WELD 1250 1-2
Welder Certification
Provides the student with information about the welder certification process and the opportunity to take the American Welding society (AWS) D1.1 Qualification test. Passing this test yields an industry-recognized credential and verifies the skill level of the participant.

WELD 1260 2
Metallurgy and Materials
Evaluates the basic elements of metallurgy and weld-ability as it pertains to commonly welded materials. Students will be provided instruction on the weld ability of metals, the effects of welding on metals, mechanical properties of metals, alloys and their properties, applications of various types of metals, metal classification systems, and procedures for welding hard to weld metals.

WELD 1270 2
Testing, Codes & Inspection
Describe the different types of destructive and non-destructive weldment testing. Emphasis will be placed on national welding codes that govern the welding industry specifically the American Welding Society Structural Code D1.1 along with AWS codes.

WELD 1280 4
Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc
Perform horizontal, vertical and overhead welding in accordance with AWS and ASME procedures. Common joint types in various thicknesses are welded using various electrodes. Some sheet metal will be welded.

WELD 1290 4
Advanced Shielded Metal Arc
Evaluate Shielded Metal Arc welds made in the horizontal, vertical and overhead positions on various thicknesses of metals using various electrodes to AWS and ASME standards.

WELD 1300 4
Intermediate Gas Metal Arc Welding
Perform Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) in the horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Operate power supplies that use shielding gases, short-arc and spray discharge. Identity wire types and sizes.

WELD 1310 4
Advanced Gas Metal Arc Welding
Evaluate advanced procedures, techniques, and skills necessary for proficiency in Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) and Flux Cored Welding (FCAW) in the horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions on various thicknesses of metal to AWS and ASME standards.

WELD 1320 4
Intermediate Gas Tungsten Arc
Perform gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW) in the horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions. Weld a variety of joint designs using different types of metals of different thicknesses used in industry.

WELD 1330 4
Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc
Evaluate advanced procedures, techniques, and skills necessary for proficient Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) in a variety of positions and joint designs using different types of metals and thicknesses of metals used by industry to AWS and ASME standards.

WELD 1340 3
Welding Qualification Lab
Determine the requirements of welding codes and specifications for welding qualification. Emphasis will be placed on the AWS and AMSE tests and procedures for ferrous and nonferrous metals. Performance will be evaluated using visual and destructive testing.

WELD 1400 1-3
Welding Fundamentals
Provides the students with an understanding of the welding and cutting processes used in production and repair. The course covers welding shop safety, theory, fundamentals of operation, equipment used, and techniques recommended for welding and cutting processes.

WELD 2110 2
Advanced Blueprint Reading
Designed for students who have a basic understanding of blueprint reading. Selected blueprints cover methods of representation and unusual applications of drafting principles including sketches, auxiliary section, distorted views and representation of some common production methods. This course covers and builds the hands-on skills that are essential to fabricate weldments from blueprints. Students will learn how to visualize blueprints by actually building welding projects from them. Students will begin fabricating projects from blueprints starting with simple blueprints and progressing to more challenging projects.

WELD 2120 2
Fixture and Layout
Develops the concepts necessary for basic layout skills including fixture construction. Fixtures allow precut components to be quickly assembled into position for welding. This course covers calculation of the area of geometric figures for use in layout and cutting operations and includes the volumes of geometric figures used in the layout and shearing operations.

WELD 2130 3
Fabrication and Repair I
Covers basic fabrication techniques as they relate to product manufacturing, maintenance and repair. Topics include bending, forming, shearing, simple punching operations, flat pattern layouts, basic jig and fixture application and assembly methods.

WELD 2140 3
Fabrication and Repair II
Provides skills to properly fit up and weld carbon steel pipe, square steel tube and angle iron in a structural application. Carbon steel plate is welded according to the nationally recognized AWS certification code. Fabrication projects will be made using a variety of manufacturing processes including CNC press brake forming, CNC plasma arc cutting, CNC laser cutting, shearing, punching and welding. Fixtures also will be designed and used. Prerequisite: WELD 2130.

WELD 2150 3
Gas Metal Arc Welding III
Builds proficiency in GTAW process with mild steel in all positions and progresses to aluminum and stainless steel in all positions. Students will be expected to work to industry standards for apprentice welders. Prerequisites: WELD 1140 & WELD 1150.

WELD 2160 3
Gas Metal Arc Welding II
Builds proficiency in GMAW processes using the spray and pulse spray transfers with mild steel and progresses to aluminum and stainless steel. The introduction of the aluminum and stainless numbering system will be included. Students will be expected to work to industry standards for apprentice welders. Prerequisite: WELD 1160.

WELD 2170 3
SMAW Pipe Welding
Provides instruction for the development of pipe welding skills. Students will prepare and weld various pipe diameters with the Shielded Metal Arc Weld process. This course helps to develop the welding skills necessary to produce quality welds on schedule 80 mild steel pipes in the 1F, 2F, 5F, 1G, 2G and 5G positions using E6010 and E7018 electrodes.
**ADMISSIONS INFORMATION**

Minnesota West Community & Technical College maintains an open door policy for admissions to the College. If you have graduated from high school or have obtained a General Education Development (GED) Certificate, have scores on the High School Equivalency Test (HiSET) Exam or Test Assessing Secondary Completion (TASC) exams that you are eligible for admission.

If you do not have a high school diploma or General Education Development Certificate, or do not met the test score requirements on the HiSET or TASC exams, you may be admitted at the discretion of the College. Admission to Minnesota West does not guarantee admission to college-level courses nor to specific programs. New students are required to take an assessment evaluation in Reading, Writing, and Math.

When applying for admission, an application, application fee, and official transcripts are required. Official high school, GED, HiSET or TASC score reports and college transcripts must be submitted to the campus resource specialist. Departments may have additional requirements for admission to their programs. Admissions staff will also assist with the application for admissions, information for prospective students, and tours of the campus.

The campus resource specialist provides services pertaining to reciprocity forms, international students, high school enrollments, applications for programs, and transcripts received from previous institutions. Students may apply to programs which lead to:
- Certificate
- Diploma
- Associate of Arts degree
- Associate in Science degree
- Associate in Applied Science degree

Students may be classified as non-diploma or non-degree seeking applicants.
- Part-time students
- Concurrent high school students
- English as a Second Language student (ESL)

If students have attended another college, an official sealed copy of a transcript must be sent directly to the Worthington campus admissions office. Students should submit an unofficial copy of their transcript to use in meetings with advisors or instructors.

**To Apply to the College**

To apply to the College: You must complete the Minnesota West online application for admission, which can be found at [http://www.mnwest.edu/admissions/apply](http://www.mnwest.edu/admissions/apply). If you do not have access to a computer, you can complete the Minnesota State universal application form. This form can be obtained by contacting the Minnesota West Communication Center at 800-658-2330, any Minnesota West campus, or your local high school counselor.

**Application Fee**

All applicants are required to pay a $20.00 application fee. The application fee is non-refundable except when the College denies enrollment due to college determined program requirements or course size limitations, or when there is a program closure.

The application fee does not pertain to PSEO students or High School Contract for Training programs. Non-degree seeking students are not required to pay the application fee until they register for the ninth credit. The application fee is waived for overseas, active duty military service personnel.

**Admission of Transfer Students**

Transfer students must submit the application form, application fee and official transcripts from all institutions previously attended directly to the Worthington campus admissions office. Transcripts do not need to be requested from any college that is part of the Minnesota State system. Those transcripts can be retrieved electronically by our admissions office. Students are also required to provide a high school transcript or GED test scores.

**Admission of International Students**

If you are an international student (non-immigrant, non-refugee, a resident of another country holding a valid student visa), you must apply to Minnesota West using these instructions for the International Admissions application.

The following items are required for you to be considered for admission and must be submitted to the college three months before you plan to arrive:

1. International Student Application for Admission (http://www.mnwest.edu/images/admissions/international_applic.pdf)
2. Certification of Financial Responsibility (http://www.mnwest.edu/images/admissions/certif_finan_responsibility.pdf). You must come fully prepared to meet all financial obligations for the entire course of study as a student including tuition, fees, books, medical insurance and all other personal expenses in the United States. The CFR must be completed with supporting documentation attached. It is estimated that you will need $12,000 per year for tuition and living expenses. Minnesota West does not provide financial aid for International students.
3. A $20 (U.S. dollars) non-refundable application fee.
   If your native language is not English, you must
present proof of English proficiency in the form of test scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 500 on the paper based test, 173 on the computer-based test or 61 on the Internet based test is required for acceptance. The TOEFL may be secured from the American Consulate in your country or it may be taken by applying directly to:

Educational Testing Service
Rosedale Road
Princeton, NJ 08541 USA
609-921-9000
http://www.ets.org/toefl

5. Academic Records.
Official transcripts of your entire academic record in secondary school and college, including grades received each year of study, degree certificates, and examination certificates. Photocopies are not acceptable. Transcripts must be translated in English, and a certified copy of the translation must be attached.

All international students are required to purchase the Minnesota State international student accident and illness insurance plan, unless they can provide written verification that their government or sponsoring agency accepts full responsibility for any medical claims that might occur.

7. Required immunization form
(http://www.mnwest.edu/images/student-forms/immunization_form.pdf). All students born after 1956 are required by Minnesota Law to provide proof that they have been vaccinated against diphtheria, tetanus, measles, mumps, and rubella.

Submit all application materials and correspondence to:
Minnesota West Community & Technical College
International Student Office
1450 Collegeway
Worthington, MN 56187

Admissions for New Immigrants
Potential students who are new immigrants must be able to demonstrate English language proficiency before enrolling in programs or courses at Minnesota West. All students must take the placement tests including new immigrants. Results of those tests will determine placement in either the regular English sequence or the developmental English courses. The Accuplacer assessment or a similar assessment will be used for appropriate course placement.

Senior Citizens
A Minnesota resident who is 62 years of age or older (Senior Citizen) is entitled to enroll in a credit bearing course for an administrative fee of $20.00 per credit plus fees, on a space available basis.

A Senior Citizen may also enroll in any non-credit open enrollment courses on a space available basis at no charge or may audit a credit bearing open enrollment course on a space available basis at no charge. However, senior citizens auditing a class will be required to pay fees as allowed by MS135A.52. A Senior Citizen enrolled in a closed enrollment contract training or professional continuing education course must pay the regular tuition charge for the course.

In all cases, senior citizens are required to pay for any materials and personal property for the course.

Readmission to the College
Students who have left the College for one or more semesters may re-enter Minnesota West as returning students. Students who have been out of Minnesota West Community & Technical College for five (5) or more years must resubmit an application and any transcripts since enrolled at Minnesota West.

Academic Renewal
Academic Renewal gives an undergraduate student who has been away from Minnesota West Community & Technical College at least five calendar years a one-time opportunity to establish a new grade point average. The policy will not apply if a student has earned a degree, diploma, or certificate from Minnesota West for the period in which they are asking for a fresh start. Students who seek a fresh start must meet the following conditions:
- The student must not have been enrolled at Minnesota West for a minimum of five consecutive years prior to the point of the fresh start.
- Upon readmission, the student must successfully complete 15 credits at Minnesota West with no grades below C prior to applying for the fresh start.
- If approved, the fresh start will be indicated on the transcript. All prior grades and credits will not apply to academic GPA, credits attempted and credits earned, but will be used for calculating Satisfactory Academic Progress, Grade Point Average, and completion percentage for financial aid purposes. The student’s record will reflect all original courses attempted by the student.

Special Student Status
Special students are all students not working on a degree program and not accepted into the College. Special students are frequently part-time students. A student may earn no more than eight credits without making application to the College.

- Special student registration should be completed prior to the first day of scheduled classes each term.
- Special students are encouraged to register with an advisor to assist them with their program.
• All credits earned in the special student classification will be maintained as a permanent record of the College and will be considered for application toward a diploma or degree program upon admission to the College.
• New students enrolling for eight or more credits and special students who have accumulated eight or more credits are required to pay the $20 application fee.

Visiting Student Status
Visiting students are all students who are not seeking a degree at Minnesota West, but are currently admitted as degree-seeking students at another college that is part of the Minnesota State system. Visiting students will not be required to apply for admission, but must comply with all course restrictions, such as a course prerequisite, placement test score, or major.

Post-Secondary Enrollment Options (PSEO)
The Post-Secondary Enrollment Options Program is a state-sponsored program that allows qualified sophomores, juniors and seniors to take college-level courses that apply to both high school graduation requirements and a college degree. It is intended to increase the range and depth of academic options for high school students.

Registration Dates
• Fall semester registration opens on April 15 for PSEO students
• Spring semester registration opens on November 15 for PSEO students

High school students should carefully consider their participation in this program before applying for admission. Students should discuss participation in the PSEO program with their parents and high school counselor/principal. Students should notify their high school by May 30th of their intent to enroll in PSEO for the upcoming school year.
For eligibility and admissions refer to our website http://www.mnwest.edu/admission/pseo/pseo-eligibility-and-admissions

Immunization Policy
Minnesota Law (MS135A.14) requires that all students born after 1956 or who graduated from a Minnesota High School prior to 1997 and enrolled in a public or private post secondary school in Minnesota must be immunized against diphtheria, tetanus, measles, mumps, and rubella. The student will provide proof of immunization by completing the Immunization Record for Students Attending Post Secondary Schools form prior to registering for classes. This form can be obtained from the campus resource specialist.

Exceptions:
This form need not be completed by students who are enrolled for only one class during the full academic semester or for extension, correspondence or online courses only. Students may also be exempt for medical or conscientious reasons.

Transfer students from a different Minnesota college are exempt if transcripts or other information from the previous school indicate that the student has met immunization requirements.

Assessment/Placement
Minnesota West is committed to institutional improvements and assisting all students in realizing their potential. For this reason, student assessment is part of the College's educational program. Students participate in a series of assessment tests and surveys designed to assist college personnel in accurate advisement and course placement and to gather information on student satisfaction with college programs and services.

New students are required to complete an assessment (Accuplacer) of their basic skills to enable better judgments of readiness to function effectively within college level curriculum. Mandatory placement in reading, English and math courses is based on the assessment scores.

The Accuplacer instrument is used for assessment but ACT scores can be also used to meet assessment standards. Minnesota West will not require an individual to take a remedial, noncredit course in a subject area if the individual has received a college ready ACT score in that subject area.

Students will be given reasonable time and opportunity to review materials provided by the college covering the material to be tested. This material will include a sample test. An individual who is required to take a remedial, noncredit course as a result of a test given by a Minnesota West will be given an opportunity to retake the test at the earliest time determined by the individual when testing is otherwise offered. Minnesota West will provide an individual with study materials for the purpose of retaking and passing the test.

Minnesota West has developed guidelines that exempt some students from all or portions of the assessment based on previous education or enrollment status.

Orientation
An orientation session for students is held on each campus and online. It allows the student to get acquainted with the campus and available services.
Students will receive information on advising and topics related to registration and academic and student life at Minnesota West. Student orientation/advising sessions are held for new students prior to the beginning of each term. It is strongly recommended that all new students attend an orientation session. Contact the campus for orientation dates and time. Online orientation is available for online students.

**Registration**

**Time of Entrance**

Students may have multiple opportunities for entrance to Minnesota West Community & Technical College. Check with the program or major of choice for admission requirements. It is recommended that high school seniors make application for admission during their senior year and include with their high school transcript a current schedule of classes.

Registration refers to the process of signing up for classes. The registration procedures vary depending upon whether a new or continuing student is in a degree, diploma or certificate program or is taking classes but not pursuing a degree, diploma or certificate.

New students who have completed the application for admission process will be scheduled for an orientation/advising session. During orientation/advising, advisors will meet with students to assist in selecting appropriate courses. At the conclusion of this session, registration begins.

**State Residency Requirement**

Classification as State Residents. Students who meet one or more of the following conditions on the date they apply for admission to a state college or university shall be classified as residents of Minnesota.

a. Students must have resided in Minnesota for at least one calendar year immediately prior to applying for in-state tuition or are dependent students whose parents or legal guardian resides in Minnesota at the time the student applies. Residence in Minnesota must not be merely for the purpose of attending college.

b. Students are Minnesota residents and can demonstrate that they were temporarily absent from the state without establishing residency elsewhere.

c. Students moved to the state for employment purposes and, before moving and before applying for admission to a public postsecondary institution, accepted a full-time job in the state, or students who are spouses or dependents of such persons.

**Procedure**

**Domicile** is a person's true, fixed and permanent living place. Domicile is the place to which a person intends to return after temporary absences. A person may have only one domicile at a time.

1. **Demonstration of Domicile and Factors to be Considered.** In order to be reclassified as a Minnesota state resident, a student must first demonstrate the establishment of domicile in Minnesota as described in this part.

2. **Required Period of Residence.** A student must have resided in Minnesota for a continuous period of one calendar year immediately prior to applying for reclassification, and residence in Minnesota during this period of time must not have been solely or primarily for the purpose of attending a college or university.

3. **Other Factors.** Each of the following additional facts and circumstances may be considered in the evaluation of a petition for a change in state residency, and other factors not listed may also be considered. The existence of any one of these factors is neither necessary nor sufficient to form the basis for a decision. It is the student's responsibility to provide documentation or evidence of any factors to be considered in the reclassification decision.

   a. Continuous presence in Minnesota between academic terms or other periods when not enrolled as a student.
   b. Registration as a voter in Minnesota.
   c. Ownership of a home in Minnesota.
   d. Domicile of the student's spouse in Minnesota.
   e. Registration of the student's automobile in Minnesota.
   f. For a dependent student, domicile in Minnesota of the student's parent or legal guardian.
   g. Evidence of the intention to acquire a domicile in Minnesota.
   h. Sources of the student's financial support are generated within Minnesota.
   i. An offer of employment in Minnesota to begin after the student's projected date of college or university graduation.

4. **Decision.** A student’s petition for reclassification (this should be a hyperlink that links to the college’s petition form) shall be considered and a decision made within one week of receipt of petition and all necessary documentation. A student whose residency is changed to that of a Minnesota resident shall be charged the resident tuition rate effective at the beginning of the term of enrollment following the date the petition was submitted. Classification of a student as a Minnesota
A resident shall apply to all Minnesota State colleges and universities.

5. **Appeal.** Students may appeal a decision not to reclassify a student as a Minnesota resident by requesting their initial petition be forwarded to the college provost for additional review. The provost’s decision shall be final.

**Tuition and Fees**

Tuition and fees for credit bearing courses at Minnesota West are established by the Minnesota State Board of Trustees. Future and current students are encouraged to visit the College website for the most current tuition and fees information at: [http://www.mnwest.edu/business-office/tuition-fees](http://www.mnwest.edu/business-office/tuition-fees).

**Reciprocity**

For students who live in a state that has a reciprocity agreement with Minnesota, tuition and fees will be based on their home state’s negotiated rate. Students from Wisconsin and North Dakota need to apply to their home state to ensure the negotiated tuition rate. Students from South Dakota need to complete an application and submit it to the campus they plan to attend. Contact the Campus Resource Specialist for assistance.

**Paying Tuition & Fees**

It is the student’s responsibility to check their account online through the e-Services Student Account. Statements will not be mailed to students.

Students may choose one of the following options for paying:

- **Pay Online**
  Online payments are accepted through e-services student account. Students may make full or partial payments using a major credit card, debit card or e-check.

- **Pay in Installments**
  Set up a tuition payment plan with Nelnet Business Solutions

- **Pay by Mail**
  Students may pay by mail by including their student ID number on their check or money order.

- **Pay in Person**
  Payments are accepted at the campus business office during regular business hours. Payments may be made with a credit or debit card, check or cash.

**Third Party Billing**

When a student’s tuition, fees and/or bookstore purchases are billed directly to an outside agency or organization, the process is termed “third party billing.” The College agrees to defer the appropriate college costs and collect payment directly from the agency or organization on behalf of the student. The College must receive authorization from the sponsoring agency or organization before third party billing can be processed. Students are ultimately responsible for all college costs incurred.

**Registration Cancellation for Non-Payment**

Students who have not paid their tuition and fees by the payment deadline will have their class registrations cancelled unless one of the following conditions is met:

- Student has made a down payment of 15% or $300.00, whichever is less.
- Student has an active Nelnet tuition payment plan.
- Student has completed the financial aid application and has an ISIR on file with the College (completed FAFSA using the Minnesota West code of 005263)
- Student has provided the College with scholarship or third party authorization for payment of tuition.
- Student is a PSEO student.

Students in jeopardy of having class registrations cancelled will notice a message on their E-services dashboard notifying them that they have not met the financial requirements necessary to remain registered after the tuition due date. Seek assistance early to ensure that class registration will not be cancelled.

Limited circumstances could allow a student to have tuition and fees deferred for a short period of time. Students who believe they have extenuating circumstances that could be considered for deferment must contact the business office. Deferment criteria are well defined. Not all requests for deferments will be granted.

**Late Fee**

A $30.00 late fee will be assessed to accounts that are not paid by the 25th day of the semester. No late fees will be charged if the payment plan has been implemented by that date. The late fee will also apply to resale activity.

**Non-payment**

Non-payment of the account will result in submission of the outstanding balance to the Minnesota Department of Revenue Collection Division for further action. Students having outstanding accounts with the College will not be permitted to register for a subsequent term. Students should not rely on the College to drop them from courses.
Schedule Adjustments - Drop/Add
Terms three weeks or greater in length:
Minnesota West students may drop courses within the first five days of a term without obligation. For purposes of this policy a term is defined as fall semester, fall late start, spring semester, spring late start, summer session I and summer session II. Students must submit a completed Course Drop/Add Withdrawal Form at a campus registration office or online through eServices. A 100% refund of tuition and fees shall be provided to a student who drops on or before the fifth day of a term. Students will be obligated for any courses dropped after the fifth day of a term.

Courses less than three weeks in length:
Students are entitled to have the opportunity to attend one class session without obligation. Students who are registered for courses which are less than 3 weeks in length will have one business day after the first class meets in which to drop courses without obligation. A 100% refund of tuition and fees shall be provided to a student who drops a course less than three weeks in length on or before one business day after the first class meets. Students will be obligated for any course dropped after the first business day following the first class session.

Financial Aid Implications:
If a student is eligible for federal financial aid (Title IV) and he/she completely withdraws from school during a period of enrollment, he/she is entitled to aid based on the percentage of the period of enrollment he/she attended. When a student withdraws from all courses prior to completing 60% of the semester, the school is required to determine the amount of the federal financial aid the student has earned. If a student has been disbursed unearned aid, he/she must repay it. If a student has earned aid which has not been disbursed, he/she is eligible to receive those funds as a post-withdrawal disbursement. If any funds are remaining after the return of Title IV aid, they will be used for repayment obligations for Minnesota West Community & Technical College funds, State funds, and other private sources. If an unpaid balance exists, all aid sources will be repaid before any funds are returned.

Refunds of Institutional funds less any federal Title IV aid funds are subject to be returned to State and Local aid programs which require a return of funds. The funds are returned according to the ratio of the aid program award to the total Non-Title IV Aid package.

Late Registration
Registration for classes will be allowed through the first five instructional days of a term. For purposes of this policy, a term is defined as fall semester, fall late start, spring semester, spring late start, summer session I, and summer session II. Registration for courses which are less than 3 weeks in length will be allowed through one business day after the first class meeting date. Registration after these deadlines will require consent of the instructor, providing space is available.

Withdrawals
Students may withdraw from a course through the date on which eighty percent (80%) of the days in the academic semester have elapsed. For courses not on a standard academic semester schedule, the final date for official course withdrawal shall be the date on which eighty percent (80%) of the instructional days for the course have elapsed.

Students withdrawing from the college after registering for classes must officially withdraw with the campus registration office or online through eServices. A course from which the student withdraws will appear on their academic transcript with a W and will count against their completion percentage for Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Minnesota West will refund tuition and fees for students who totally withdraw in accordance with the following schedule:
- 1st to 5th class day - 100%
- 6th to 10th class day - 75%
- 11th to 15th class day - 50%
- 16th to 20th class day - 25%
- After the 20th class day - 0%

Summer sessions and other terms at least three weeks but less than ten weeks in length:
- 1st to 5th class day - 100%
- 6th to 10th class day - 50%
- After the 10th class day - 0%

Terms less than three weeks in length:
- 1st class day of term – 100%
- 2nd and 3rd class day of term – 50%
- After the 3rd class day – 0%

Financial Aid Implications
Federal regulations state that students who withdraw after receiving federal financial aid may be required to return a portion of the aid received. Students considering withdrawing from the college should consult an advisor or financial aid specialist before withdrawing from the college. The Minnesota State Grant recalculates throughout the term and may result in a student either receiving an increased or a decreased Minnesota State Grant award. Any student considering withdrawing from a course or courses should speak with their campus financial aid specialist to determine both the academic and financial effects of a withdrawal.

Students in attendance after the 60% point of the term
will be considered to have earned all financial aid.

Administrative Withdrawals
The College reserves the right to administratively withdraw students for non-attendance. Notification will be sent students who are administratively withdrawn. There will be no reduction in tuition and fees.

Alternative Methods of Earning Credit

Students may be granted credit toward program completion for prior work, education, and life experiences, which are deemed equivalent to the program requirements.

Earning credit may be achieved through one of the following options: Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Competency Based Education (CBE), or Course Test Out.

1. Credits received through alternative methods count toward graduation requirements but are not counted in Grade Point Average or minimum semester credit completion calculations and are not counted for financial aid status.
2. Responsibility for possessing and retaining the content knowledge and skills required by course requirements for which alternative credit is granted rests with the student.
3. Alternative Methods of Earning Credit procedures do not supersede the time frames for drop/add, withdrawal, or any refund of tuition.
4. Credits earned by these alternative methods may or may not be accepted by other institutions.

- Advanced Placement (AP)
It is the policy of Minnesota West Community & Technical College to award college credit to students who attend Minnesota West Community & Technical College and have achieved a score of 3, 4, or 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) examination(s). Credit may be given for a specific college course if a test covers substantially similar material. If the test material does not match an existing course, students may be given elective credits. Students who have enrolled in a comparable class at Minnesota West or another institution are not eligible to receive credit through CLEP for the same course. Students are provided information on CLEP examination policy and procedures in the college catalog and on the college website.

An equivalency chart for CLEP credit is available at Transferology to assist students in their educational planning. There is no limit to the total number of credits a student may earn through CLEP examinations. Credits earned through CLEP examinations are not resident credits and may not be used to satisfy resident credit requirements for graduation. The Minnesota West - Worthington Campus is a National Test Center for CLEP. Students can contact Student Services at the Worthington Campus for cost information and to schedule a test. More information on other test centers and CLEP tests can be found at http://clep.collegeboard.org/.

1. The student requests an official AP score report from the College Board (www.collegeboard.com) to be sent to Minnesota West Community & Technical College. Minnesota West Code: 6945
2. The AP scores are received and reviewed by an advisor.
3. An equivalency credit form is completed and transcribed for each student.
4. The appropriate signatures are obtained on the equivalency credit form.
5. The student is notified of the number of credits that will be granted upon enrollment at Minnesota West.

- College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
It is the policy of Minnesota West Community & Technical College to award college credit to students who attend Minnesota West Community & Technical College and have achieved the minimum required score as outlined in the equivalency chart on Transferology. Credit may be given for a specific college course if a test covers substantially similar material. If the test material does not match an existing course, students may be given elective credits. Students who have enrolled in a comparable class at Minnesota West or another institution are not eligible to receive credit through CLEP for the same course. Students are provided information on CLEP examination policy and procedures in the college catalog and on the college website.

An equivalency chart for CLEP credit is available at Transferology to assist students in their educational planning. There is no limit to the total number of credits a student may earn through CLEP examinations. Credits earned through CLEP examinations are not resident credits and may not be used to satisfy resident credit requirements for graduation. The Minnesota West - Worthington Campus is a National Test Center for CLEP. Students can contact Student Services at the Worthington Campus for cost information and to schedule a test. More information on other test centers and CLEP tests can be found at http://clep.collegeboard.org/.

1. The student requests an official CLEP score report from the College Board (www.collegeboard.com) to be sent to Minnesota West Community & Technical College. Minnesota West Code: 6945
2. The CLEP scores are received and reviewed by an advisor.
3. An equivalency credit form is completed and transcribed for each student.
4. The appropriate signatures are obtained on the equivalency credit form.
5. The student is notified of the number of credits that will be granted upon enrollment at Minnesota West.
6. CLEP credits will be recorded on a transcript once the student has registered for classes at Minnesota West.

- **Competency Based Education (CBE)**
  Competency Based Education (http://www.mnwest.edu/academics/earning-credit) refers to learner-demonstrated knowledge, skill, and ability to perform a task or function. The learner uses prior experiences to support course competencies.

There is a $200 initial fee that includes career planning, development of an academic plan, and the application. Thereafter, regular tuition per credit will be assessed.

Students may be eligible to earn up to 44 credits for prior learning from work, volunteer services, conferences, workshop attendance, in-service training, and a vocational interest.

- **Course Test Out**
  Students who can demonstrate competence in specific disciplines may earn college credit by testing out of college courses with Minnesota West Community and Technical College. Students must initiate the Course Test-Out process by working with appropriate instructors and then completing a Course Test-Out Award Recommendation Form. Students should check with an advisor, instructors, and campus registrars to see if Course Test-Outs are available. Course Test-Out is not an option for all courses.

  1. A fee of $40 per lecture credit and $65 per lab credit payable to Minnesota West Community & Technical College is required prior to completing a Course Test-Out exam. This fee is nonrefundable even if examinees do not pass exams and do not receive credit for the course.

  2. Course Test-Outs must be completed at least ten days prior to the start of the semester or after the fifth day of the semester; however, the President or designee has the authority to allow a faculty member to grant a Course Test-Out at any time if circumstances warrant.

  3. Testing out is not an option for students who desire to earn credit for courses previously attempted. Course Test-Outs cannot be used to improve grades for courses previously completed.

  4. Students who fail a Course Test-Out exam must complete the course to fulfill graduation requirements. Failing Course Test-Out grades will not be recorded on transcripts.

  5. Course Test-Out exams are instructor-generated to reflect the objectives of the course. Only grades of "C" or higher will be recorded as credit (CR).

  6. Credits earned by the Course Test-Out option are not computed in a student's GPA, nor will they count towards the enrollment figures of the college. Financial Aid is not available for Course Test-Out credits.

7. Course Test-Out credits will not be recorded on a transcript once the student has registered for classes at Minnesota West. (www.mnwest.edu/ student-forms)

- **School to Work Articulated Courses**
  Minnesota West Community & Technical College participates in the school to work program and has entered into agreements with several area high schools. Students enrolling in articulated high school courses and successfully meeting specific criteria for each course may be eligible to receive credit at the College. Credit will be granted for competency mastered within the preceding two years at a skill level of "B" or better on a grade scale of "A-F". Credit will only be awarded for articulated high school courses in which the student has met the criteria after the student has enrolled in and successfully completed 15 credits at the College.

- **International Baccalaureate Credit**
  It is the policy of Minnesota West Community & Technical College to award credit for the International Baccalaureate (IB) programs completed by students who subsequently attend Minnesota West Community & Technical College. The examination for the diploma covers six subjects, three or four of which must be at a higher level and others at the subsidiary level. Students may present a full IB diploma or a certificate recognizing specific higher level or subsidiary level test scores. Those students completing a standard level course of 150 hours will earn three (3) or four (4) credits as appropriate. Students completing a higher level course of 240 hours will receive six (6) or eight (8) credits as appropriate. Students are provided information on IB examination policies and procedures in the college catalog and on the college website.

An equivalency chart for International Baccalaureate (IB) is available at Transferology to assist students in their educational planning. There is no limit to the total number of credits a student may earn through IB examinations. Credits earned through IB examinations are not resident credits and may not be used to satisfy resident credit requirements for graduation.

  1. The student requests an official IB score transcript from the International Baccalaureate Organization be sent to Minnesota West Community & Technical College.

  2. The IP scores are received and reviewed by an advisor.

  3. An equivalency credit form is completed for each student.

  4. The appropriate signatures are obtained on the equivalency credit form.

  5. The student is notified of the number of credits that will be granted upon enrollment at Minnesota West.
6. IB credits will be recorded on a transcript once the student has registered for classes at Minnesota West

**Other Nationally Recognized Examination Programs**

It is the policy of Minnesota West Community and Technical College to consider awarding credit for nationally recognized examination programs such as Dantes Subject Standardized Tests (DSST), Thomas Edison College Examination Program (TECEP), Excelsior Examinations, New York Foreign Language Proficiency, and National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI). Credits earned through a nationally recognized examination are not resident credits and may not be used to satisfy resident credit requirements for graduation. Official score report or transcript for each of the above nationally recognized examination programs is required for transfer evaluation.

1. The student requests an official score report from the appropriate testing service be sent to Minnesota West Community and Technical College.
2. The score reports are received are reviewed by appropriate college staff.
3. An equivalency credit form is completed and transcribed for each student.
4. The appropriate signatures are obtained on the equivalency credit form.
5. The student is notified that credit has been granted.
6. Credits granted will be recorded on a transcript once the student has registered for classes at Minnesota West

**Military Training**

It is the policy of Minnesota West Community and Technical College to consider awarding college credit from the student’s military transcript using the “ACE Guide to the Evaluation of Experiences in the Armed Forces.” The Minnesota West transfer policy will apply to military training transcripts (http://www.mnwest.edu/index.php/policies/321).

1. The student requests an official military transcript through the Joint Services Transcript (JST) system or the Community College of the Air Force be sent to Minnesota West Community and Technical College.
2. The student’s declared degree goal will be used as the transfer evaluation base. If the student changes his/her degree goal, the student is responsible for seeking information on the application of credits toward the new degree goal.
3. The student should make an appointment with the program advisor.
   a. A copy of the official transcript should be present when meeting with the program advisor.
   b. The student’s assigned program advisor will review any technical credits to ascertain their validity within the student’s major study.
4. If the transcript contains general education courses, the Campus Resource Specialist will forward a copy of the official transcript to the College Registrar for review. The College Registrar will verify applicability of transfer credits and respond back to the Campus Resource Specialist.
5. Military credits will be recorded on a transcript once the student has completed 12 credits at Minnesota West.

**Academic Information**

**Attendance**

Students should adhere to the attendance policy as stated on each course syllabus. It is the student’s responsibility to check with each instructor concerning assignments, projects, or work missed during and absence.

**Definition of College Credit**

A college credit is a unit of measure that is used to quantify progress in or completion of a college course, program, or degree. A credit comprises elements of both time and academic achievement. In higher education, one semester credit generally involves 45 hours of activity. A lecture credit generally is comprised of 15 hours of classroom instruction from a qualified instructor, and an expectation of an additional 30 hours of student supplemental study or activity outside of the classroom. A lab credit would generally be comprised of 30 hours of laboratory instruction from a qualified instructor with an expectation of an additional 15 hours of supplemental study or activity by the student outside the classroom. An On-the-Job (OJT) credit would involve 45 hours of training at an actual job location, working for an employer, under the supervision of a qualified instructor. All credits would require assimilation of specified knowledge and skills comparable to and consistent with learning objectives established for similar courses and levels at other accredited institutions of higher learning.

Advances in communication technologies have affected how colleges award credit. Distance education courses, such as those offered on-line, stress assimilation of knowledge and skills more than time spent in a classroom. Students taking such courses are expected to acquire equivalent knowledge and skills by devoting more time to independent activities designed and directed by qualified faculty than they would for an equivalent course on campus with an instructor.
A college may grant or waive credit for a course in which the student does not enroll if the student can document a direct correlation between his or her life experience and the prescribed faculty-developed coursework. The student must establish that his or her experience was equivalent or superior to the classroom experience as well as demonstrate mastery of the course’s learning objectives in a manner determined by appropriate department faculty.

Dean’s List and Honors
To be eligible for the Dean’s list and/or honors, students must meet the following requirements:
1. Be a full time student enrolled in a minimum of 12 credits.
2. Earn 12 credits of course work with A-F grading system.
3. Earn a 3.5 GPA.

Online/Distance Learning
Student Responsibilities
Distance Learning
Distance learning occurs when the student and instructor are separated by distance, time and/or location. Minnesota West provides avenues for distance learning for students; instructional television (ITV) and online courses. ITV courses are offered at the same time in different locations.

Instructional Television (ITV)
Instructional Television is used extensively at Minnesota West. This technology provides students with a broad range of classroom experiences that might not otherwise be available. Using state-of-the-art two-way video conferencing, instructors and students are brought together in full video and audio. In many cases, instructors enhance their teaching with technical tools that are available in these specially equipped classrooms.

When a class lecture or lab is being recorded for any reason, students will be informed that a recording is taking place. Students will be advised as to the purpose of the recording, how it will be used, and the process for destroying of the recording. Students wishing to record a class must have written permission from the instructor.

Minnesota West Online Courses
At Minnesota West, efforts focus on developing internet based courses that parallel campus courses. Online courses at Minnesota West are taught by college faculty who work with students throughout the duration of the course. Instructors apply the same rigorous academic standards for success with an Online course as they do in their traditional classroom courses. Online courses are delivered through Minnesota West’s online learning management system Desire2Learn Brightspace.

There is an Introduction to Online Learning course available. To access this FREE non-credit course, contact the D2L Site Administrator at d2ladmin@mnwest.edu to be enrolled. It is recommended that you review this course before you take an online course.

To obtain the maximum benefit of online courses, it is the student’s responsibility to be actively engaged in the online learning experience by:
- attending online classes per the instructor’s requirements, participating in online discussion, and setting aside time for online coursework
- proactively seeking assistance when needed

For information, see Minnesota West Online. (http://www.mnwest.edu/minnesota-west-online/)

Grading System
At the beginning of each semester, students must be informed by their instructor as to how students will be graded in each course. If the information is not provided by the faculty member, it should be requested.

Pass/Fail Policy
A student may request a “pass” (P) grade for any class in which he or she is enrolled. The "P" grade must be requested by the student ten school days prior to the end of the term. The "P" grade indicates the student has performed at a passing level. Passing level is interpreted as being a grade of "C" or better. Any student who achieves less than "C" level work will receive an "F" on his/her transcript. A student may have a total of 20% of his or her credits with a grade of "P". It is not recommended that a student request a “P” grade for any course that will apply toward a major or minor.

Right to Alternative Complaint
These procedures do not deny the right of any individual to pursue other avenues of recourse, which may include filing charges with the Minnesota Department of Human Rights, initiating civil action or seeking redress under state and federal law.

Last Date of Attendance
Last Dates of Attendance are entered through faculty eServices. It is expected that faculty will enter a date into this field for students who have quit attending or marked the check box for students who have never attended but have not withdrawn from their class. A grading symbol of “F” will automatically be entered for any student for which a last date of attendance is entered. A grading symbol of FN will be automatically entered for any student marked as never attending.
Students will be allowed to submit an official withdrawal from the course if doing so falls within the withdrawal deadline per policy 5.12.0. For courses where faculty have reported that the student started but quit attending, the Registrar’s Office will then change the “F” to a “W” and enter the Last Date of Attendance as the date the official withdrawal form is submitted to the registration office. For courses where faculty have reported the student as never attended, the FN and last date of attendance shall not be changed.

The following grading system is used at Minnesota West to report academic achievement and to compute the student's grade point average.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter grade</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Grade Point Value per Credit Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>Above Average</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Above Average</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Below Average</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Below Average</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td></td>
<td>.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>No grade point value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>Never Attended</td>
<td>No grade point value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit (assigned only to courses numbered below 100 which are not passed)</td>
<td>No grade point value earned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass - C or higher grade must be earned to receive a grade of P</td>
<td>Earned credit but no grade point value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>No earned credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit-no credit earned</td>
<td>No grade assigned or grade point value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Definitions/Conditions:  
Grade points: A letter grade is assigned at the end of a semester for each course in which the student is enrolled. A grade point value for each credit in the course is assigned to each letter grade.

Grade Point Total: Grade point total is the sum grade points earned as determined by multiplying the grade point value of the grade by the number of course credits.

Grade Point Average: Grade point average (GPA) is the student's grade point total divided by the grade point credits. Each grade report shows the student’s GPA for the term and cumulative GPA since admission. "P" does not carry a grade point value and, as such, is not calculated in the GPA. A "P" will not improve the student's GPA. However, the credits count toward registered credits.

Credit: The unit by which academic work is measured.

Registered Credits: The total number of credits for which a student is officially enrolled at the end of the registration drop period each term.

Completed Credits: Completed credits include A, B, C, D, P, and F. They do not include "I" (incomplete), "W" (withdraw), FW (no grade point value), audit, no credit, or drops (classes dropped during the first days of class). Completed credits may qualify for retroactive payment of financial aid.

Earned Credits: Earned credits are successfully completed credits that count toward the required percentage of completion. Earned credits include only A, B, C, D, and P.

Incomplete: The mark "I" is a temporary grade that is assigned only in exceptional circumstances. An "I" grade will automatically become an "F" grade at the end of the next semester. Faculty has the option of setting an earlier completion date.

Repeat Credits: Credits awarded when a student repeats a course in order to improve a grade. A student may repeat a course two times and the most recent grade will become the grade calculated for GPA.
purposes. If a student chooses to take a course more than three times, the third grade and all subsequent grades in that course will be averaged into the GPA.

Developmental Credits: Credits awarded for coursework below the course prefix 1000. Student may receive financial aid for developmental credits up to a maximum of 30 semester hours.

Transfer Credits: Credits that are accepted by the College. Accepted transfer credits are not included in the calculation of GPA, but are used in the calculation of the 67 percent completion rule.

Cumulative Credits (Cumulative attempted CUMATT on transcript): Cumulative credits are the total number of credits registered for all terms of enrollment at the College, including summer terms and terms for semesters for which the student did not receive financial aid.

Audit: Term used to identify a course taken by a student who wishes to obtain the information presented but does not wish to earn credit. Students who audit a course are not required to complete assigned work or take written examinations. Audited courses do not count toward Cumulative Credits toward graduation and do not figure into the grade point average. Audits are designated by the grade of AU on the transcript. To register for an audit, notify the registrar of intent at the time of registration so the appropriate designation may be made. Audits are allowed on a space available basis only. Full tuition and fees must be paid. No financial aid is available for classes taken for audit.

Grade Appeals
In the case where a student disputes the grade he/she has received in a particular course, class or assignment, the student's first recourse is to meet with the instructor to discuss their concerns of the grade. (See Student Handbook) If no resolution between the instructor and the student can be met the student should then refer to the grievance procedures as found under Student Rights and Responsibilities in the Student Handbook.

Education Plan
Students on Academic Probation will be expected to work with their advisor toward improving their grades by agreeing to an Education Plan. The Plan will outline what activities the student will participate in to raise his/her GPA. Activities may include tutoring, meeting regularly with an advisor, Study Skills Workshops and other support activities.

Students who have been suspended and are re-entering the college will be required to participate in an Education Plan/Case Management Program.

Independent Study
Independent study is approved only in situations where an academic emergency exits. Students may request registration for one or more credits of independent study in a semester and must have the consent of the instructor and Administrative approval for the course in which the credit is being sought. The nature of the project, number of credits to be awarded, and the evaluation procedures must be approved by the instructor on a special form located at: http://www.mnwest.edu/student-forms.

Statement on the Role/Importance of Writing
The College recognizes that clear, correct and concise use of language is a characteristic of an educated person. Papers and examinations that are poorly written may receive a lower grade based on the quality of the writing alone. Poor writing is sufficient cause for a failing grade on a paper or in a course. This pertains to all courses offered by the College.

Library and Academic Resource Center (LARC)
Each Minnesota West Community & Technical College campus has a Library and Academic Resource Center (LARC), which supports the curriculum, students, and staff. The LARC houses the following services:

Library
Minnesota West Community & Technical College has approximately 50,000 items including books, periodicals, audio-visual materials, electronic books, and streaming videos. The library website provides access to the online catalog, full-text article databases and reference books, and other library services. Off-campus access is available through proxy services. Library materials are transported between campuses via U.S. mail. Interlibrary loan for materials not owned by Minnesota West Community & Technical College is provided through the MINITEX system.

Library staff provides reference and user instruction on all campuses and to our distance learners. Each library has open computer and study spaces designed to create an inviting atmosphere with comfortable seating, individual carrels, and group study areas.
Tutoring
The Library and Academic Resource Center offers free tutoring to students who need help with classes or programs.

- Individualized and small group tutoring is available for students on all campuses. Students use tutoring services in the LARC to receive assistance in oral and written communication skills, math, reading skills, study skills, and technical tutoring.
- Tutors help students prepare for tests, improve study techniques, review course materials, and answer questions about assignments. They assist with fundamental skills such as time management, note taking, and test preparation techniques that are necessary for college success. Tutors will not do work for students, nor do they replace instructors. They will show techniques to keep pace with assignments and help students understand course material.
- Students usually request tutoring on their own, but faculty may also refer a student for tutoring.

Both peer and staff tutors are available at Minnesota West Community & Technical College.

- Peer tutors are fellow students who display a willingness to assist others and who know the course content and the instructor’s expectations.
- Staff tutors provide tutoring and assistance with general study techniques.

Online Assistance
Minnesota West utilizes Tutor.com, a dynamic online tutoring service. This service is available to students 24/7 361 days per year (4 holidays are observed) for free. Students needing assistance in math, economics, accounting, chemistry, physics, Spanish, nursing, statistics, and a wide range of other subjects will receive real-time assistance. Tutor.com also includes an online writing lab, allowing students to submit drafts of writing assignments for assistance in revisions.

Test Proctoring
Make-up tests and testing services for students with documented disabilities are proctored in the Library and Academic Resource Centers at each campus. Hours are set each semester and appointments must be made to schedule a test.

Career Center
Career Services include resume and cover letter assistance. These services are provided at no charge to Minnesota West Community & Technical College students, graduates, and alumni. A Career Assessment tool is also available for current and prospective students. Students, alumni, and employers have free access to College Central Network, Minnesota West’s official online job posting and resume building service.

Computer Access
Each Minnesota West Community & Technical College Campus provides computer access to students. Open computer labs for student use are located in each Library and Academic Resource Center.

One Stop Communication Center
The college maintains a Communication Center staffed by Resource Specialists who can answer most of the students’ questions regarding program information, application, admissions, registration, financial aid, eServices Student Account, Tuition and Fees, Payment Plans, student email, and much more. The Communication Center is available Monday-Friday during the day. Call (800) 658-2330.

Help Desk
The college-wide help desk is housed in the Worthington Library and Academic Resource Center. Students from all campuses and distance learners can contact the help desk via phone or online through our Ask JAY service. Ask JAY is a web-based, self-service database of frequently asked questions. The help desk staff works with students to resolve issues related to online courses/D2L, student email, and tutoring services. Call (507) 372-3476.

Financial Aid
Covering college costs is usually a cooperative effort involving student and parent resources and financial aid, which can consist of grants, scholarships, loans, and student employment.

The responsibility of financing a college education begins with students and parents and their financial capability to contribute to the costs. How much parents and students are expected to contribute is determined by a Department of Education Needs Analysis Formula.

Financial Aid
The amount of financial aid available to a student is also based on the Needs Analysis Formula. Like most colleges, Minnesota West Community & Technical College makes these determinations based on information submitted by families on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Submitting a FAFSA allows students to be considered for aid from the following programs:

- Federal aid such as the Pell Grant, SEOG Grant, Direct Loan, and Perkins Loan.
- State aid such as the Minnesota State Grant.
- College employment through the Work Study program.
Scholarships
Minnesota West Community & Technical College recognizes students who have demonstrated outstanding academic, leadership, service, and extracurricular achievements through the Minnesota West Community & Technical College Scholarship program. Qualified students, regardless of financial circumstances, may apply for these awards.

Getting Started with Financial Aid
Minnesota West Community & Technical College is ready to assist students and provide information about financing education. Students must apply for financial aid each year because financial, academic, or personal situations may change.

Satisfactory Progress Standards
Minnesota West Community & Technical College adheres to Minnesota State policy of maintaining an open door admissions policy, assessing students, and providing developmental coursework and other programs of assistance to support student success. However, students must perform at an acceptable academic level and program completion level to continue enrollment and be eligible to receive financial aid.

Minnesota West Community & Technical College is a publicly supported institution and has an obligation to follow rules and regulations set forth by the state and federal government by providing documented accountability of the taxpayer’s investment in education by closely monitoring all students’ academic progress.

Minnesota West Community & Technical College requires that students make satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, diploma or certificate to remain in good standing. According to regulations governing the federal financial aid programs, a student must be enrolled in a program of study leading to a degree or certificate and must be making satisfactory academic progress according to standards and practices of the institution in order to continue to be eligible for the federal programs (Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Direct Loan, Federal PLUS, Federal Perkins, and Federal work Study), state programs (Minnesota State Grant, Minnesota Non-AFDC Child Care Grant, Minnesota State Work Study, and Student Education Loan Fund), and institutional programs. All students must comply with the standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress as outlined in this policy without exception for full-time/part-time status or regardless of program of study.

Satisfactory Academic Progress is defined as progressing in a positive manner toward fulfilling requirements for the degree or certificate in a given program of study. Satisfactory progress is the measurement of a student’s performance (credits completed and cumulative grade point average) in meeting the institutional degree requirements.

Minnesota West Community & Technical College believes that students are responsible for their own academic progress and for seeking assistance when experiencing academic difficulty. Minnesota West Community & Technical College has an established procedure for placing students on academic warning, continued academic probation, academic suspension, financial aid warning, and financial aid suspension.

There is also an appeal process for academic/financial aid suspension based on unusual or extenuating circumstances. Appeal forms for both academic and financial aid issues are available from the Student Services Office, the Campus Administrator Office or online.

The standards that follow are based on Federal requirements and Minnesota State Board Policy.

Requirements
1. Qualitative Measure
All students are required to maintain an acceptable grade point average (GPA). The minimum standard is progressive based on cumulative registered credits and is detailed below.

Grades of A, B, C, D, and F will be included in calculating a student’s GPA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Registered Credits</th>
<th>Minimum Required GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-15</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-30</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31+</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Quantitative Measures
   a. Required Completion Percentage: Students are required to complete a minimum of all attempted credits as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Registered Credits</th>
<th>Minimum Completion Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6+</td>
<td>67%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   b. The completion percentage will be reviewed after the end of each term. Grades of Incomplete (I), Failing (F), Ceased to attend (FW), Withdraw (W), No Credit (NC) or No Grade Assigned (Z) do not count toward satisfactory completion but as attempted credits.

   c. Maximum Time Frame: All students are expected to complete their program within an acceptable period of time. Financial Aid recipients may continue to receive aid until they complete all of
their required coursework or until they have attempted 150% of the normal time required to complete a program (ex: for a 64 credit program you can attempt 96 credits towards the completion of the program and receive financial aid). There is no warning period for Maximum Time Frame.

i. If a student changes programs after receiving financial aid for partial completion of one program, and if the new completion time will be more than 150% of normal completion of the original program, the maximum time for the student’s financial aid eligibility will be agreed to be the length of time to complete only the additional courses required to complete the second program.

ii. If a student decides to have a double major, the 150% completion time may be extended. The maximum time for the student’s financial aid eligibility will be agreed to be the length of time to complete only the additional courses required to complete the second major.

iii. If a student completes one program and decides to enter into another program, the maximum time for the student’s financial aid eligibility will be agreed to be the length of time to complete only the additional courses required to complete the second program.

3. Evaluation Period

Satisfactory Academic Progress will be monitored as follows:
All students with registered credits during a term will be evaluated at the end of the term including summer to make sure that all criteria of the satisfactory progress policy have been met. The review is based on cumulative records. Students who are part-time will not be evaluated until six cumulative registered credits are posted on the student’s transcript.

4. Failure to Meet Standards

A. Academic and Financial Aid Warning and Suspension Warning
A student will be placed on Academic and Financial Aid Warning for one term if he/she fails to meet these standards at the end of the review period. Students on warning are eligible to receive financial aid. To be removed from warning, a student must meet the SAP standards at the end of the warning period.

If a student fails to meet the SAP standards at the end of the warning period, he/she will be placed on Academic and Financial Aid Suspension.

Suspension
Academic and Financial Aid Suspension: A student will be placed on suspension if: he/she does not satisfactorily remove him/herself from Academic and Financial Aid Warning.

Financial Aid suspension: If a student has reached 150% of credits attempted for Financial Aid suspension or MWCTC has determined it is not possible for the student to raise his/her GPA or completion rate to meet the college’s standards prior to the end of the program for which the student is receiving financial aid.

A student does not have to be placed on academic suspension to be placed on financial aid suspension.

B. Extraordinary Circumstances
Students may be immediately suspended from financial aid eligibility in the event of extraordinary circumstances, including but not limited to previously suspended (and reinstated) students whose academic performance falls below acceptable standards during a subsequent term of enrollment; students who register for courses, receive financial aid, and do not attend any classes; and students whose attendance patterns appear to abuse the receipt of financial aid.

5. Notification
The college will notify a student in writing by mail and/or student email when they enter into a warning or suspension status. It is the student’s responsibility to monitor their Satisfactory Academic Progress.

6. Appeal Process:
The appeal of academic suspension and appeal of financial aid suspension are separate processes. Approval of an academic appeal does not guarantee approval of a financial aid appeal. By federal regulations, the guidelines for approval of financial aid appeals are more restrictive.

Academic Appeal:

1. Appeals must be submitted in writing using the Academic/Financial Aid Reinstatement Appeal form and include all of the following documentation:
   a. Letter of explanation describing extenuating circumstances that affected academic progress and how your situation has/will change.
   b. Copy of unofficial college transcript(s).

c. A completed Education Plan listing courses and credits by semester, and actions/steps to achieve Satisfactory Academic Progress. It must be signed by student and advisor.

d. If requested by the Committee Chairperson or designee, the appeal must include supporting documentation beyond the written explanation.

2. The Appeals Committee will meet the second week of every month however, Appeals must be received by the Committee Chairperson prior to the beginning of the start of the term desired. Any appeals received after the term begins will be considered for the next term.

3. A committee of five or more members and the Committee Chairperson will consider the appeal.
   a. The appeals committee will meet monthly and within a reasonable time frame prior to the start of each term. The Committee Chairperson may call other meetings as needed.
   b. The decision will be transmitted to the student within three working days after the decision has been made. The decision will be final.

4. If an appeal is denied, a student may file a new appeal in a subsequent term.

5. An Academic Dean may approve registration into one course without lifting the suspension only if the Academic Appeal form is completed by the student and signed by an Advisor with consultation of SAP requirements.

Academic Reinstatement
A student who has been suspended from enrollment may return to the college on probationary status after an appeal has been approved with the following requirements.

1. The student will continue on probationary status if the student completes 75% of his/her registered credits in the probationary semester with a 2.5 term grade point average but has not met the institution’s cumulative standards.

2. The student will be removed from probationary status when both the cumulative qualitative and quantitative criteria for satisfactory academic progress have been met.

3. The student must contact her/his academic advisor at three times each semester to report academic status and registration for next term.

Financial Aid Appeals
A student who fails to make satisfactory academic progress and is suspended from enrollment has the right to appeal based on unusual or mitigating circumstances including but not limited to death of a relative, illness, hospitalization, or injury to the student. Mitigating circumstances are situations that are out of the control of the student and were not present at the time of initial enrollment. An academic appeal must be approved before a financial aid appeal can be considered.

The appeal must be submitted using the Academic/Financial Aid Reinstatement Appeal form found on our website.

1. The appeal must include an explanation of the extenuating circumstances that negatively affected academic progress.

2. The appeal must include supporting documentation beyond the written explanation.

3. The appeal must include what has changed in the student's situation that would allow the student to demonstrate satisfactory academic progress at the end of the next evaluation period.

4. Sitting out a year is not in itself a reason for appeal or reinstatement of financial aid.

The initial consideration of appeal shall be undertaken by the Director of Financial Aid or a designee. Students have the right to request appeals of adverse decisions to go to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee. Results of all appeals will be communicated to the student in writing in a timely manner along with pertinent information regarding the conditions of the appeal and the length of the appeal period.

7. Financial Aid Reinstatement
Student will be eligible for Reinstatement of Aid when:

1. They satisfactorily complete acceptable academic work (2.0 GPA and 67% completion) in a minimum of 6 credit hours taken toward completion of their degree in the same semester. This student cannot receive financial aid for the period during which eligibility is being reinstated. A student who has met this condition must still be approved through the appeal process. Reinstatement of financial aid is not guaranteed.

2. They have had a financial aid suspension appeal approved based on unusual or mitigating circumstances including but not limited to death of a relative, illness, hospitalization, or injury to the student. Mitigating circumstances are situations that are out of the control of the student and were not present at the time of initial enrollment.

3. They have met the conditions specified in their academic plan but have not met the institution's cumulative standards. In such cases, MWCTC shall permit the student to remain on a continued probation status for a subsequent evaluation period.

4. They have a grade of Incomplete (I) turn into an acceptable letter grade during the first twenty
days of the semester following the suspension that enables the student to meet the minimum Satisfactory Progress requirements.

5. They have met the cumulative GPA and completion rate requirements by taking credits on their own (no financial aid). Students need to contact the Director of Financial Aid in writing when they have met the requirements.

8. Additional Elements
   A. Treatment of Grades: A course repeated with the intent of improving GPA will have both the initial and repeated course counted when calculating courses attempted. Grades of Incomplete (I), Failing (F), Failure, Ceased to Attend (FW), Withdraw (W), No Credit (NC), In Progress (IP), or No Grade Assigned (Z) shall be treated as credits attempted but not successfully completed.
   B. Academic Amnesty: Credits for which students have been granted academic amnesty ("academic forgiveness", "academic renewal", etc.) will be included in both cumulative GPA and completion percentage for financial aid warning/suspension calculations.
   C. Audited Courses: Audited courses (AU) are not included in any financial aid satisfactory academic progress measurements.
   D. Consortium Credits: Credits for which financial aid is received under a consortium agreement will be included in cumulative GPA, completion percentage and maximum time frame calculations for financial aid warning/suspension.
   E. Remedial Credits: Developmental courses are those awarded for remedial course work (below 1000 levels). Students may receive financial aid for developmental credits up to a maximum of 30 credit hours (excluding ESL). These credits are included in all financial aid satisfactory academic progress measurements. Up to 30 credits of developmental credits shall be excluded from maximum time frame calculation.
   F. Repeated Courses: Repeated credits are credits awarded when a student repeats a course in order to improve a grade. The last grade will become the grade calculated for GPA purposes. Academic policy allows a student to repeat a course no more than two times, however, a student shall not be permitted to receive financial aid for more than one repetition of a previously passed course. All repeated credits are included in the percentage of completion and maximum time frame calculation for financial aid purposes.
   G. Transfer Credits: Transfer credits accepted by Minnesota West Community & Technical College shall not be counted as credits attempted for calculation of cumulative completion percentage, and grades associated with these credits shall not be used in calculating cumulative GPA. Transfer credits accepted and applied by Minnesota West Community & Technical College toward a student's general education program, or degree requirements shall apply toward the maximum time frame calculation.
   H. Withdraws: Credits for courses that a student withdraws from after the drop period will be included in credits attempted but not successfully completed for purpose of monitoring academic satisfactory progress. Thus, a “W” does not impact GPA, but does negatively impact the cumulative completion percentage.
   I. Students who have not met the institution's cumulative grade point average and completion percentage standards and have not met the conditions specified in his/her academic plan shall be re-suspended immediately upon completion of the evaluation.

Student Eligibility Policy
A student must meet federal/state requirements to be eligible for and receive financial aid.

Federal Requirements
1. A student must be a citizen of the United States or an eligible nonresident.
2. A student must meet the requirements of the Selective Services regulations.
3. A student may not be in default on a student loan or owe an overpayment on Title IV funding at any previously attended postsecondary school.
4. A student must be making "satisfactory progress" toward graduation.
5. A student must have a high school diploma or a GED certificate.
6. A student must be enrolled in (or have applied for admission to) an eligible program.

State Requirements
1. A student must be enrolled in an eligible program of at least three credits.
2. A student must be a Minnesota resident.
3. A student must demonstrate financial need.
4. A student must be past mandatory high school age or if under 17, hold a high school diploma or GED.
5. A student must not be delinquent on child support payments.
Ability to Benefit
Every student receiving financial aid at Minnesota West Community & Technical College must be academically qualified for study at a higher education level. A student with a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent (GED) is always considered to be academically qualified. A student who does not have a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent is not eligible for Federal Financial Aid funds, only state funds.

Enrollment/Degree Verification
Minnesota West Community & Technical College has authorized the National Student Clearinghouse to act as agent for verification of student enrollment and degree status. The verification service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

The Clearinghouse receives data electronically from Minnesota West Community & Technical College and, in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), dispenses the information electronically to current students or agencies and organizations requiring proof of enrollment. Student Status is defined as:

Full-time status  12 or more hours
Half-time status  6-11 hours
Less than half-time  1-5 hours

Note: For students who need GPA or grades reported, an official/unofficial transcript is available from the Registrar's office.

Professional or Business Organizations/Companies
The National Student Clearinghouse provides instant electronic verification of student degrees and student enrollment to employers, employment agencies, credit card companies, background search firms, travel companies, and various other businesses that offer products or services based on an individual's status as an enrolled student.

Agencies and organizations are required to contact the Clearinghouse at www.degreesearch.org for Minnesota West Community & Technical College student enrollment information.

National Student Clearinghouse
13454 Sunrise Valley Road, Suite 300
Herndon, VA 20171
Phone: 703-742-4200
Fax: 703-742-4239

Active Duty with Armed Forces
Minnesota West Community & Technical College in accordance with Minnesota State policy 5.12 recognizes the importance of America's national defense that is made by students who are members of the armed forces.

Students enrolled at Minnesota West Community & Technical College who are members of any branch of the U.S. military reserves and who are unable to complete a semester due to having been called to active duty shall to the extent possible be provided one of the following options:

1. The student may be given a full refund of tuition. Students receiving financial aid who choose this option should be made aware that they may be liable for any required refunds of state or federal financial aid funds.
2. The student may be given a grade of incomplete in a course and complete it upon release from active duty. Course completion may be accomplished by independent study or by retaking the course without payment of tuition. Under federal financial aid policies a course that is retaken this way may not be counted toward a student's enrollment load.
3. If in the instructor's judgment the student has completed sufficient course work to earn a grade of C or better, the student may be given credit for completion of a course.

Minnesota West Community & Technical College will provide a full refund of required tuition, fees, and other institutional charges, or provide a credit in a comparable amount against future charges for students who are forced to withdraw from the College as a result of a military mobilization. Students affected by a military mobilization will be provided an easy and flexible re-entry back into Minnesota West Community & Technical College upon the students release from active duty.

Leave of Absence
Students who have a legitimate reason for an extended absence may request a leave of absence. The leave of absence shall meet these conditions.

1. Must be a written request giving starting and ending dates.
2. Must be approved by the student’s advisor and a College Dean.
3. Will not exceed thirty (30) school days.
4. Does not require the student to pay any charges to the College during the leave period.
5. Does not require the student to repeat any class time.
6. May be granted to a student only once in a twelve (12) month period.

Note: If a student who has been granted a leave of absence does not return to class at the end of the leave, the student’s withdrawal date is the first date of the
leave. Consequently, no financial aid will be disbursed during the period.

**Graduation Information**

**Graduation**

Students will graduate with an Associate of Arts Degree, Associate in Science Degree, Associate in Applied Science Degree, Diploma, or Certificate upon the successful completion of all program/major requirements.

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is required for graduation. Practical nursing, registered nursing, medical lab technician, medical assisting, law enforcement (technical courses), radiologic technology, surgical technology requires a 2.0 per course for satisfactory completion.

To be eligible for a degree, diploma, or certificate, a transfer student must earn at least 30% of the major graduation requirements from Minnesota West Community & Technical College.

**Graduation with Honors**

A student will be graduated "with honors" if the cumulative grade point average is between 3.5 and 3.74, and "with high honors" if the cumulative grade point average is 3.75 or greater.

**Apply for Graduation**

Each graduating student must complete an Application for Graduation Form for Student Services during the semester preceding graduation.

**Campus Graduation Ceremonies**

Each Minnesota West Community & Technical College campus will host a graduation ceremony at the end of the spring semester recognizing all students who have completed the degree, diploma, or certificate requirements during the academic year.

**Student Services**

**Official Transcripts**

A transcript is a comprehensive record of student academic progress. Names will appear on the transcript as it appears on the College record. Academic records are classified as confidential and may be released only with the student's written authorization and signature. Official transcripts include the College seal and signature of the registrar. An unofficial transcript is also available.

To request an official transcript:

Order it online through the National Student Clearinghouse (www.studentclearinghouse.org). Minnesota West has partnered with the National Student Clearinghouse to provide students with the option of ordering a transcript online. Students create a personal profile, submit their requests, pay a fee of $5.00 per transcript by credit card, electronically sign and submit the order. Once the Clearinghouse receives the completed order, Minnesota West is notified of the transcript request. Ordering transcripts online allows students to track the progress of their requests.

**By Mail or In Person**

Print the Transcript Request form found on the Minnesota West web site at www.mnwest.edu/images/student-forms/transcript_request.pdf

Complete the form and mail (or personally deliver to any campus) along with $10.00 for each copy requested to:

Minnesota West Community & Technical College
Office of the Registrar
1450 Collegeway
Worthington, MN 56187

Students do not need to complete a transcript request if they plan to attend an institution that is a part of the Minnesota State system; those colleges will have electronic access. Transcripts are sent within two working days. Students who have a hold on a college record will be sent a letter advising how to clear the hold before a transcript can be issued.

**Unofficial Transcripts**

Current students may print an unofficial copy of an academic record by logging in to their student account. Instructions are found in the "How Do I?" section of the page. Questions regarding transcript requests should be directed to the registrar.

**Bookstore**

Minnesota West Community & Technical College operates a virtual bookstore online. Books are housed in our fulfillment center and mailed directly to your address ground shipping. Books are ordered online at http://mnwest.edu/bookstore/order-books.

General supplies, gifts, souvenirs, clothing, program supplies, along with convenience items are available in our campus stores. Campus stores are located on all five campuses. Visit our bookstore page for hours of operation.

Students dropping courses will be permitted to return texts and materials for the full refund. Returns must be post marked by the 6th day of the semester and sent to the return address listed on the return form. Students must fill out the return form and attach a copy of the
packing slip. Texts and materials (access codes, eBooks, & kits) must be in perfect, unmarked condition. Texts and materials in shrink wrap or sealed condition cannot be opened.

**Child Care Assistance**
The Post-Secondary Child Care Grant Program assists low income students who have young children pay for child care while the student attends classes.

**Campus Child Care Centers**
Contact your campus for a list of local child care providers. You may also contact the county Family Service Agency or the Southwestern Minnesota Opportunity Council (SMOC) Child Care Resource and Referral program at 866-511-2244.

**Advisor/Advisee**
It is the philosophy of Minnesota West Community & Technical College that an advisor/advisee system is essential to the growth and development of each individual student. Each student will be assigned an advisor. Minnesota West Community & Technical College has instituted a process to be in compliance with the Federal Financial Aid Return of Federal Funds requirement.

Two tools have been developed to help the advisor. Degree audits are available for every student, plus a course applicability system Transferology https://www.transferology.com/school/mnwest can help a student and advisor determine how courses will transfer into and out of Minnesota West Community & Technical College.

A student advisee is responsible to use the degree audit to determine how the student is progressing towards graduation. The Registrar should be contacted for any questions. Please note that the audit can only be run once per day per student, and the audit will process for the student's major of record.

Students have the final responsibility to select and register for courses that meet the program plan requirements. They are encouraged to seek consultation and advice from their advisor or the counseling staff when selecting courses.
1. Consult with an advisor prior to the first semester registration and before graduation.
2. Make appointments for such consultations during regularly scheduled office hours.
3. If it is impossible to keep the appointment, cancel it in a timely manner.
4. Prepare for the appointment and bring appropriate materials.
5. Discuss academic and career related needs as they develop.
6. Become knowledgeable about college, department and/or program policies, procedures, and requirements and adhere to them.
7. Assure that all courses needed for graduation have been completed.

**Advisor Responsibilities:**
1. Inform the student of the advisor - advisee relationship.
2. Maintain advising records for each student, monitoring their progress toward educational and career plans.
3. Identify and post office hours of availability.
4. In consultation with appropriate individuals, review students’ previous academic history and placement tests to determine course placement, transfer of credits and/or recommendations for test out.
5. During pre-registration assist students with course selection and the development of semester schedules.
6. During the academic term, assist students with drops, adds, withdrawals and change of status.
7. Refer students to appropriate resources as necessary in cases where academic or personal problems are at such a level as to require intervention by other professionals.
8. Inform students of department or program policies, procedures, and requirements.
9. Assist students with job placement or transfer activities.
10. Help students to define and develop realistic educational and career plans.
11. Interpret and provide students with the rationale for institutional policies, procedures, and requirements.
12. Inform students of special services available on campus for remediation, academic assistance, personal counseling, and career counseling.

**Food Service**
Food service may be available at some campuses through a private vendor. Options vary across the campuses. Vending machines are also available on campus for a variety of snacks and beverages.

**Housing**
Housing is the responsibility of the student. A listing of available housing is located at all campuses. Contact the campus admissions office for a list of apartment and housing units available for rent.

**Student Identification Card**
Each Minnesota West Community & Technical College student is issued a permanent photo identification card. The card is the property of Minnesota West Community
& Technical College and the lending of the card or failure to present it when requested by a college official is a violation of the Student Conduct Code. The card is for identification and the transaction of college business only. Each student is personally liable for all obligations incurred by its use. Lost or damaged cards will be replaced at a $5 cost to the student.

Student Clubs and Organizations
Minnesota West Community & Technical College is dedicated to the principle that student clubs/organizations are an integral part of the total education program. Students have the opportunity for representation in college committees involving or affecting student interests to promote appropriate levels of student participation in campus/college decision making and assuring that student perspectives are considered.

For a complete list of college clubs and organizations please reference our website at www.mnwest.edu.

Absences for Attending College Events
Students enrolled at Minnesota West Community & Technical College and who participate in college-sponsored activities and approved Instructor-generated field trips shall be excused from missed classes without prejudice or penalty. This policy is intended to permit students to participate in events and activities without jeopardizing their academic standings or penalizing them in the classes they miss.

The activity advisor, coach or instructor will submit a list of students to be excused from classes along with the name of the event or activity, dates and times of absence to the Student Service Dean for approval and notification to the college faculty.

It is the student’s responsibility to contact his/her instructors at least two days prior to the absence to arrange to make-up work missed. Instructors may require make-up work to be complete prior to the absence. The student is responsible for all work missed during the approved absence period.

Once the student has notified the instructor, it is the instructor’s responsibility to arrange for make-up work or alternative assignments so that the student is not penalized for an approved absence. It is understood that all missed classroom experiences cannot be replicated.
Directory of Minnesota West Community & Technical College
Administration and Faculty

Administration

Terry Gaalswyk ........................................President
B.A. Northwestern College
M.Ed. South Dakota State University
M.S. South Dakota State University
Ph.D. Iowa State University

Jeffery Williamson .................................Provost
B.S. South Dakota State University
M.Ed. South Dakota State University
Ed.D. University of South Dakota

Jodi Landgaard ....................... Vice President of Finance and Facilities
B.S. Dakota Wesleyan University
M.B.A. University of South Dakota

Diana Fliss........................................ Business Manager
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Dawn Gordon ............................ Dean of Nursing
B.S. Augustana College
M.A. Colorado Technical University
M.S. Colorado Technical University
Ph.D South Dakota State University

Gordon Heitkamp.................... Maintenance Supervisor

Katie Heronimus ................ Director of Admissions, Registration and Financial Aid
B.A. Mount Marty College
M.S. Bemidji State University

Paul Lanoue .......... Dean of Agriculture and Business
BS University of Minnesota

Amber Luinenburg..... Director of Communication and Marketing
A.A. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.S. University of Wisconsin, River Falls
M.B.A. University of Sioux Falls

Karen Miller .......... Chief Human Resource Director
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Jackie Otkin............... Director of Allied Health
B.S. South Dakota State University
M.S. Metropolitan State University

Bruce Peterson ....................Dean of Energy Center and Energy Industry
Diploma Detroit Lakes Technical College
A.A.S. North Dakota College of Science
B.S. Bemidji State University

Dawn Regnier ....................Dean of Career and Workplace Solutions
B.S. University of Minnesota
M.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato

Rebecca Weber ...............Dean of Student Services
B.S. Southwest Minnesota State University
M.S. South Dakota State University

Kayla Westra................... Dean of Technology and Distance Learning
B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato
M.S. MSU-Mankato

Faculty

Sara Abrahamson.......................... Dental Assistant
A.A.S. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato

Robert Arp............................ Construction Electrician
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College
A.A.S. Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Leslie Bauman..........................Accounting
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.S. Bemidji State University
M.S. Bemidji State University

Lance Baumann............................Construction Electrician
Diploma, Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Philip Berg ............................Lamb and Wool Management
B.S. South Dakota State University
M.S. North Dakota State University

Brian Binnebose.................. Powerline Technology
Diploma Wadena AVTI

Mike Boersma...................... Farm Business Management
B.S. South Dakota State University

Jason Bohl.............................Small Engine Repair
Diploma Iowa Lakes Community College

Ty Bowen .................................Mechatronics
A.A. Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Aaron Brudelie................. Farm Business Management
B.S. South Dakota State University

Brian Boomgaarden ......... Farm Business Management
B.S. South Dakota State University

Tim Buysse ............................... English
B.A. University of Minnesota
M.A. South Dakota State University

Lynda Carter ..................... Farm Business Management
B.S. South Dakota State University

Stacy Christensen ................Nursing Assistant
B.S.N. South Dakota State University

Mike Cumiskey ..................... Law Enforcement
A.A. Alexandria Technical & Community College
B.S. Winona State University
M.S. Winona State University

Solomon Derby ..................... Carpentry
A.A. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.S. South Dakota State University
Mike DeVries ................. Diesel Mechanics
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Mike Dierks............... Farm Business Management
B.S. South Dakota State University
M.B.A. Southwest Minnesota State University

Judy Drown ................. Construction Electrician
A.A.S. Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Janice Eibensteiner .......... Biology
B.S. Bowling Green State University
B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato
M.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato
Ph.D. University of Minnesota

Danylle Espenson .............. Cosmetology
Regency Beauty Academy

Shannon Fiene ................ Mathematics
B.S. Clemson University
M.S. North Carolina State University
Ph.D. North Carolina State University

Erika Freking ................. Nursing
A.A.S. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.A. Southwest Minnesota State University
M.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato

Anita Gaul ..................... History
B.A. Calvin College
M.A. University of Iowa, Iowa City
Ph.D. University of Iowa, Iowa City

Peter Girard ................. Diesel Mechanics
A.A.S. Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Leah Gossom .................. Art
B.A. Ohio State University
M.F.A. Ohio State University

Donna Hage .................... Practical Nursing
B.S.N. Minnesota State University, Mankato
M.S. Minnesota State University, Moorhead

Rosalie Hayenga-Hostikka .... Biology/Coaching
B.S. Minnesota State University, Moorhead
M.S. St. Cloud State University

Justin Heckenlaible ...... Computer Science/Coaching
B.S. Dakota State University
M.S. University of South Dakota

Alyson Helgeson ............... Child Care
B.A. Concordia College
M.A. University of Phoenix

Angela Hoffman ............... Administrative Support
B.S. Franklin University

Amy McCuen .................. Surgical Technology
Diploma Southeast Technical Institute
A.A.S South Dakota State University

Katherine Janssen .......... Computer Science/Mathematics
B.A. Augustana College
M.S. Bemidji State University

Kent Janssen ................ Farm Business Management
B.A. University of Minnesota
M.A. University of Minnesota

Pam Jensen ................... Computer and Information Technology
A.A. Minnesota State in Fergus Falls
B.S. Minnesota State in Moorhead
Graduate Certificate University of Illinois
M.S. Bemidji State University

Laurie Johnson ............ Lamb and Wool Management
B.S. Southwest Minnesota State University
M.S. Southwest Minnesota State University

Douglas Kleeberger ........... Auto Mechanics
B.A. Pillsbury Baptist Bible College
M.A. Central Baptist Theological Seminary

Jacqueline Lage ............. Cosmetology
Diploma Ridgewater Community & Technical College

Kim Lehrke ................... Nursing
B.S. MSU – Mankato
M.A. MSU – Moorhead

Jeff Linder ................... Physical Education/Coaching
A.A. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.S. Bemidji State University
M.S. United States Sports Academy

Ray Louwagie ................. Machine Tool Technology
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College

McCall Lutmer ............... Practical Nursing
A.S., B.S. University of South Dakota
B.S.N. University of South Dakota

Marissa Marten ............... Nursing
B.A. South Dakota State University
M.A. University of Phoenix

Thomas Midthun .......... Fluid Power
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College

Sandi Mead .................... Librarian
A.A. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato
M.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato

Rita Miller .................... Medical Lab Technician
B.S. South Dakota State University
M.S. University of North Dakota
Ed.D., MLS (ASCP) St. Cloud State University

Debra Munsterman .......... Small Business Management
B.A. Southwest Minnesota State University
M.S. Southwest Minnesota State University
PhD South Dakota State University

Elaina Nichols ............. Health Information Technology
B.S. Minnesota State - Moorhead

Don Nordstrom .................. Welding

Teresa Noyes .................. Dental Assisting
Diploma Minnesota West Community & Technical College
A.A.S. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.A. University of Minnesota, Crookston
M.S. Southwest Minnesota State University

Alan O’Neil ................... English
A.A. Minnesota West Community & Technical College
B.A. Augustana College
M.F.A. Minnesota State University, Mankato

Gary Olsen .................... Wind Energy/Electrical
Diploma, Minnesota West Community & Technical College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Specialty</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doug Schuett</td>
<td>Farm Business Management</td>
<td>B.A. Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College B.S. South Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy Otto</td>
<td>Farm Business Management</td>
<td>A.A. Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falon Paluch</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>Diploma Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Patzer</td>
<td>Renewable Energy</td>
<td>B.A. Southwest Minnesota State University M.B.A. Southwest Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Parrish</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.A. Gustavus Adolphus M.M. University of Northern Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu Pelzel</td>
<td>Administrative Support/Networking</td>
<td>Diploma Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Petersen</td>
<td>Medical Record Technology</td>
<td>Diploma Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deb Peterson</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>B.A. University of Minnesota M.A. Colorado State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karsten Piper</td>
<td>English/Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A. Bethel University M.A. Boston College M.Litt. University of St. Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Pomerene</td>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>A.S. Rochester Community &amp; Technical College M.S.N. Minnesota State University, Moorhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Potts</td>
<td>English/Philosophy</td>
<td>B.S. University of South Dakota M.A. University of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Purcell</td>
<td>Physical Education/Coaching</td>
<td>B.S. Minnesota State University, Moorhead B.A. Minnesota State University, Moorhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Rain</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>A.A. Vermilion Community College B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato M.A. Bemidji State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vong Rathsachack</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.S. Huron University (CTU) M.A. C.O. Sioux Falls Seminary (NABS) Ph.D. Harold Abel School of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Roesler</td>
<td>Farm Business Management</td>
<td>B.S. University of Minnesota M.Ed. University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Rogers</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>A.S. Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry Rotschafer</td>
<td>Accounting/Business</td>
<td>B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato M.B.A. Minnesota State University, Mankato M.S. University of Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Schuett</td>
<td>Power Line Technology</td>
<td>Diploma Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Schwint</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>B.A. Augustana College M.A. University of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Seifert</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S. Minnesota State University Moorhead M.S. North Dakota State University Ph.D. North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Sieve</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>A.A. Avera McKennan School of Radiologic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillian Singler</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.S. St. Cloud State University M.A. Minnesota State University, Mankato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Smith</td>
<td>Medical Assisting</td>
<td>B.S.N. South Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krayton Stenzel</td>
<td>Business/Business Management</td>
<td>B.S. Minnesota State University, Mankato M.B.A. Minnesota State University, Mankato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Stoks</td>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing</td>
<td>A.S. Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College B.S. Minnesota State University, Moorhead M.S. Minnesota State University, Moorhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heidi Tarus</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B.A. Gustavus Adolphus M.S. University of Nebraska, Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Tebben</td>
<td>Administrative Support</td>
<td>A.A Ridgewater College B.A Southwest Minnesota State University M.B.A. Southwest Minnesota State University M.S. St. Cloud State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Temple</td>
<td>Auto Mechanics</td>
<td>Diploma Alexandria Technical College A.A.S. Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kip Thorson</td>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>B.S. Minnesota State University Mankato M.S. University of Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Turner</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician</td>
<td>B.S. University of MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Van Orman</td>
<td>Psychology/Human Services</td>
<td>A.A. Minnesota West Community &amp; Technical College B.A. Augustana College M.S.Ed University of Wisconsin, Stout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori Van Overbeke</td>
<td>Farm Business Management</td>
<td>B.S. Southwest Minnesota State University MBA Southwest Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay Vargas</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A. University of Texas-Pan American Graduate Cert in Cultural Diversity MN State University, Mankato M.S. University of Texas-Pan American M.S. Ethnic Studies Minnesota State University, Mankato Ph.D. South Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brad Verly</td>
<td>Farm Business Management</td>
<td>B.A. College of St. John’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler Wadzinski</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S. University of Wisconsin, Madison M.S. Yale University PhD. University of Iowa, Iowa City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Michael Wesselink .......................... Mathematics
B.A. Northwestern College
M.S. University of North Dakota

Justin Williamson .......... Farm Business Management
B.S. University of Minnesota
M.Ed. University of Minnesota

Lou Ann Williamson .......................... Reading
B.S. South Dakota State University
B.Ed. Dakota State University
M.S. Southwest Minnesota State University